



Agenda

City Council Meeting

City Council Chambers
Historic City Hall, 830 Boonville

Ken McClure, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers

Angela Romine, Zone 1
Abe McGull, Zone 2
Mike Schilling, Zone 3
Matthew Simpson, Zone 4

General Councilmembers

Heather Hardinger, General A
Craig Hosmer, General B
Andrew Lear, General C
Richard Ollis, General D

Upcoming Council Meeting Agenda February 7, 2022 6:30 p.m.

Speakers must sign up with the City Clerk to speak to a Council Bill on the agenda.

Speakers must [sign up with the City Clerk](#) no later than 5:00 p.m. the Friday before the meeting to speak to an issue not on the agenda. Citizens wishing to submit comments to City Council may do so using the [citizen comments form](#).

Speakers are to limit their remarks to three to five minutes based on City Council's policy regarding the number of speakers.

Note: Sponsorship does not denote Council member approval or support.

1. ROLL CALL.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES JANUARY 24, 2022 CITY COUNCIL

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES. JANUARY 24, 2022 CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

Documents:

[01-24-22.PDF](#)

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS. CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT, POLICE CHIEF REPORT, AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE. Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

7. Council Bill 2022-034 (Ollis)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Office of Workforce Development, for the support of the Firefighter Apprenticeship Program.

Documents:

[2022-034.PDF](#)

8. Council Bill 2022-035 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement to accept additional grant funds from the Greene County Senior Citizens' Services Fund Board in the amount of \$97,930 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department; and amending the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget in the amount of \$97,930 for the purpose of appropriating the additional grant funds.

Documents:

[2022-035.PDF](#)

9. RESOLUTIONS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

10. Council Bill 2022-036 (Ollis)

A resolution adopting the 2022 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a schedule of public improvements for 2022 through 2027. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

zoning commission and staff recommend approval.)

Documents:

[2022-036.PDF](#)

11. **EMERGENCY BILLS.**
12. **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.**
13. **GRANTS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.**
14. **Council Bill 2022-037 (Ollis)**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept \$10,000 in grant funds from the National Endowment for the Arts to be utilized to perform approved grant activities and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the budget of the Department of Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 in the amount of \$10,000 to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

Documents:

[2022-037.PDF](#)

15. **AMENDED BILLS.**
16. **COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING. Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.**
17. **Council Bill 2022-038 (Simpson)**

A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 459 for the purpose of permitting an automobile washing business to operate as a conditional use within the GR, General Retail District, generally located at 1240 East Battlefield Road. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: National Retail Property LP; 1240 East Battlefield Road; Conditional Use Permit 459.)

Documents:

[2022-038.PDF](#)

18. **Council Bill 2022-039 (Romine)**

A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 460 for the purpose of authorizing an adaptive reuse of a nonresidential structure, generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street and in the R-SF, Residential Single-Family District, for use as professional and business offices, limited retail establishments, and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar

studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: Springfield Public Schools; 1423 West Atlantic Street; Conditional Use Permit 460.)

Documents:

[2022-039.PDF](#)

19. Council Bill 2022-040 (Simpson)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 East Seminole Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.) (By: CL Smith Properties, LLC; 1461 East Seminole Street; Planned Development 23 Amended.)

Documents:

[2022-040.PDF](#)

20. Council Bill 2022-041 (Schilling)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5 acres of property generally located at 309 and 327 West Lakewood Street from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 199, to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 204; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 204; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.) (By: Project Collective, LLC; 309 & 327 W. Lakewood Street; Z-20-2021 w/ Conditional Overlay District No. 204.)

Documents:

[2022-041.PDF](#)

21. FIRST READING BILLS. Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

22. Council Bill 2022-042 (Lear)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with the Springfield Finance and Development Corporation to provide loan packaging, processing, and servicing.

Documents:

[2022-042.PDF](#)

23. Council Bill 2022-043 (Simpson)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with the Southwest Missouri Council of Governments to provide loan packaging and processing.

Documents:

[2022-043.PDF](#)

24. Council Bill 2022-044 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept \$30,000 in grant funds from the Community Foundation of the Ozarks to be utilized to perform approved grant activities and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; and amending the budget of the Department of Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 in the amount of \$30,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

Documents:

[2022-044.PDF](#)

25. Council Bill 2022-045 (Lear)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Professional, Administrative and Technical Schedule by making provision for two new job titles, deleting one existing job title, and establishing a new Occupational Series Group for specific airport management positions with an associated Occupational Series market pay adjustment.

Documents:

[2022-045.PDF](#)

26. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

Mary McCammon wishes to address City Council.

27. NEW BUSINESS.

Refer the topic of e-scooters to the Community Involvement Committee.

The Committee of the Whole recommends the following reappointment to the Police Civilian Review Board: Noel Elliott with term to expire May 1, 2024.

The Committee of the Whole recommends the following appointments to the Police Civilian Review Board: Katie Bolt-Goeke with term to expire May 1, 2022; Dr. Allen Grymes and Lori Muetzel with terms to expire May 1, 2023; Marlon Graves with term to expire May 1, 2024; Marion Dee Ogilvy with term to expire May 1, 2025.

28. **UNFINISHED BUSINESS.**
29. **MISCELLANEOUS.**
30. **CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS.**
31. **CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS.**
32. **CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS.**
33. **END OF CONSENT AGENDA.**
34. **ADJOURN.**

Persons addressing City Council are asked to step to the microphone and clearly state their name and address before speaking.

All meetings are recorded.

In accordance with ADA guidelines, if you need special accommodations when attending any City meeting, please notify the City Clerk's Office at 864-1443 at least three days prior to the scheduled meeting.

January 24, 2022
Springfield, Missouri

The City Council met in regular session January 24, 2022 in the Council Chambers at Historic City Hall. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ken McClure. A moment of silence was observed.

Roll Call Present: Abe McGull, Mike Schilling, Matthew Simpson, Craig Hosmer, Richard Ollis, Andrew Lear, Heather Hardinger, Angela Romine, and Ken McClure. Absent: None.

Minutes The minutes of January 10, 2022 City Council Meeting and January 11, 2022 Special City Council Meeting were approved as presented.

Consent Agenda The Consent Agenda was approved as presented.

Councilwoman Romine asked the purpose of the monitoring well mentioned in Council Bill 2022-026 and if the issue is in response to any concerns. Jason Gage, City Manager noted the site is being monitored for contamination. Errin Kemper, Director of Environmental Services noted the sampling well will be related to the former Kerr-McGee site and there is no specific concern. He further noted the site manufactured railroad ties soaked in creosote and the bill would provide an additional well for monitoring. Mr. Kemper added the Department of Natural Resources provides testing information to the public.

Councilman Hosmer asked if coal tar contaminants are monitored and if council will receive the results of the sampling. Mr. Kemper noted the results can be provided to City Council and most results are public information. Mr. Hosmer requested an update on this information.

The following bill appeared on the agenda under Ceremonial Matters.

Recognizing Bill Weaver Sponsor: McClure. Council Bill 2022-030

A resolution recognizing Bill Weaver for his forty-five years of dedicated service as an employee of the City of Springfield.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson read the resolution in its entirety. Sarah Kerner, Director of Economic Development noted Mr. Weaver's many accomplishments during his career with the City.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Mayor McClure noted the great career Mr. Weaver has had thus far with the City and expressed his gratefulness and thanks to Mr. Weaver for his work. Mr. Weaver expressed his thanks to City Council and City staff for their management and support and his appreciation to all.

Council Bill 2022-030. Resolution 10612 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

City Manager Report

Jason Gage, City Manager noted the 75th Springfield Police Department Academy kicked off today with 27 participants. Mr. Gage added the previous academy had 7 graduates and expressed his excitement for these 27 participants to go through the program. He noted he will keep City Council posted on their progress.

Mr. Gage noted Central Street has reopened to through traffic between Benton and Clay Avenues as construction on the Central Street Corridor Phase II project nears completion. He added the projects “complete street” improvements along the corridor have a goal to provide a system for all modes of transportation in a pedestrian-heavy area of the City.

Councilman Hosmer asked for an update on a vacant Walnut street property that has previously been discussed. Mr. Gage noted the City is in process of reviewing code to move forward with addressing issues with the property.

Public Health Director Report

Katie Towns, Public Health Department Director noted the COVID-19 7 day new case average is 771 per day. Sampling data shows Omicron represents approximately 70% of cases in Greene County. She further noted the Omicron variant, although milder in some cases, can still cause hospitalization. Ms. Towns added the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) data regarding hospitalizations for the month of December shows vaccination is the best tool to prevent illness and hospitalization due to COVID-19. She noted the case rate since December 1, 2021 in unvaccinated individuals is double the case rate of vaccinated individuals per 100,000 people. Ms. Towns added there are currently 61 people in critical care. She noted the recommendation for individuals is to wear a mask, get vaccinated or boosted, and stay home if ill. The department has begun to distribute three-ply surgical masks in the community. Additional support has been obtained through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services. She added the state testing site is located at 1000 E. Trafficway and is open Tuesday and Saturday from 10 a.m. until 6 p.m. free drive up testing is available. Also, Jordan Valley offers walk in testing seven days per week. Ms. Towns noted the current local vaccination rate is nearly 53% and individuals over 12 years old who received the vaccine prior to August 24, 2021 are eligible for the booster dose. Ms. Towns expressed her belief changing your mind and deciding to get vaccinated now is positive and no judgement should be placed on those not yet vaccinated.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson expressed his thanks to Ms. Towns and her department for their work. Mr. Simpson asked if organizations can get assistance with masks and tests. Ms. Towns noted organizations can contact the call center for assistance.

Councilwoman Hardinger expressed her thanks to Ms. Towns for the update. Ms. Hardinger asked the best masking method. Ms. Towns noted the most effective masks are a N-95 or similar mask adding any mask will offer some protection.

Councilman Lear expressed his thanks to Ms. Towns for her work. He asked about the status of contact tracing. Ms. Towns noted due to volume, contact tracing has been suspended and the department is providing a text to positive individuals with a link to website information.

Mayor McClure thanked Ms. Towns and her staff for their excellent work.

The following bills appeared on the agenda under Second Reading Bills.

**Amended Petition
for the Glenstone
and Kearney
Community
Improvement
District**

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2022-002

A special ordinance approving the Amended Petition for the Glenstone and Kearney Community Improvement District; authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amended and Restated Cooperative Agreement between the City of Springfield, the Glenstone and Kearney Community Improvement District, and Missouri Commercial Development, LLC; and directing the City Clerk to notify the Missouri Department of Economic Development and the Greene County Clerk of the amendments. (Staff recommends approval.)

Councilwoman Romine noted her support for the bill as it is rare a business will opt out of a Community Improvement District (CID).

Council Bill 2022-002. Special Ordinance 27629 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Amending the
Springfield Land
Development
Code, Section 36-
306**

Sponsor: Simpson. Council Bill 2022-003

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 38.95 acres of property generally located at 3908, 3972, and 4038 East Woodhue Lane from Planned Development 305 to R-SF, Residential Single-family; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 206; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.) (By: Hickory Land Company LLC; 3908, 3972 & 4038 East Woodhue Lane; Z-22-2021 w/ COD #206.)

Council Bill 2022-003. General Ordinance 6702 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Amending Chapter
36 of the City
Code, Article III,
'Zoning
Regulations,'
Section 36-451:
Acupuncture**

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2022-004

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the City Code, Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Section 36-451, 'Home Occupations,' to allow acupuncture as a permitted home occupation. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

Council Bill 2022-004. General Ordinance 6703 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: McGull. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Amending the
Springfield City
Code, Chapter 58:
Refund**

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2022-006

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 58, “Health and Sanitation”, Article II “Food and Food Establishments”, Division 2, “Restaurants”, Section 53 “Permit required; fees, suspension or revocation” to define a process by which City of Springfield food establishment permit holders with permanently discontinuing businesses may apply for a refund of the unused portion of their permit upon application approval by the Director of Public Health.

Council Bill 2022-003. General Ordinance 6704 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Amending the
Springfield City
Code, Chapter 118**

Sponsor: Simpson. Amended Council Bill 2022-007

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 118, ‘Vehicles for Hire,’ Article II, ‘Taxicabs, Courtesy Cars and Airport Limousines,’ Section 118-35, ‘Applicability of article; exceptions,’ to reflect changes in federal and state law.

Mayor McClure noted he would make a motion to amend line 37 of the bill by inserting ‘or a successor agency of either’ after the word ‘transportation’ to protect in the event that names or responsibilities change. Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney affirmed the added language would not constitute a substantive change.

Mayor McClure moved to amend Council Bill 2022-007 by inserting ‘or a successor agency of either’ after the word ‘transportation’ on line 37. Mayor Pro Tem Simpson seconded and the motion to amend was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Amended Council Bill 2022-007. General Ordinance 6705 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Amending the
Springfield City
Code, Chapter 96:
Fee Structure**

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2022-008

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 96, ‘Storm Water,’ Article I, ‘Flood Control and Water Quality Protection,’ by removing the detention fee in lieu of rate table in Section 96-16 and incorporating this fee structure into the annual fee study for regular evaluation and adjustments

Council Bill 2022-008. General Ordinance 6706 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Amending the Fee Schedule for certain City services: “Evaluation of Charges for Municipal Services;” and adopting new fees

Sponsor: Lear, Hardinger, Schilling, & Simpson. Council Bill 2022-009

A general ordinance amending the Fee Schedule for certain City services as provided in the Springfield City Code, by making such adjustments as provided in the attached “Evaluation of Charges for Municipal Services;” and adopting new fees for certain City services. (The Finance and Administration Committee recommends approval.)

Council Bill 2022-009. General Ordinance 6707 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Constructing and maintaining sanitary sewers: Chestnut South Lift Station Relief Sewer Project

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2022-010

A special ordinance declaring the necessity of condemning permanent and temporary easements over, under, and through the properties herein described for the purpose of constructing and maintaining sanitary sewers in the Chestnut South Lift Station Relief Sewer Project, #2017PW0007; and authorizing designated officers, or their designees, to do all things necessary to carry out the terms of this Ordinance.

Councilwoman Romine asked how the mature trees in the area will be compensated for. Ron Petering, Assistant Director of Environmental Services noted compensation for trees is addressed in the offer.

Council Bill 2022-010. Special Ordinance 27630 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Contract of Obligation with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources: Noble Hill Sanitary Landfill

Sponsor: Lear. Council Bill 2022-011

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Contract of Obligation with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources whereby the City agrees to financially secure the future closure and post-closure care of all currently active and previously completed portions of the City’s Noble Hill Sanitary Landfill.

Council Bill 2022-011. Special Ordinance 27631 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Amending the budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022: appropriate retained earnings

Sponsor: Lear. Council Bill 2022-012

A special ordinance amending the budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000) to appropriate retained earnings from the Solid Waste Fund for the engineering design, construction, and oversight of the Landfill Office Building Remodel/Expansion and the Lone Pine Recycling Center Improvements.

Council Bill 2022-012. Special Ordinance 27632 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Wastewater
Service Contract
and Mutual Aid
Agreement: City of
Strafford**

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2022-013

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Wastewater Service Contract and Mutual Aid Agreement with the City of Strafford for the purpose of continuing to provide contract wastewater service to Strafford.

Council Bill 2022-013. Special Ordinance 27633 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Wastewater
Service Contract
and Mutual Aid
Agreement: City of
Willard**

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2022-014

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Wastewater Service Contract and Mutual Aid Agreement with the City of Willard for the purpose of continuing to provide contract wastewater service to Willard.

Council Bill 2022-014. Special Ordinance 27634 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Infrastructure
Reimbursement
Agreement: Buc-
ee's Springfield,
LLC**

Sponsor: McGull. Council Bill 2022-015

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, on behalf of the City of Springfield, to enter into an Infrastructure Reimbursement Agreement with Buc-ee's Springfield, LLC, for improvements to the I-44 / Mulroy Road interchange, improvements to Mulroy Road north of I-44, and extension of public utilities to facilitate the development of property for the Buc-ee's development.

Councilman Schilling moved to table Council Bill 2022-015 until the February 22, 2022 City Council meeting. Councilman Hosmer seconded the motion and the motion to table failed with the following vote: Ayes: Romine and Schilling. Nays: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Councilman Schilling expressed his belief more research needs to be done on the project before it goes forward.

Councilwoman Romine expressed her opposition to using taxpayer dollars to support Buc-ees. Ms. Romine acknowledged the number of jobs the business will provide, and expressed her belief the compensation to employees is not sufficient. She added the City needs to use taxpayer money and incentives to aid the citizens of Springfield.

Councilwoman Hardinger noted according to the MIT living wage calculator, the living wage in Greene County for one individual is \$13.84 per hour. Ms. Hardinger asked

City staff to define Infrastructure Reimbursement Agreement (IRA). Mr. Gage noted when utilizing an IRA, the business pays for the infrastructure improvements at the beginning of the project, they are then reimbursed over time for the expenses through sales taxes the business generates. Sarah Kerner, Economic Development Director noted the agreement is to reimburse the developer for public infrastructure the developer paid for through reimbursement of half of sales taxes the business generates. Ms. Hardinger expressed her belief there has been confusion as to taxpayer money being used. Ms. Kerner noted Buc-ees attracts travelers and this development would generate new sales tax for the City. She added further development could occur near the business which would have to adhere to zoning requirements. Councilwoman Hardinger noted comments have been made regarding the development being seated atop a watershed and asked if that issue could be addressed.

John Chamberlin, a representative engineer for the project, addressed water quality questions. Mr. Chamberlin noted there is a detention pond on the north side and an oversized detention pond on the site to the south of the development. He added improvements to the site will reduce stormwater runoff volume by approximately 70%. Councilwoman Hardinger asked if any significant environmental impacts are anticipated. Mr. Chamberlin noted in the design of the project, the area where the pumps are located has the pumps tipped back toward the detention pond and the water goes through two sewer systems with hydro dynamic separators to remove hydrocarbons from a spill before the water reaches the detention pond. He further noted the impact to a water source is very insignificant due to these design features.

Councilman Ollis asked to pose questions to Stan Beard, a representative of Buc-ees. Mr. Ollis asked if the sales tax collected at the Buc-ees site will be used to reimburse Buc-ees for public infrastructure. Mr. Beard answered affirmatively. Mr. Beard noted Buc-ees will spend approximately \$4.1 million dollars on public infrastructure improvements, and in the agreement with the City, Buc-ees will keep half of the sales tax generated by the Buc-ees store until the \$4.1 million dollars has been reimbursed or until twenty years has passed. He added the remaining half of the sales tax collected will go to the City and the capital investment total for the Buc-ees project is \$50-56 million dollars. Mr. Beard further noted hearing misinformation regarding the sales tax amounts and clarified the sales tax numbers he is speaking of for this agreement do not include fuel tax. Councilman Ollis asked if this is the first store in Missouri. Mr. Beard answered affirmatively and noted the store is expected to generate \$30 million dollars from the sale of goods for the first year and will employ 175-200 people with a starting wage of \$15-17 dollars per hour. Councilman Ollis thanked Mr. Beard for Buc-ees interest in Springfield.

Mayor Pro Tem asked if electric vehicle chargers will be added to the site. Mr. Beard noted Buc-ees has discussed installation of the chargers. Mr. Simpson asked Ms. Kerner for clarification regarding the amount of sales tax the City would receive. Ms. Kerner noted half of sales tax would go to reimburse Buc-ees for the infrastructure agreement and half of sales tax would go to the City. Mayor Pro-Tem Simpson noted the Missouri Department of Transportation traffic count on an average day for the portion of I-44 where Buc-ees would be located is 30,000. Mr. Simpson expressed his belief he prefers travelers spend money in Springfield.

Councilman McGull asked what type of businesses historically form around a Buc-ees. Mr. Beard noted restaurants, fast food establishments, outlet mall stores, CVS, Walgreens, industrial flex space, and hotels.

Councilwoman Romine asked if a Community Improvement District (CID) is attached. Mr. Gage noted the CID will come later and will be specific to the extension of Mulroy road to bring utilities and water to that portion of the development. Mr. Beard noted Buc-ees uses the tools available to them, such as IRA or CID, when development occurs.

Councilman Hosmer asked if all expenditures related to the IRA and CID are for improvements off the property. Mr. Beard answered affirmatively. Mr. Hosmer asked if Buc-ees has had any environmental issues and what their parking lots are sealed with. Mr. Beard noted Buc-ees has never had a reportable spill and their parking lots are concrete. Mr. Hosmer expressed his belief to use a CID or IRA when providing jobs, improving infrastructure, and generating sales tax dollars is an appropriate use.

Mayor McClure noted the City is not giving money to Buc-ees, but Buc-ees is paying the upfront cost for the infrastructure and the reimbursement will come from sales tax, not fuel tax, generated by Buc-ees. He added examples of where this process has also been used in the City, noting these are all beneficial to the community. Mayor McClure noted he is pleased to support the venture. He further noted the success of the Partnership Industrial Center and the City's need to continue to grow.

Council Bill 2022-015. Special Ordinance 27635 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: Romine and Schilling. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**City of Springfield
to dispose: 532 N.
Boonville**

Sponsor: Romine. Council Bill 2022-016

A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield to dispose of approximately 0.09 acres of property generally located at 532 North Boonville Avenue. (Planning and Zoning Commission and staff recommend approval.)

Council Bill 2022-016. Special Ordinance 27636 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Contract for the
sale: 532 N.
Boonville**

Sponsor: Romine. Council Bill 2022-017

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for the sale of certain real estate generally located at 532 North Boonville Avenue and adjacent to the Roy Blunt Jordan Valley Innovation Center, to Missouri State University.

Council Bill 2022-017. Special Ordinance 27637 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Amending the
Springfield City
Code, Chapter 2,
Article III,
Division 1, Section
2-92, known as the
'Salary Ordinance'**

Sponsor: Hosmer. Council Bill 2022-018

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to salary grades for various job titles within the City service in order to provide for pay adjustments for all employees on the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non Union Schedule, the Professional, Administrative and Technical Unclassified Schedule, the Crafts, Trades and Labor Non Union Schedule, the Fire Protection Non Union Schedules, and the Law Enforcement Non Union Schedule, and to department heads; to freeze certain steps of certain grades within the Professional, Administrative, and Technical Non-Union Salary Schedule; and to amend the Commission-Based Supplemental Pay Program; and amending the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget for the City in the amount of \$739,300 to appropriate funds for the pay adjustments.

Council Bill 2022-018. General Ordinance 6708 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Third Amendment
to the
Employment
Agreement: Jason
A. Gage**

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2022-019

A special ordinance adopting and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Third Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Jason A. Gage; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Jason A. Gage in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

Council Bill 2022-019. Special Ordinance 27638 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Third Amendment
to the
Employment
Agreement: Anita
J. Cotter**

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2022-020

A special ordinance adopting and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Third Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Anita J. Cotter; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Anita J. Cotter in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

Council Bill 2022-020. Special Ordinance 27639 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

American Rescue Plan Act funds: eligible full time, non-union employees of Health Department, Police Department, Fire Department: Retention

Sponsor: Hardinger. Council Bill 2022-021

A special ordinance authorizing American Rescue Plan Act funds to be paid to eligible full time, non-union employees within the Springfield-Greene County Health Department, the Police Department, and the Fire Department for the purpose of employee retention and adopting a payment schedule for such retention payments; and amending the budget of the City in the amount of \$1,719,700 to appropriate funds for said retention payments.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson noted the priority of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) committee is to ensure retention of Health Department staff and First Responders. He expressed his support for the wage increases. He added the committee will continue to make best use of the funds to improve issues in the community.

Council Bill 2022-021. Special Ordinance 27640 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152

Sponsor: Simpson. Council Bill 2022-022

A special ordinance approving the Second Addendum to the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department, to provide for mid-year pay increases and to provide for distribution of certain American Rescue Plan Act funds to members of the Bargaining Unit for the purpose of employee retention; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Second Addendum to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative; and amending the budget of the City in the amount of \$1,670,000 to appropriate funds for said pay increases and retention payments.

Council Bill 2022-022. Special Ordinance 27641 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the Springfield Police Officers Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2022-023

A special ordinance approving the Second Amendment to the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the Springfield Police Officers Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Police Department to provide for mid-year pay increases and to provide for distribution of certain American Rescue Plan Act funds to members of the Bargaining Unit for the purpose of employee retention; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Second Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative; and amending the budget of the City in the amount of \$3,055,300 to appropriate funds for said pay increases and retention payments.

Council Bill 2022-023. Special Ordinance 27642 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Collective
Bargaining
Agreement
between the City
and the
International
Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers,
Local No. 753
affiliated with the
AFL-CIO**

Sponsor: Lear. Council Bill 2022-024

A special ordinance approving the Fourth Amendment to the July 1, 2019, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local No. 753 affiliated with the AFL-CIO, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Crafts, Trades, and Labor Employee Group, to provide for freezing of certain steps within certain grades, for mid-year pay increases, and to provide for distribution of certain American Rescue Plan Act funds to limited members of the Bargaining Unit for the purpose of employee retention; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Fourth Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative; and amending the budget of the City in the amount of \$125,300 to appropriate funds for said pay increases and retention payments.

Council Bill 2022-024. Special Ordinance 27643 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**Collective
Bargaining
Agreement
between the City
and the
International
Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers,
Local No. 753
affiliated with the
AFL-CIO**

Sponsor: Lear. Council Bill 2022-025

A special ordinance approving the Second Amendment to the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local No. 753 affiliated with the AFL-CIO, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit consisting of limited employees within the Professional, Administrative, and Technical Employee Group, to provide for freezing of certain steps within certain grades and for mid-year pay increases for all members of the Bargaining Unit; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Second Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative; and amending the budget of the City in the amount of \$8,100 to appropriate funds for the pay increases.

Council Bill 2022-025. Special Ordinance 27644 was approved with the following vote:
Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

RESOLUTIONS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

**Short-Term Rental
Type 2 Permit: 602
West University
Street**

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2022-031

A resolution granting a Short-Term Rental Type 2 Permit for the property located at 602 West University Street for the purpose of allowing the establishment of a Short-Term Rental Type 2 pursuant to Section 36-473 of the Land Development Code.

Daniel Neal, Senior City Planner gave a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Neal noted short-term rental type 2 properties are rented for less than 30 days, 55% of neighbors' signatures must be secured for approval, and property is located within Residential – Single Family (R-SF) or Residential Townhouse (R-TH) zoning district. The proposed property is zoned R-SF, a neighborhood meeting was held on December 13, 2021, and two adjacent property owner's signatures were acquired.

Councilman Schilling noted an out of state company is the owner of the property and asked if this is common. Mr. Neal noted non-local ownership has not shown to be a trend and the owners will sometimes employ a local manager for short-term rentals.

Councilman McGull asked for the maximum density of these type of properties allowed in one area. Mr. Neal noted one short term rental per 8 homes are allowed in one block face area. Mr. McGull expressed his concern non-responsive neighbors delay the process.

Councilman Ollis asked if the form provided to neighbors for comments asks for a yes or no decision, and if it would be a difficult change to add a no designation to the form. Mr. Neal noted the form does not have a no option but does require a signature to designate yes. Rhonda Lewsader noted nothing in the code states you cannot, or are required to, add no as an option to the form.

Councilman Lear expressed his belief short term rental properties with a local resident are usually better neighbors than long term rentals.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Derrick Durban, the owner of the property, noted he is a member of the community. He further noted the form allows for comments, the property is next to a hotel, and he asked for any questions from City Council.

Councilman Hosmer expressed his opinion the form needs to clearly designate whether a neighbor is in support or opposition of the proposed. Mr. Hosmer asked what other adjacent properties are in the area. Mr. Neal noted two of the properties are commercial.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson expressed his agreement there is a difference between a non-responsive neighbor and a no response.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2022-017. Resolution 10613 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None

EMERGENCY BILLS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

Council Bill 2022-032 and 2022-033 were read together.

Accept multiple pieces of equipment: State's Homeland Security Grant Program

Sponsor: Lear. Council Bill 2022-032

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept multiple pieces of equipment from the State's Homeland Security Grant Program to maintain the sustainability and operations of the Springfield Fire Department and the Homeland Security Region-D Bomb Squad, with a collective value of funding in the amount of \$40,989; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

Council Bill 2022-032. Special Ordinance 27645 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Accept equipment, funds, support: SFD and Homeland Security Region-D Hazardous Materials Team

Sponsor: Simpson. Council Bill 2022-033

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept equipment, funds for travel and technical training, and an extension of warranty support of equipment necessary for the sustainability and operation of the Springfield Fire Department and the Homeland Security Region-D Hazardous Materials Team, with a collective value of \$23,760, from the State's Homeland Security Grant Program; amending the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget in the amount of \$4,050 for the purpose of appropriating grant funds; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

David Pennington, Fire Chief provided a brief overview of the proposed. Chief Pennington noted the bills collectively provide for equipment acquisition from the State Homeland Security Grant Program to sustain two Homeland Security regional response teams. He further noted all equipment is to sustain current capabilities.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2022-033. Special Ordinance 27646 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

GRANTS.

AMENDED BILLS.

COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

FIRST READING BILLS. Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

Memorandum of Understanding: Support of Firefighter Apprenticeship Program

Sponsor: Ollis. Council Bill 2022-034

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Office of Workforce Development, for the support of the Firefighter Apprenticeship Program.

David Pennington, Fire Chief provided a brief overview of the proposed. Chief Pennington noted the bill supports the Firefighter Apprenticeship Program through the Department of Labor. He further noted individuals would enter a pre-apprenticeship program where they are vetted and then placed appropriately in the Apprenticeship Program. Chief Pennington added there are currently 17 applicants with 54 current apprentices registered in the program.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson wished Chief Pennington luck with the program.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Additional Grant funds: Springfield-Greene County Health Department

Sponsor: Hardinger. Council Bill 2022-035

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement to accept additional grant funds from the Greene County Senior Citizens' Services Fund Board in the amount of \$97,930 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department; and amending the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget in the amount of \$97,930 for the purpose of appropriating the additional grant funds.

Katie Towns, Director of Public Health and Welfare gave a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Towns noted the ordinance would allow funds received to be used to provide shingles vaccines for individuals 60 years of age and older.

Councilwoman Romine asked if the funds are for the shingles vaccine only. Ms. Towns answered affirmatively.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

The following items appeared on the agenda under Petitions, Remonstrances, and Communications.

Appeared

Seth Goodwin addressed City Council. Mr. Goodwin noted he is a member of the party for Socialism and Liberation. He further noted 60% of individuals in Springfield are renters, 23% live in poverty, rent has increased, and an average of 500 live in homelessness. He added this is higher than St. Louis county. Mr. Goodwin noted the deterioration of sidewalks, condemned properties, and the lack of efficient public

transportation. He questioned the use of funds available to the City and who is in control of these funds.

Did not Appear Gloria Shelburn did not appear to address City Council.

Appeared Victoria Mathis addressed City Council. Ms. Mathis spoke in opposition to the new City Flag. She expressed her belief the compass rose design goes back to the Bible and refers to scattering the dust of your enemies to the points of the compass rose. She referred to the flag as a symbol of death and destruction and not a good representation of the City of Springfield.

Did not Appear Gerald Keim did not appear to address City Council.

Appeared David Nokes addressed City Council. Mr. Nokes noted leaders set the priority of the City. He disagreed with the premise of Council Bill 2021-052 being Springfield is systemically racist. Mr. Nokes cited 2019 listed priorities for Springfield noting systemic racism did not make the priority list. He noted an 18 member panel on racism is to submit findings in March 2022.

Appeared Tim Havens addressed City Council. Mr. Havens noted the amount of money used to enable individuals to use their vehicles for transportation. Mr. Havens expressed his request American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds in the amount of \$1.6 million dollars, to be matched by City Utilities be used to provide free public transportation to all citizens for four years.

Did not Appear Darryl Baker did not appear to address City Council.

The following item appeared on the agenda under New Business.

Referred Refer the issue of clean air and environmental protection to the Community Involvement Committee.

Referred Refer the issue of requiring recipients of real property tax abatement pursuant to the City's Workable Program to pay prevailing wages to contractors or subcontractors performing labor on associated projects to the Community Involvement Committee.

Councilman Ollis asked how the topics come to be referred. Mr. Gage noted individual council members can bring topics to be referred to committee. The issues are not necessarily part of Council Priority.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson asked how items are prioritized. Mr. Gage noted staff will follow up on items presented by a council member. Mr. Simpson expressed his belief a councilmember can bring issues to be heard, but wants to ensure items are prioritized.

Councilwoman Romine objected to the issue being referred to the committee.

Councilwoman Hardinger asked if a committee can decide to pursue an issue or not. Mr. Gage answered affirmatively.

Councilman Hosmer expressed his belief a council member should be able to bring an issue to committee or City Council. Mr. Hosmer noted most issues on the agenda are development, but social issues should also be reviewed.

Councilman Ollis noted most of council time is spent on planning issues and most issues reviewed come from the community.

Councilman Lear expressed his belief issues should go through a committee. Mr. Lear noted development addresses poverty by providing jobs. He further expressed his belief the Comprehensive Plan be addressed first.

Councilwoman Romine expressed her belief the issues should be heard and withdrew her objection.

Councilman McGull noted council does have a structure to prioritize issues within the City's Comprehensive Plan. He added utilizing the committees more to address issues is preferred and may increase once the pandemic has subsided.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson expressed his belief City Council addresses poverty now and addressing the Comprehensive Plan first will free time to review other issues.

Referred

Refer the issue of adopting a local business preference program for City contracts to the Community Involvement Committee.

Councilman Ollis asked if there is a preference program on the books. Mayor McClure and Mr. Gage answered affirmatively and questioned if it is necessary to revisit the program.

Councilman Hosmer clarified the issue in question is should there be a better local preference for the City.

**Records
Destruction**

As per RSMo. 109.230 (4), City records that are on file in the City Clerk's office and have met the retention schedule will be destroyed in compliance with the guidelines established by the Secretary of State's office.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

MISCELLANEOUS.

CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS.

CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS.

The following bills appeared on the agenda under Consent Agenda Second Reading Bills.

License agreement with Environmental Works, Inc: maintaining monitoring wells

Sponsor: Romine. Council Bill 2022-026

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a license agreement with Environmental Works, Inc., for the purpose of installing and maintaining monitoring wells on public property at 2750 West Kearney to monitor groundwater conditions, at no cost to the City.

Council Bill 2022-026. Special Ordinance 27647 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Hickory Hills Phase III

Sponsor: McGull. Council Bill 2022-027

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Hickory Hills Phase III, generally located at 3908, 3972, and 4038 East Woodhue Lane, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

Council Bill 2022-027. Special Ordinance 27648 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

License Agreement to Use Public Right-of-Way with O'Reilly Hospitality Management: Air Vent at 430 South Avenue

Sponsor: Schilling. Council Bill 2022-028

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a License Agreement to Use Public Right-of-Way with O'Reilly Hospitality Management, LLC, for the purpose of allowing an encroachment onto City rights-of-way for the installation and maintenance of an air vent at 430 South Avenue, under the same terms and conditions as encroachments are permitted on City rights-of-way under Chapter 98, Article VII of the Springfield City Code.

Council Bill 2022-028. Special Ordinance 27649 was approved with the following vote: Ayes: Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, McGull, Romine, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

Motion to Adjourn Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved to adjourn. Councilwoman Romine seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote. Ayes: Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, Romine, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, and McClure. Nays: Hosmer. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Prepared by
Michelle Brown

Anita J. Cotter, CMC/MRCC
City Clerk

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 13
Filed: 01-18-22

Sponsored by: Ollis

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022 - 034

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Office of Workforce Development, for the support of the Firefighter Apprenticeship Program.

WHEREAS, on August 9, 2021, City Council approved an agreement with the Missouri Department of Labor to establish a Firefighter Apprenticeship Program within the Springfield Fire Department ("SFD"); and

WHEREAS, in support of the Firefighter Apprenticeship Program, the Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Office of Workforce Development ("DHEWD"), will provide Related Technical Instruction ("RTI"); and

WHEREAS, the proposed Memorandum of Understanding will establish the framework for the provision of RTI by DHWED in support of the SPD Apprenticeship Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Office of Workforce Development, in support of the Firefighter Apprenticeship Program, said Memorandum of Understanding shall be substantially in the same form and content as that document attached hereto and incorporated by reference as "Exhibit A."

Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

37 Filed as Ordinance: _____

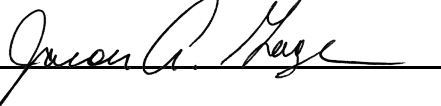
38

39

40 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

41

42

43 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022- 034

FILED: 01-18-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Fire

PURPOSE: To provide for the approval and adoption of a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") between The Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Office of Workforce Development ("DHEWD") and the City of Springfield Fire Department ("SFD").

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In August of 2021, The SFD entered into an agreement with the Missouri Department of Labor for the establishment of a Firefighter Apprenticeship program.

The purpose of this MOU between the DHEWD and the SFD is to establish the framework for the provision of Related Technical Instruction (RTI) in support of the SFD Apprenticeship program.

REMARKS: None

Submitted by:



David Pennington, Fire Chief

Approved by:



Jason Gage, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN
THE DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT,
OFFICE OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
AND
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD FIRE DEPARTMENT**

PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This Memorandum of Understanding (the "Agreement") is entered into between the Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development ("DHEWD") and the City of Springfield Fire Department for the purpose of providing Related Technical Instruction (RTI) to new apprentices to promote apprenticeship expansion in Missouri.

AGREEMENT TIME FRAME: The period for this Agreement shall be June 1, 2021 through May 31, 2022.

REVISION PROCESS: Either party may revise this Agreement at any time during the period of the Agreement by a formal, written amendment, effective only upon the signature of both parties.

MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND UNDERSTANDINGS OF THE PARTIES:

1. As a requirement of the ASE Grant City of Springfield Fire Department must provide DHEWD with the eligibility documents for participants. Eligible participants include new apprentice participants sixteen (16) years of age or older with proof of age and an up to date MoJobs account.
2. The City of Springfield Fire Department shall understand and agree that no more than three hundred dollars and zero cents (\$300.00) shall be used per participant for RTI.
3. Invoicing
City of Springfield Fire Department shall invoice DHEWD monthly for participants enrolled during the previous month. Payments will be reimbursed based on the participant tracking sheet and complete enrollments into the apprenticeship module. Invoices shall be submitted to [Apprenticeship Missouri](#) by the 15th of each month.
4. Reporting
City of Springfield Fire Department shall complete a Monthly Narrative Report (Attachment 1) and a comprehensive and accurate Data Tracking Sheet (Attachment 2). Reports shall be due by the 15th of each month and shall report the previous month's activity. Reports must be submitted to the [Apprenticeship Missouri](#). The City of Springfield Fire Department must continue follow up with the participants through the entirety of their apprenticeship and report on the Data Tracking Sheet.
5. Confidentiality
The City of Springfield Fire Department shall agree and understand that all discussions with DHEWD and all information gained by the City of Springfield Fire Department as a result of the City of Springfield Fire Department's performance under the Agreement shall be confidential and that no reports, documentation, or material prepared as required by the Agreement shall be released to

the public without the prior written consent of DHEWD or as required by law.

If required by DHEWD, the City of Springfield Fire Department and any required University personnel must sign specific documents regarding confidentiality, security, or other similar documents upon request. Failure of the City of Springfield Fire Department and any required personnel to sign such documents shall be considered a breach of contract and subject to the cancellation provisions of this Agreement.

5. The City of Springfield Fire Department shall agree and understand that all documents, data, reports, supplies, equipment, and accomplishments prepared, furnished, or completed by the City of Springfield Fire Department pursuant to the terms of the Agreement shall become the property of DHEWD. Upon expiration, termination, or cancellation of the Agreement, said items shall become property of DHEWD, which shall include all rights and interests for present and future use or sale as deemed appropriate by DHEWD.

LIABILITY: No employee or officer, individually or collectively, of any party incurs or assumes any individual or personal liability for the execution of this Agreement or by reason of the default of the performance of any of the terms hereof.

TERMINATION: This Agreement may be terminated at any time during the period of the Agreement, with or without cause, by any party without notice.

EXECUTION: This Agreement shall become effective upon signature of the final party.

GOVERNING LAW: This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri and venue shall be exclusive in the state courts of Missouri.

City of Springfield Fire Department:

Signature

David Pennington
Name _____

Title _____

Date:

For Office of Workforce Development:

Signature

Dr. Mardy Leathers, DMgt
Director

Date:

For Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development:

Signature

Zora Mulligan
Commissioner

Date:

Attachment(s):

- 1 – Monthly Narrative Report
- 2 – Date Tracking Sheet

ASE Monthly Report

Monthly reporting ensures continued communication and successful attainment of grant goals by contract end. Monthly reports will be due on the 15th following the end of the month. First report is August 15th.

- Is your **Data Tracking Sheet** up to date with all participants? (Please attach.)
- Have all participants been entered into MOJOBS and is all required documentation uploaded?
- Please provide any success stories about collaboration, participant experience, outreach, and outcomes. See the success story framework for guidance.
- Are you on track to complete the ASE program requirements by the end of the contract period?
 - How can we best assist with getting the project on track?
- Are you experiencing any challenges to meeting the Scope of Work or MOU requirements?
 - Do you need technical assistance in removing some of those challenges or barriers?
- What factors, if any, have made achieving project goals easier?
- What factors, if any have made achieving project goals more difficult?
- Do you have regular contact with your grant coordinator? Is there anything your grant coordinator can do to help you be more successful?

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Company Name	City	Contact	Phone	Status	# of apprentices	Partnering, referral to RTI Provider, Service Provider	Notes
<i>Brake Electric (example)</i>	<i>Kansas City</i>	<i>Jeanne Caldwell</i>	<i>(573) 526-1643</i>	<i>Registered</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>FEC referred to MCC Apprenticeship Director for RTI</i>	<i>1st Cohort to begin January 15th</i>
<i>IC's Climate Control (example)</i>	<i>St. Charles</i>	<i>Donna Brake</i>	<i>(573) 526-8259</i>			<i>St Charles Community College referred to St. Charles WDB for engagement</i>	<i>Referred to LWDB on 8/27/2021</i>



NAME/ADDRESS AS SHOWN ON FEDERAL TAX RETURN 		*FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 	
REMIT TO NAME/ADDRESS IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE 		*TYPE OF ENTITY ☐ Corporation ☐ Sole Proprietor ☐ Individual ☐ State Employee ☐ Other _____	
PURCHASE ORDER NAME/ADDRESS IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE 		DATE OF CHANGE 	
TO BE COMPLETED BY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION NAME/ADDRESS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION 		PREVIOUS FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 	
DEPOSITOR ROUTING NUMBER 		PREVIOUS NAME 	
DEPOSITOR ACCOUNT NUMBER 		PREVIOUS ADDRESS 	
NAME ON ACCOUNT 		COMMENTS 	
TYPE OF ACCOUNT ☐ CHECKING ☐ SAVINGS			
SIGNATURE OF REPRESENTATIVE OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION 			
PRINT NAME 			
TITLE 			
TELEPHONE NUMBER 			
DATE 			

CERTIFICATION FOR INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

I. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), **and**

II. I am not subject to backup withholding because: **(a)** I am exempt from backup withholding, or **(b)** I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or **(c)** the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, **and**

III. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item II above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For all real estate transactions, item II does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See W-9 Instructions on irs.gov website for more information.) The Internal Revenue Service does not require your consent to any provision of this document other than the certifications required to avoid backup withholding.

SIGNATURE _____

☐ **Exempt from Backup Withholding**

☐ I (We) hereby authorize the State of Missouri, to initiate credit entries to my (our) account at the depository financial institution named and to credit the same such account. I (We) acknowledge that the origination of ACH transactions to my (our) account must comply with the provision of U.S. law.

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until the State of Missouri, Office of Administration, has received written notification from me (us) of its termination in such time and in such manner as to afford the State of Missouri and the financial institution a reasonable opportunity to act on it.

☐ I (We) hereby cancel my (our) ACH/EFT authorization.

***VENDOR SIGNATURE**

X

***PRINT NAME**

***TITLE**

EMAIL ADDRESS

***TELEPHONE**

***DATE**

VENDOR INPUT FORM INSTRUCTIONS

The purpose of this form is to add a vendor record or to make changes to a vendor record. A vendor is a person or business being paid by the State of Missouri.

THESE FIELDS ARE REQUIRED TO BE COMPLETED FOR ALL CIRCUMSTANCES.

Enter NAME/ADDRESS AS SHOWN ON FEDERAL TAX RETURN.

Enter the FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER that is used for income taxes for the name entered.

Check the correct TYPE OF ENTITY.

Signature is required at VENDOR SIGNATURE along with PRINT NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE, and DATE.

CONDITIONAL FIELDS

If payments are to be sent to a different address, enter a REMIT TO NAME/ADDRESS.

If purchase orders are to be sent to a different address, enter a PURCHASE ORDER NAME/ADDRESS.

If you are making a change to your vendor record, fill out these additional fields:

DATE OF CHANGE is the effective date of the change in business structure/activity

PREVIOUS FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

PREVIOUS NAME

PREVIOUS ADDRESS

COMMENTS are for additional information that may be helpful including reason for the change.

TO SET UP OR TO CHANGE DIRECT DEPOSIT INFORMATION, FILL IN THE FOLLOWING, INCLUDING THE REQUIRED FIELDS FROM ABOVE.

NAME/ADDRESS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION where you want the money to be deposited. A representative from the financial institution must complete and sign this section.

Check appropriate box for electronic deposits.

If changing bank account information, fill in DATE OF CHANGE.

CERTIFICATION FOR INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)

This certifies that the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) on this form is the correct number and whether backup withholding applies.

Fax to (573) 526-9813 or mail to Office of Administration/Accounting, PO Box 809, Jefferson City, MO 65102.

One-rdg. _____
P. Hmgs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 01-18-22

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 035

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement to
2 accept additional grant funds from the Greene County Senior
3 Citizens' Services Fund Board in the amount of \$97,930 for use by
4 the Springfield-Greene County Health Department; and amending
5 the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget in the amount of \$97,930 for the
6 purpose of appropriating the additional grant funds.
7 _____
8

9 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 25897, approved by City Council on March 21,
10 2011, authorized the City Manager to accept and implement grants from the Greene
11 County Senior Citizens' Service Fund ("GCSCSF") Board for the purpose of providing
12 community education and administration of the shingles vaccine for the senior
13 population of Greene County; and
14

15 WHEREAS, the GCSCSF grant is now a consistent funding source for the
16 Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD"), with the amount of the grant
17 reflected in the SGCHD's annual budget that is approved by City Council; and
18

19 WHEREAS, the City has the opportunity, through the SGCHD, to accept
20 additional shingles vaccination grant funding in the amount of \$97,930 from the
21 GCSCSF, which represents more than a 20 percent increase of the original budgeted
22 amount of \$226,610.
23

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
26

27 Section 1 – City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to
28 accept additional shingles vaccination grant funding in the amount of \$97,930 for use by
29 the Springfield-Greene County Health Department as set forth in "Exhibit 1," which is
30 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and to do those things
31 necessary to carry out the intent of the grant, including execution of the program
32 services contract.
33

34 Section 2 – City Council hereby amends the budget of the Springfield-Greene
35 County Health Department for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 in the accounts and in the
36 amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 047, a copy of which is attached hereto
37 and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit 2."
38

39 Section 3 – City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment made above
40 has been recommended by the City Manager and further finds that the budget
41 adjustment is necessary to meet the need for relevant public expenditure.
42

43 Section 4 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager to cause the
44 appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the
45 event additional funding is provided under these grants by the grantor, the Director of
46 Finance is hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20
47 percent, and to do those things necessary to carry out the intent of the grants.
48

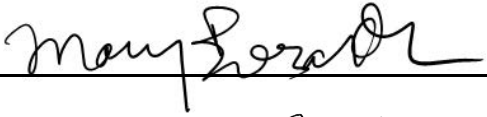
49 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
50 passage.
51

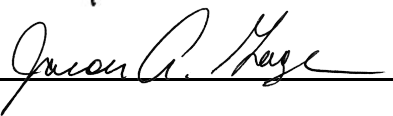
52 Passed at meeting: _____
53

54 _____
55 Mayor
56

57 Attest: _____, City Clerk
58

59 Filed as Ordinance _____
60

61 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney
62
63

64 Approved for Council action: , City Manager
65

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022-035

FILED: 01-18-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional grant funds from the Greene County Senior Citizens' Services Fund Board in the amount of \$97,930 in addition to the original amount of \$226,610 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department; and amending the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget in the amount of \$97,930 for the purpose of appropriating the additional grant funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Special Ordinance 25897, approved by City Council on March 21, 2011, authorized the City Manager to accept and implement grants from the Greene County Senior Citizens' Service Fund ("GCSCSF") Board for the purpose of providing community education and administration of the shingles vaccine for the senior population of Greene County. The GCSCSF grant is now a consistent funding source for the Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD"), with the amount of the grant reflected in the SGCHD's annual budget that is approved by City Council.

The City has the opportunity, through the SGCHD, to accept additional shingles vaccination grant funding in the amount of \$97,930 from the GCSCSF, which represents more than a 20 percent increase of the original budgeted amount of \$226,610. The additional funding from the GCSCSF Board will be used to continue offering Shingles Vaccinations to the Greene County senior population at no charge through the SGCHD's Shingles Vaccination Program. The original grant funds of \$226,610 was approved in the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget.

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds and budgets the amount of \$97,930 in expenditures in the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2021-2022.

REMARKS: N/A

Submitted by:



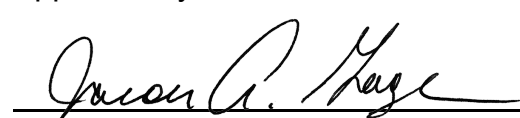
Brad Stulce, Public Health Resource
Manager

Recommended by:



Director of Health or Designee

Approved by:



City Manager or Designee

Exhibit 1

**GREENE COUNTY
SENIOR CITIZENS' SERVICES FUND BOARD**

**CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
FOR
SPRINGFIELD GREENE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

This contract is between the Greene County Senior Citizens' Services Fund Board, hereinafter referred to as GCSCSFB and Springfield Greene County Health Department hereinafter referred to as the Provider.

GCSCSFB is authorized under RSMo 67.993, for the purpose of providing programs which will improve the health, nutrition, and quality of life of persons who are sixty years of age or older and reside in Greene County Missouri.

Witnesseth, GCSCSFB and the Provider agree as follows:

I. Duration of the Contract

The obligations under this contract shall commence on January 01, 2021, and extend for twelve (12) months up through and including February 28, 2022, at which time the contract shall terminate.

II. Conditions of Participation

A. Subject to the terms of this contract, GCSCSFB will pay the Provider for actual and necessary costs incurred by the Provider for the implementation of the program requests described in the written application attached to this contract and which were approved by GCSCSFB, and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

B. In order to remain eligible for funding, the Provider shall not reduce the past (2006) level of spending for programs, or if reductions of spending are necessary, the Provider will show that such reductions would have been necessary regardless of GCSCSFB funding.

C. Provider agrees not exceed approved funding as outlined in Exhibit A. Provider further agrees to return any unspent monies to GCSCSFB at the completion of the grant period.

D. Provider agrees to indicate in promotional or other material that the project was funded or partially funded by Greene County Senior Citizens' Service Fund.

III. Scope of Service

During the period of this contract, and subject to the contract terms provided herein, GCSCSFB agrees to purchase services from the Provider. These services, which are designed to assist persons who are sixty years of age or older and live in Greene County, are expressly described in the attached application and Exhibit A.

IV. Records and Reporting

- A. GCSCSFB shall monitor the programs funded under this contract for the purpose of evaluating those programs. The Provider shall maintain program records required by GCSCSFB and produce program narrative and supportive data at times prescribed by GCSCSFB.
- B. The Provider shall maintain program records with regard to clients served, services rendered and all supportive data necessary to evaluate the approved program requests as described in Exhibit A. Furthermore, the Provider shall maintain financial records congruent with acceptable accounting practices and sufficient to provide an audit trail. These records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years beginning from the contract termination date.
- C. The Provider shall, upon the request of GCSCSFB, allow authorized representatives of the GCSCSFB and the Greene County Auditor's office to access all records related to this contract. GCSCSFB shall maintain the right to audit said records for a period of three (3) years from the termination date.
- D. The Provider shall include the above-referenced records and reporting requirements in all subcontracts and assignments except that the Provider may neither assign nor enter into any subcontracts for the delivery of services contemplated by the parties to this contract without the express prior written approval of GCSCSFB. However, the Provider may subcontract if approved as a condition of this contract and stipulated in Exhibit A.
- E. Subcontracts entered into by the Provider and other entities to carry out the programs funded under this contract must be competitively bid in accordance with procedures established in RSMo Chapter 34, and by Greene County purchasing regulations.
- F. Any equipment purchased through this project as defined in the Approved Budget Form or in Exhibit A must be acquired in accordance with procedures established in RSMo Chapter 34 and by Greene County purchasing regulations.
- G. If this project ceases to exist for any reason, including but not limited to completion of the project or early termination, GCSCSFB reserves the right to reclaim and take possession of any and all equipment purchased as listed on the approved funding outline in Exhibit A.

V. Cost of Service/Method of Payment

- A. The Provider shall invoice GCSCSFB for actual and necessary costs incurred by the Provider in delivering project services during the invoice period. Invoicing shall follow the approved funding as outlined in Exhibit A. Furthermore, the maximum cost of this contract, shall not exceed \$97,930.00.
- B. All printed material used for promoting this project shall state that funding for the project was provided by the Greene County Senior Tax Fund. Copies of the printed material shall be sent to the Chair of the Senior Tax Fund board and to the Senior Tax Fund board office. These shall be sent prior to or at same time as they are sent to Media.

VI. Liability

GCSCSFB recognize that they are a public governmental entity of the State of Missouri and, as such, are entitled to the full protection of sovereign immunity of the State of Missouri and applicable laws, including Section 537.600 et seq., RSMo. Nothing contained in this contract shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any protection afforded by sovereign immunity or any other defenses available to GCSCSFB.

VII. Assignment, Modification and Cancellation

- A. This contract shall be subject to modification (amendment) only upon the written agreement by and between GCSCSFB and the Provider. However, the Provider understands and agrees that GCSCSFB may be required to unilaterally reduce the amount of funds allocated if deemed necessary by GCSCSFB.
- B. Either party may cancel this contract in whole or in part with or without cause, provided written notice of cancellation is given thirty (30) days in advance to the other party, or the contract may be canceled by mutual written agreement of both parties.

VIII. Contract Officers

It is agreed that the GCSCSFB board Chairman shall serve as contract officer for GCSCSFB. Katie Towns, Director or his/her designee shall serve as officer for the Provider.

IX. Non-discrimination Statement

All parties agree to comply with the 1964 Civil Rights Act, as amended; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973/ the Age Discrimination Act of 1975/ the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and all other applicable federal and state laws which prohibit discrimination in the delivery of services on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, handicap/disability or religious beliefs.

Contract Officer for the Provider

Date

Chairman, Senior Citizens' Services Fund Board

Date

**GREENE COUNTY SENIOR CITIZENS' SERVICES FUND BOARD
APPROVED FUNDING OUTLINE**

EXHIBIT A

SPRINGFIELD-GREENE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

CONTRACT #2021.033 -- REVISED

Item	Amount requested from GCSCSFB (Column A)	Funds Approved (Column B)
Personnel/salaries		
Subtotal Personnel:		
Program Expenses		
Clinic Supplies 600 doses *\$0.70 for vaccination supplies (band aids, syringes, needles, sharps containers, cotton balls, alcohol pads etc.) =420.00	420.00	420.00
Purchased Vaccine The vaccine (in unites of 10 doses) costs \$1,618.50) *60 bulk units =97,110.00 for a total of 600 doses	97,110.00	97,110.00
Educational Materials	400.00	400.00
Subtotal, Program Expenses	97,930.00	97,930.00
TOTAL EXPENSE (Program + Personnel)	97,930.00	97,930.00

Chairman GCSCSFB: _____

Print Authorized Person's Name: Chuck Marinec

Date: _____

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit 2

Budget Adjustment
047

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27200	11	50010	416030	102961	10736	\$ 97,930	Additional Funds for Shingles Vaccine
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 97,930	

Expenditures:

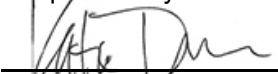
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27200	11	50010	501130	102961	10736	\$ 97,110	Shingles vaccine
27200	11	50010	501260	102961	10736	820	Shingles clinic supplies
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 97,930	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

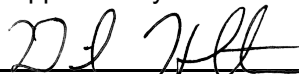
Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2021-22 budget by appropriating \$97,930 in additional Shingles Grant funding for the purchase of vaccine and clinic supplies.

Requested By:


Department Head 1/19/22
Date

Approved By:


Director of Finance 1/19/22
Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2022-035
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 156
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Ollis

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 036 RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

1 ADOPTING the 2022 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a
2 schedule of public improvements for 2022 through 2027. (Planning and
3 Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)
4
5

6 WHEREAS, the 2022 Capital Improvements Program ("CIP"), a copy of which is
7 attached as "Exhibit A," is intended to provide a schedule of potential public
8 improvements for the next six years; and
9

10 WHEREAS, the CIP is a planning document which establishes the City's
11 priorities for public improvement projects; and
12

13 WHEREAS, eligible CIP projects are those which have a value of at least
14 \$100,000 and have a useful life of at least six years; and
15

16 WHEREAS, CIP projects should also have an identified funding source; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the CIP is completed annually to better reflect the City's needs and
19 priorities and should be modified as needed; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
22 January 13, 2022, and reviewed the CIP; and
23

24 WHEREAS, at the conclusion of said public hearing the Commission
25 recommended approval of the public projects and capital improvements contained
26 within the CIP; and
27

28 WHEREAS, the CIP is undertaken to comply with the requirements of City
29 Charter Section 5.8 and City Charter Section 11.7.
30

31 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
32 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
33

34 Section 1 – City Council hereby adopts the 2022 Capital Improvements Program,
35 which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit A."

36 Section 2 – This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

37
38 Passed at meeting: _____

39
40 _____
41 Mayor

42
43 Attest: _____, City Clerk

44
45 Filed as Resolution: _____

46
47
48 Approved as to form: Jill Burris, Assistant City Attorney

49
50
51 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022- 036

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: To approve a Resolution adopting the 2022 Capital Improvements Program. (Planning and Zoning Commission and staff recommend approval).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Each year the City of Springfield approves a Capital Improvements Program ("CIP") that outlines the City's capital expenditures for the upcoming year and those which are forecasted for the subsequent five years. To be an eligible CIP project, a project should have a value of at least \$100,000 and the project must have a useful life of at least 6 years. Projects must also have a funding source identified such as one of the sales taxes, the level property tax, grants, federal or state programs, private funding, and/or developer agreements (taken together, projects meeting the foregoing criteria shall be "CIP Projects").

The CIP is prepared annually to fulfill the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager *"...secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years."*

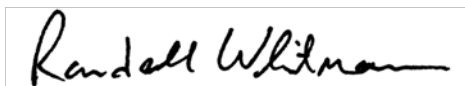
REMARKS: The 2022 Capital Improvements Program is based on plans or programs that have been adopted by City Council. Because the CIP establishes the City's priorities for qualified public capital projects, no CIP Projects should be undertaken unless they are included in the approved CIP. Amendments to the CIP may be made as needed.

The 2022 CIP includes 128 projects or programs, with a total value of \$137,156,188 recommended for funding in 2022, and 157 projects or programs that are recommended be undertaken between the years 2023 to 2027. The types of projects included in the CIP range from new construction of streets, storm water infrastructure, sanitary sewer facilities and parks to airport, police and fire facilities. The CIP also documents CIP Projects completed in 2021, which includes 11 projects totaling \$25,009,620.

The Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the 2022 Capital Improvements Program report at their January 13, 2022 meeting and recommended approval by a vote of 8-0.

A list of all projects and programs recommended for funding in 2022 and those recommended for future funding in 2023 through 2027 are included in the final CIP report (see "Exhibit A"). In addition, a 3-page summary (see "Exhibit B") is included which provides a program overview as well as key projects, identified by council zone.

Submitted by:



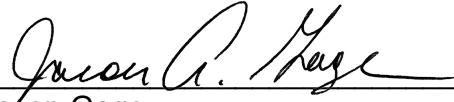
Randall Whitman, Principal Planner

Recommended by:



Brendan Griesemer, AICP
Acting Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

2022



Improvements

Program

TABLE of CONTENTS

Capital Improvements Program

• Introduction	2
• Springfield's City Charter	2
• Capital Improvements Defined	3
• Best Practices and Policies	4
• Prioritizing Capital Improvements	4
• Receiving Public Input and Program Proposals	5
• Comprehensive Plan & Strategic Plans	5
• Unfunded Projects	6
• Capital Improvement Funding Sources	6
• Capital Improvement Funding Sources (Table CIP-A)	8
• Capital Improvement Funding Policies	9
• Financing Infrastructure for New Development	10
• Debt Management Policy	10

Capital Improvements Plan 14

2022 Capital Improvements 14

• Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2022 (Table CIP-B)	14
• Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2022 (Table CIP-C)	15

2023 – 2027 Capital Improvements 19

• Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2023 – 2027 (Table CIP-D)	19
• Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2023 – 2027 (Table CIP-E)	20

Capital Improvement Summaries (Table CIP-F) 24

• Airport Improvements	25
• Fire Station Improvements	32
• Golf Course Improvements	39
• Municipal Building and Ground Improvements	42
• Park Improvements	50
• Sanitary Sewer Improvements	54
• Solid Waste Improvements	78
• Stormwater Improvements	85
• Street Improvements	100
• Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	125
• Traffic Management System Improvements	131
• Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	139

Index of Completed Capital Improvement Projects and Programs from 2021 (Table CIP-G) 147



Prepared by the City of Springfield Planning and Development Department, 840 Boonville Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65802 - Contact: 417-864-1031 / Email: rwhitman@springfieldmo.gov



2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - INTRODUCTION

The development of the 2022 *Capital Improvements Program (CIP)* represents a collaboration between citizens and the City that results in a comprehensive database of all public improvement needs planned everywhere in the city, from the airport to the zoo. The *CIP* also serves as a planning and budgetary support document, a community report and a 6-year schedule outlining priorities for improving the City's infrastructure and assets.

The process of annually identifying and updating projects, scheduling construction and financing is collectively identified as a *Capital Improvements Program*; the *Program* ultimately results in the creation of a *Capital Improvements Plan*. The terms *Program* and *Plan* are, at times, used interchangeably but collectively make up the *Capital Improvements Program*.

Because the City's capital improvement needs are continually evolving, the *CIP* database should be updated annually. The *CIP* provides for an opportunity to evaluate the entire capital budget and respond to the uncertainty of federal and state mandates, in addition to unexpected emergencies. As these needs and cost estimates are identified, necessary projects will be recommended for inclusion in future *Capital Improvements Programs*.

The City Manager shall also secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years. In preparing the budget, the City Manager shall review and may revise estimates, as he may deem necessary." Springfield City Charter Section 5.8 – Final Budget and Budget Message



The *CIP* also strives to align anticipated capital improvements with adopted plans, studies, and related programs the City and its various departments are charged with following.

Lastly, the *CIP* provides the City with an opportunity to create a clearinghouse or inventory of needs, wants, mandates, proposals and plans in one place. Maintaining a database of unfunded needs (or a wish list) allows the City to compare and organize future projects and balance the community's expectations and changing priorities. Lastly, the *CIP* provides the City with a place to document successes and projects completed in the previous year(s).

SPRINGFIELD'S CITY CHARTER

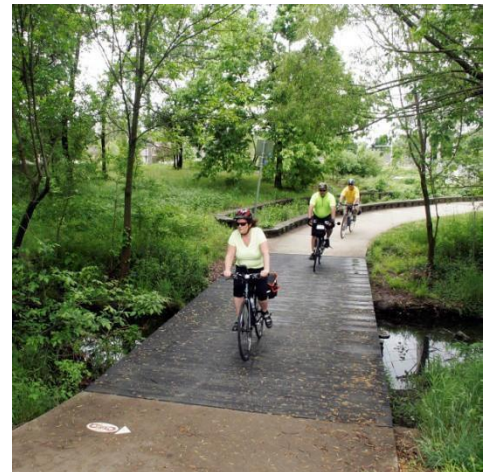
The *Capital Improvements Program* fulfills the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager "... secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years." Since 1992, the City of Springfield has maintained a *Capital Improvements Program* to fulfill this requirement.

While adoption of the annual *CIP* rests in the hands of City Council, the Charter also establishes the Planning and Zoning Commission's responsibility to "Review and recommend proposed capital improvements which in the opinion of the commission are necessary or desirable to be constructed." In keeping with these enumerated powers and duties of the Commission, the *CIP* and any proposed amendments are reviewed and receive a recommendation of support, following a public hearing.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DEFINED

Maintaining a consistent definition of a "capital improvement" is critical in developing a plan for recommended projects that will be proposed for the upcoming annual budget. The following criteria have been established since the early 1990's.

- Individual projects that are relatively large in project size and scope
- Are significant, permanent or have a useful life of 6 years or longer
- Estimated to cost \$100,000 or more
- Can include comprehensive programs, which consolidate many smaller individual improvements that do not individually meet the \$100K threshold. Examples of typical programs included in the *CIP*:
 - ✓ School sidewalk program
 - ✓ Sanitary sewer overflow control program
 - ✓ Floodplain acquisitions and stormwater Improvement program
 - ✓ Reforestation and landscaping program
 - ✓ Neighborhood improvement program(s)
- Can include the acquisition of property, land, right of way or easements, but should not include the purchase of equipment, services, or studies. The only exception to this is when the purchase of equipment is part of the initial start-up of a project that involves a new service. For example, if a new fire station is proposed for funding, the fire trucks (and other equipment meeting the criteria listed above) should be included. Replacing fire trucks or squad cars at existing stations should not be included in the *CIP*. Listed below are typical examples of capital improvements:
 - ✓ Land purchases
 - ✓ Storm sewers
 - ✓ Sewer mains
 - ✓ Sewage treatment plants
 - ✓ Street construction and streetscape projects
 - ✓ Parking lots and garages
 - ✓ Traffic signals
 - ✓ New parks, including acquisition and development
 - ✓ Tennis courts, swimming pools and recreation improvements
 - ✓ New facilities, major building additions and remodeling
 - ✓ Significant trail and intermodal projects and extensions
 - ✓ Computer and information system purchases and upgrades



BEST PRACTICES AND POLICIES

Capital improvements programs, plans, and budgets are a common tool for city and county governments to identify, prioritize, and manage capital spending. Historically, there are a number of practices and policies the City of Springfield recognizes and have followed in developing and administering the annual Capital Improvements Program year-to-year. The following represents best practices the City strives to uphold in the development and implementation of the annual Capital Improvements Program.

- Every project or program meeting the criteria referenced above, shall be included in the CIP, either individually or as part of a larger program, prior to commencement.
- All projects and programs included in the CIP, shall be vetted, and evaluated internally by City staff, including the scope and estimated cost, prior to being added to the CIP.
- The City shall make every effort to begin and complete capital projects on time and within the estimated budget, however it should be recognized that any number of circumstances influence implementation. Projects and programs included in the CIP are not guaranteed to be undertaken, as indicated in the annual program report.
- The City procures all projects in accordance with adopted purchasing policies. Projects included in the annual CIP shall be presented to City Council for final approval, on an individual basis or in combination with a consolidated program. Some routine work and smaller program projects are handled directly through the City's Purchasing Division and do not receive direct approval from City Council.



PRIORITIZING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital improvement projects are prioritized according to their relationship to City Council's adopted priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Fiscal Sustainability and Accountability
- Legislative Engagement
- Quality of Place

Many things contribute to improving the quality of life, including a clean environment, pleasant and safe neighborhoods, diverse housing and job opportunities and recreational and cultural opportunities.

Quality of life issues do not stop at the city boundaries. Development outside the city is also occurring at urban densities. People living in these areas expect services and public facilities at urban levels, and the density of development in these areas requires facilities, such as streets, built to urban standards. The City is in the best position to provide services and facilities appropriate for the urban population, but this requires coordinated between the City and the adjacent Counties. The *CIP* should include projects outside the City, which are located within the Urban Service Area (the area identified as appropriate for urban densities). The intent is that County transportation projects located within the Urban Service Area will be included in the *CIP*.

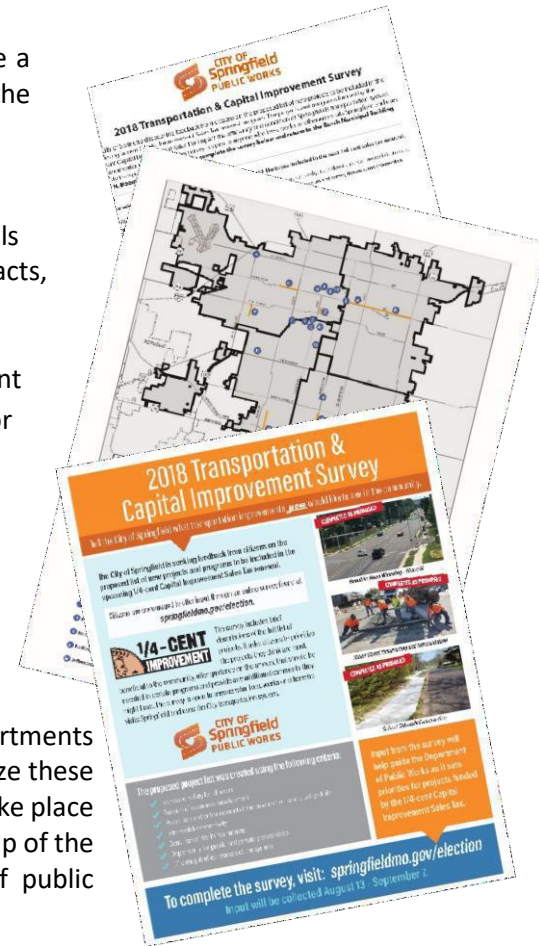
RECEIVING PUBLIC INPUT AND PROGRAM PROPOSALS

Communication with citizens is also a top priority with City Council. There are a number of opportunities that citizens have to contribute input to planning for the city's wide range of capital needs.

The CIP considers input from individual citizens, interest groups and agencies throughout the community, including department leadership and staff. Proposals are evaluated for the direct impact on public health, safety, environmental impacts, and City Council's adopted priorities.

Many of the projects proposed in the CIP receive funding from 1/8 and 1/4 – cent Sales and Level Property Taxes. Every City department that proposes projects for the CIP have an individual process to identify and prioritize those that are most impactful. Each department engages in a process of identifying projects that target reductions in vital factors, such fatalities and injuries, congestion, flooding or property damage. Projects that contribute to economic and community development, quality of life, as well as those that meet other planning and community needs and priorities also receive top priority.

The majority of the projects funded by these taxes are implemented by the Departments of Public Works and Environmental Services. The process to identify and prioritize these projects and programs are part of an extensive public outreach campaign that take place every 3 – 5 years, in advance of the development of the annual CIP. With the help of the City's Department of Public Information, the City solicits input on a list of public improvement projects via a public survey conducted online and in print.



In addition to public hearings hosted by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council as part of the formal review and approval process, the Public Information Office works with staff from the Planning and Development Department to issue a press release and publish the complete report on-line for public review.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN & STRATEGIC PLANS

The CIP is intended to complement the city's comprehensive plan and other elements of the master plan to ensure infrastructure can be provided to meet the city's long-term goals. As noted elsewhere in this program report, state law and the City Charter reinforce the connection between planning and capital improvements by authorizing the Planning and Zoning Commission to annually review and recommend capital improvements, as well as a master plan for the physical development of the city. The relationship between these two important planning documents will be more intricately connected in the next year, as the City undertakes the development of a new Comprehensive Plan, Forward SGF. Future capital spending will be evaluated annually to ensure the communities planning priorities support both public and private investment and achievement of a new 20-year vision for the city.

Vision 20/20 Creating the Future – Comprehensive Plan and Vision 20/20 The Future is Now – Strategic Plan have been consulted during the development of the annual CIP. These plans recognize the influence public spending has on the development of private land and in-turn the benefits to the local economy. Ensuring capital spending aligns with planning efforts is an excellent way to implement objectives and goals identified by the community. The CIP includes numerous recommendations to ensure consistency between planning strategies and capital investment.

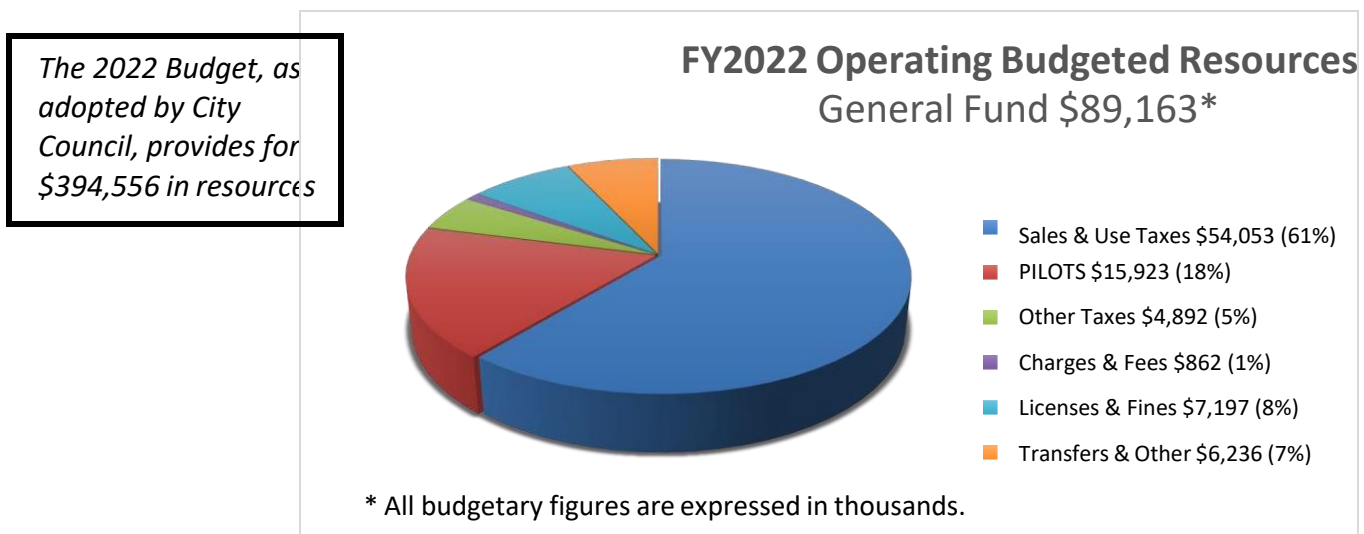
Creating diverse funding sources, as well as ensuring transparency in the prioritization of public spending are guidelines identified in the Plan.

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

As time passes, the City's infrastructure ages and deteriorates. Facilities are outgrown or become obsolete. Growth in the urban area, in and around the City, require new streets, parks and fire stations to serve new homes and businesses. These capital improvements and projects, and those identified in various studies and adopted city plans generate a list of needs that far exceed the resources available. Many of these unfunded needs are included in the CIP database, but are not programmed for funding; rather they are held for consideration and inclusion in future updates of the CIP, when funding is made available.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDING SOURCES

After identifying projects and establishing priorities, the next step in the CIP process is to identify methods of funding the projects. When considering funding sources, it is beneficial to review the City's budget for the current sources of revenue and how those funds are spent as they relate to capital improvements.



Sales Tax continues to be the largest single source of general government revenue. The total sales tax rate in Springfield is 8.10%. The City currently receives 2.125% of the total, the remainder is collected on behalf of the State (4.225%) and County (1.75%). 1% of the City sales tax is used for general City operations, .75% for public safety pensions, .25% (1/4 - cent) for capital improvements and .125% (1/8 - cent) for transportation improvements. The 1/4 - cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax, originally approved by Springfield voters in 1989 has been renewed every three years thereafter with the most recent renewal occurring in April 2019 for a twenty (20) year period, which was a change from the past three (3) year renewals. The proceeds from the 1/4 - cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax have been earmarked for specific projects. The 1/8 - cent Transportation Sales Tax was originally approved by the Springfield voters in 1996 for a four-year period, with the most recent renewal occurring in November 2019 for a twenty (20) year period, which is a change from the past four (4) year renewals.

In addition to the City's sales taxes, Greene County voters approved a 1/4 - cent sales tax for parks, trails, recreation, and historic preservation in 2001. An additional 1/4 - cent sales tax was passed in 2006 and took effect in July 2007 as 1/8 - cent of the 2001 sales tax was concurrently sunset. 1/8 of the 2006 sales tax expired after five years as well; leaving a total of 1/4 - cent to continue for operations and maintenance.

Prior to enactment of the 1/4 and 1/8 - cent sales taxes for capital and transportation improvements, the City financed capital improvements primarily through general obligation bonds. These bonds were retired through property tax increases.

Property taxes in Springfield are currently levied at \$5.4608 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Of that \$5.4608, the City of Springfield receives .6196 cents. The City's property tax levy is distributed as follows.

- Art Museum Operations .0391 cents
- Parks Department Operations .1867 cents
- Health Department Operations .1273 cents
- Municipal Purposes .2665 cents

The property tax levy designated for Municipal Purposes is set at a level rate of 0.2674 cents. Originally, the Municipal Purposes portion of the funds were used for debt service of general obligation bonds for the financing of public infrastructure projects. In November 2017, the voters in the City of Springfield elected to continue the twenty-seven-cent property tax that will allow the City to use the funds generated for any municipal purpose, including, without limitation, the construction, acquisition, maintenance, improvement, and upgrade of municipal facilities or municipal property, and the staffing or provision of equipment for municipal facilities. This is a critical funding source of life-cycle equipment replacement and expansion of public safety services.

The City is the recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds on an annual basis from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). These funds have been used for limited streetscape and parks projects in the past. However, citizen surveys and City Council action have directed CDBG funds to be focused on a robust community development program to include affordable housing loans and economic development loans. Guidance from HUD requires that CDBG funds must be used to benefit low- and moderate-income citizens, eliminate slum and blight, or address emergency situations. The City received \$1,651,307 in CDBG funds for program year 2021-2022.



In addition to these funding sources, there is a wide variety of additional resources. Table CIP-A illustrates 17 different funding sources, which are cross-referenced to the Tables C and E – Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects for 2022 and for 2023 - 2027.

Summary of Funding Sources

Table CIP-A

Source	Cross Reference
1/4 - Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	A
1/8 - Cent Transportation Sales Tax	B
Airport Reserves	C
Art Museum Fund Balance	D
Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax	E
City of Springfield - General Fund	F
City of Springfield - Level Property Tax	G
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	H
City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	I
City Utilities	J
Commercial Club Grant	K
Cost Shared by Private Sector/Intergovernmental	L
EDA Grant	M
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	N
Federal Grant Funding	O
Federal STBG Grant - City	P
Funding Source to be Identified	Q
Greene County	R
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	S
Missouri Dept of Transportation (MoDOT)	T
MO Department of Conservation	U
MoDNR Stormwater Grant	V
Ozarks Transportation Organization	W
Parks 1/4 Cent Sales Tax, for Storm Water	X
Private Developer	Y
Proceeds generated by the sale of parcels within the Industrial Park	Z
Special Assessment Bond	AA
Special Obligations/SRF Bond To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues	BB
State Stormwater Grant	CC
Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	DD
Tax Increment Financing	EE
Transportation Fund (Public Works)	FF

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDING POLICIES

In order to accomplish some of the projects in this document, the City will have to look beyond its traditional methods of financing capital projects. Cost-sharing with other governmental agencies, public-private cooperative efforts, special purpose taxes, and modifications to development regulations may be appropriate methods of providing needed capital items. Capital improvement funding policies are designed to serve as a guide in determining the most appropriate method of financing capital improvement projects.

1. Targeted Infrastructure and Neighborhood Projects

The City Council has adopted policies for the application of the Neighborhood Improvement District (NID), Community Improvement District (CID) and for the use of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) District. When appropriate, consideration should be given to using these financing methods. The City's development regulations require that developers build streets within their development to local or collector standards as determined by the City. City Council passed an ordinance requiring developers to pay into a sidewalk fund whenever it is infeasible to construct



sidewalks as required by the Subdivision Regulations. These funds will be aggregated by elementary school district. Consideration should be given to amending City regulations in such a way that if the City builds the street prior to the owner developing the land, the owner will be required to reimburse the City for its cost at the time the property is developed. (The above strategies could be developed in lieu of an impact fee ordinance.)

2. Stormwater Projects

In order to minimize future stormwater problems and to strengthen existing regulations limiting development in sensitive areas the City could issue stormwater bonds to fund critical stormwater capital improvements and consider enacting a sales tax to fund water quality monitoring, stormwater maintenance, and capital improvements.



3. Park Projects

Improvements to existing parks are funded through the parks sales tax, property tax levy, and user fees or charges. Acquisition and development of new parks could be funded through capital improvement or approval of increases in the parks sales tax.

4. Zoo Projects

Improvements are funded by donations by Friends of the Zoo and users of the Zoo, grants, and capital improvement sales tax.

5. Special Facilities

City funding will be considered for Art Museum and Zoo projects and selected other special facilities only when City funds are matched on at least a dollar-for-dollar basis with non-City funding. Provision of the non-City match is a requirement for funding but will not assure funding; the projects will be evaluated in the context of the Capital Improvements Program.

6. General Government Projects

When appropriate, projects that support improvements to the efficiency and effectiveness of City administration and operations should be financed through operating revenue and lease purchase.

7. Intergovernmental Cooperation

When appropriate, the City should cooperate with other governmental agencies to provide community facilities and services.

8. Public/Private Cooperation

When appropriate, the City should use its land and/or administrative resources to support private sector provision of community facilities and services.

9. Special Purpose Taxes

When appropriate, special purpose taxes should be used to fund projects for which there is a link to the revenue source.

10. Property Tax

The level property tax levy, limited to 27 cents, is used for projects that primarily benefit residents of the city, such as fire stations or other community facilities.

11. Basic Infrastructure Needs

The capital improvements sales tax is reserved for basic infrastructure needs.

12. Walkability, Bicycle, and Pedestrian Facilities

Integrate bicycle and pedestrian pathways, including landscaping and lighting, into the design of transportation and stormwater improvement projects.



FINANCING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT

A consistent revenue stream should be developed to accommodate future growth of the community, assure that new development pays its share of development costs, and provide the necessary infrastructure to handle current and future development demands. This revenue source should be based on the effect each development has on basic infrastructure, especially streets. Staff should investigate appropriate alternatives and work with the development community in assessing these alternatives.

DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Purpose

The City recognizes the foundation of a well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy. A debt policy is an important tool to insure the appropriate use of the City's resources to meet the commitment to provide services to the community and to maintain sound financial management practices. These policies are guidelines for general use and allow for exceptions in extraordinary circumstances. The primary objectives of this policy are to:

- Demonstrate a commitment to long-term financial planning objectives
- Promote continuity and consistency in the decision-making process
- Provide guidance to decision makers regarding the timing and purposes for which debt may be issued
- Minimize interest expense and cost of issuance
- Maintain the highest credit rating possible



Debt Affordability Analysis

The following factors shall be considered when evaluating debt capacity:

- Statutory and constitutional limitations on the amount of debt that can be issued
- Requirements of bond covenants
- Revenue projections and reliability of revenue sources to repay debt
- Projections of the City's financial performance such as revenues and expenditures, net revenue available for debt service, unreserved fund balance levels
- Measures of debt burden such as net bonded debt per capita, net bonded debt as a percent of assessed value, ratio of debt service to expenditures

Types of Debt

Debt financing shall be used by the City of Springfield to fund infrastructure improvements and acquire capital assets that cannot be acquired from either current revenues or fund balance. Debt financing shall include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and other obligations permitted under Missouri law. The City will select a financing technique that provides for the lowest total cost consistent with acceptable risk factors and the principles of equity, effectiveness, and efficiency.

The City intends to include in the annual operating budget a sufficient amount to fund ongoing maintenance needs and to provide for periodic replacement consistent with the philosophy of maintaining capital facilities and infrastructure to maximize the useful life. The budget document reads "The repayment terms should not exceed the useful life of the improvement".

1. Short Term Borrowing

Short-term obligations such bond anticipation notes (BANS) may be used to finance projects for which the City ultimately plans to issue long-term debt. The BANS will provide interim financing, which will eventually be refunded with the proceeds of the long-term obligations. Interim financing may also be appropriate when long-term interest rates are expected to decline in the future.

2. General Obligation Bonds

Long-term general obligation bonds shall be issued to finance capital improvements for purposes set forth by the voters in bond elections. The City is committed to completing the specific projects approved in a referendum election. In accordance with the City Charter, all general obligation bonds will be sold competitively. The City's full faith and taxing authority are irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of principal and interest of general obligation bonds.

3. Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are limited liability obligations. The security for the bond is a pledge of a specific revenue stream. While these obligations are not backed by the City's full faith and credit, the City of Springfield recognizes the moral commitment made to bond holders and the importance of timely principal and interest payments on the City's credit rating.



4. Public Benefit Corporations

The City has two nonprofit public benefit corporations. The corporations issue bonds for City facilities and infrastructure. The bonds are paid solely from lease payments made by the City to the corporations and are not obligations of the City, however, the City recognizes its moral commitment to make timely principal and interest payments. Financing improvements through the public benefit corporations provides the City greater flexibility in implementing the capital improvement program and provides an orderly matching of cash collections with expenditures.

5. Certificates of Participation

The City may use lease purchase transactions such as certificates of participation to finance equipment or facilities. Because this type of financing typically carries a higher rate of interest, the use of certificates of participation will be limited to equipment or facilities that are essential to the operation of general government services.



6. Capital Leasing

Capital leasing is an option for the acquisition of equipment costing less than \$1 million. Whenever a lease is arranged with a private sector entity, a tax-exempt rate shall be sought. Because the interest rate on lease financing can vary widely, the City shall obtain at least two competitive proposals for any major lease financing.

Structural Features

1. Capitalized Interest

Capitalization of interest (using borrowed funds to pay interest on a debt obligation) provides a means of mitigating the immediate impact of new debt until the financed facilities are in full operation. This practice will be limited to interest on debt during construction and the startup period for revenue generating facilities. Capitalized interest will generally be limited to four years or less. However, if there is a large-scale project this period may be adjusted to reflect the needs of the project.

2. Credit Enhancement

Credit enhancements such as bond insurance, letters of credit, and surety bonds guarantee timely payment of principal and interest. The use of credit enhancement results in a higher rating thereby lowering the cost of the debt. Credit enhancement will be used when the net debt service on the bonds is reduced by more than the cost of the credit enhancement.

3. Premiums

The City's bonds may be sold at a discount or a premium in order to market bonds more effectively, achieve interest savings or meet other financing objectives.

4. Refunding of Existing Debt

Periodic reviews of all outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered when the analysis indicates the potential for present value savings of approximately 5% of the principal being refunded. Refunding will also be considered when there is a need to modify covenants essential to operations and management. The City may choose to refund outstanding indebtedness when existing bond covenants or other financial structures impinge on prudent and sound financial management. Saving requirements for current or advance refunds may be waived by the City Manager upon finding that such a restructuring is in the City's overall best financial interest.

5. Conduit Financings

Conduit financings are securities issued by a government agency to finance a project of a third party such as a non-profit organization or other private entity. The City may sponsor conduit financings for activities such as economic development that have a public purpose and are consistent with the City's overall policy objectives. Unless a compelling public policy rationally exists, such conduit financings will not in any way pledge the City's faith and credit.

Management Practices

1. Bond Counsel

The City will retain outside bond counsel for all debt issues. All obligations issued by the City will include a written opinion as to the legality and tax-exempt status of the any obligation. The City will seek the advice of bond counsel on all other types of financings and any questions involving federal tax issues or arbitrage law.

2. Financial Advisor

The City will retain the services of a financial advisor. The financial advisor will assist on the structuring of the obligations to be issued, inform the City of available options, and advise the City on the timing and marketability of the obligations.

3. Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investment of bond proceeds shall be consistent with those authorized by state law and City investment policy. Interest earned on bond proceeds may be used for the financed project.

4. Rating Agency Relations

The City seeks to maintain the highest credit rating possible for all categories of debt that can be obtained without compromising the delivery of basic city services and achievement of City policy objectives. Full disclosure of operations will be made to bond rating agencies. The City staff with the assistance of financial advisors and bond counsel will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies. City staff will maintain open communications with the rating agencies, informing them of major financial events in the City. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report shall be distributed to the rating agencies after it has been accepted by City Council.

5. Continuing Disclosure

The City is committed to meeting secondary disclosure requirements on a timely and comprehensive basis. Official statements and comprehensive annual financial reports will meet the continuing disclosure standards set by the Municipal Standards Rule Making Board (MSRB), the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP). The Department of Finance shall be responsible for providing ongoing disclosure information to established national repositories and for compliance with disclosure standards set by state and national regulatory bodies.

6. Arbitrage

Federal arbitrage legislation is intended to discourage entities from issuing tax-exempt obligations unnecessarily. In compliance with the spirit of the legislation, the City will issue obligations as close to the time the contracts are expected to be awarded as possible. Because of the complexity of arbitrage rebate regulations and the severity of non-compliance penalties, the Finance Department shall contract for arbitrage rebate services. The City's bond counsel and financial advisor shall review in advance any arbitrage rebate payments and forms sent to the Internal Revenue Service.

Additional information on debt management for governments is available in the Government Finance Officers Association Publications an Elected Officials Guide to Debt Issuance and Debt Issuance and Management— A Guide for Smaller Governments.



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

The following information and tables represent capital improvement projects and programs recommended be undertaken in the upcoming calendar year (2022) and for the next five succeeding years (2023 – 2027). Capital improvement projects are organized into the following improvement categories:

- Airport Improvements
- Fire Station Improvements
- Golf Course Improvements
- Municipal Building and Ground Improvements
- Park Improvements
- Street Improvements
- Sanitary Sewer Improvements
- Solid Waste Improvements
- Stormwater Improvements
- Targeted Neighborhood Programs
- Traffic Management System Improvements
- Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements
- Zoo Improvements

2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The following tables identify capital improvements projects and programs are recommended be undertaken in 2022. These 128 projects and programs are estimated to cost \$137,156,188 to complete. Each project or program included below has an identified source of funding or they may be dependent on pending funds to be determined during the course of budget preparation. This list represents those projects or programs, which meet City Council's priorities and have received overwhelming public support for their inclusion in the upcoming capital budget. Many of these projects include future phases and implementation windows that extend beyond 2022.

Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2022

Table CIP-B

Project Category	Number of Projects/Programs	Total Expenditures Proposed for 2022
Airport Improvements	4	\$1,932,512.00
Fire Station Improvements	4	\$6,143,500.00
Golf Course Improvements	0	-
Municipal Building and Ground Improvements	3	\$1,707,000.00
Park Improvements	3	\$1,300,000.00
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	29	\$29,401,000.00
Solid Waste Improvements	8	\$3,700,000.00
Stormwater Improvements	14	\$9,885,000.00
Street Improvements	31	\$51,691,204.00
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	8	\$16,167,200.00
Traffic Management System Improvements	11	\$2,120,000.00
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	13	\$13,108,772.00
Zoo Improvements	0	-
Total	128	\$137,156,188.00

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2022

Table CIP-C

Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Expand Cargo Apron	C, T	22-0017	27
General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation	C, N	21-0027	27
General Aviation Terminal Reconstruct/Rehab	C	21-0018	28
Lester Jones Lift Station	C	21-0025	28
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4	G	17-0038	34
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7	G	17-0039	34
Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade	G	18-0049	34
New Fire Station 13 – Westside	G	17-0037	37
Golf Course Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements	A	19-0024	44
Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2	G	06-0041	47
Reforestation and Landscaping	A, X	17-0143	49
Park Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Lone Pine Bicycle Trails	L	22-0022	52
Soccer Facility Improvements at Cooper Family Park	L	11-0032	52
Thomas J. Kachel Fountain	L	22-0021	53
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer	H	06-0022	58
Chestnut South Trunk Sewer	H	06-0029	58
Copper Mill Trunk Sewer	H	06-0035	59
Environmental Services Operations Facility	H, I	19-0053	59
Grouped Minor Sewer Improvements	H	21-0003	60
Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer	H	06-0042	60
Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements	H	19-0061	61
Millwood East Trunk Sewer	H, Y	21-0002	62
Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	H	20-0013	62
Northwest Treatment Plant Expansion	H	21-0009	63
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future	AA	93-0005	65
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves	H	18-0003	65
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5	BB	17-0095	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6	H, BB	17-0096	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park	H	18-0031	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 1	H	21-0019	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning	H	18-0039	69
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04	H	18-0033	70
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects	H	19-0039	71
Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements	H, Y	01-0004	71
Southwest Treatment Plant - Administration & Lab Building Improvements and HVAC Upgrade	H	17-0111	72
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Treatment Expansion	H	21-0011	72

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2022

Table CIP-C

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Composting	H	21-0012	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements	H	17-0107	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks and Plant #2 Improvements	H	17-0109	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Filter Capacity Expansion	H	21-0015	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation	H	19-0036	76
Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal and Process Improvements	H	18-0035	77
Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition	H	03-0013	77
Solid Waste Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition	I	17-0105	80
Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements	I	17-0098	81
Landfill Expansion Cell 3	I	19-0020	81
Landfill Expansion Cell 4	I	19-0021	81
Landfill Gas Updates	I	17-0099	82
Landfill Scale Replacement and Facility Entrance/Security Improvements	I	17-0101	83
Leachate Management Improvements	I	13-0030	83
Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades	H, I	17-0100	84
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects	A	19-0040	88
Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements	Q	20-0023	88
Fassnight Creek Stormwater Improvements Near the Springfield Art Museum	A, U	19-0047	89
Floodplain Acquisition	A, CC	17-0059	90
Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements	A, G, DD	19-0004	90
Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement	A, G	19-0005	91
Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway	A, G	18-0013	92
Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement	A	19-0006	92
Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement	A	19-0019	93
Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville	A	18-0002	95
Renew Jordan Creek Phase I from Main to Boonville	G, H, O, V	18-0043	95
Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects	DD	98-0004	97
Stormwater System Condition Assessment	A, Q	18-0038	98
Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue	A, G	19-0003	98
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Center City Development	A	19-0046	104
2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	A, L	19-0041	104
2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	A, S, P	19-0029	105
2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement	B	20-0005	105
2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	B	20-0004	106
2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	B, L	20-0007	106
Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements	A	19-0001	108
Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way	B	17-0042	108
Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction	B	18-0027	109

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2022

Table CIP-C

Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	A	19-0031	109
Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction	A, B	18-0025	113
Economic Development/Street Concept Design	A	17-0163	113
Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street	A, Q	19-0013	114
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction	A, T	18-0026	114
Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation	B, S	21-0022	115
Highway 13 North Corridor Study	A, P, R, W	22-0010	116
Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street	A	18-0009	116
Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street	A, Q	19-0014	117
Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	B, T, P	17-0083	117
Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements	B, T, P	17-0084	118
Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190	B, P, R	17-0085	118
Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements	A, P, T	17-0086	119
LeCompte Road Improvements	B, M, Y	19-0059	120
Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek	B	17-0165	121
National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn	B	20-0001	121
National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements	B, H	19-0060	121
National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	A	19-0015	122
Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue	A	19-0016	122
Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase	B, P, T	17-0091	123
Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek	A, B	18-0007	123
Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	A, B, P	19-0017	124
Targeted Infrastructure Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	17-0167	127
2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements	A	19-0045	127
2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	19-0043	128
Commercial Street Public Improvements	A, F, EE, FF	21-0033	128
Grant Avenue Connect Parkway	A, B, J, O	19-0023	129
Green Infrastructure Projects	H	21-0001	129
Jefferson Avenue Footbridge	A, B, K, P, Q	17-0082	130
Partnership Industrial Center West Development	Z	00-0016	130
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	B	17-0055	133
2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings	A	19-0044	133
2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program	A	19-0018	134
2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements	B	22-0008	134
2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements	B	22-0011	135
2021-2025 Turn Lane and safety Improvements	B	22-0012	135
Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1	B, P	19-0012	136
Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements	A	19-0026	136
Railroad Safety Improvements	B	18-0019	137

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2022

Table CIP-C

Traffic Signal Battery Backup Systems	A, P	20-0003	137
Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)	B, P	22-0009	138
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program	A	17-0053	141
2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction	A	17-0067	141
2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program	B	17-0048	142
2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program	A	19-0042	142
2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction	A	19-0030	143
2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements	B	22-0006	143
2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements	B	22-0004	143
2021-2025 Trail Improvements	B	22-0005	144
Fassnight Trail - Clay to Brookside	B, P	21-0018	144
Glenstone Sidewalks	A, B, P, T	22-0014	145
Kansas Expressway Sidewalks	A, B, P, T	22-0013	145
Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension	B, Q	22-0002	146
South Creek Trail Connection - National to Fremont	B	22-0007	146
Zoo Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page

2023 – 2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a list of capital improvements are recommended for future funding within the next 5 subsequent years, from 2023 to 2027. These 157 projects are estimated to cost \$471,285,067 over the course of five years. Some of these projects will appear in multiple lists and span multiple years. These projects have an identified or recommended funding source. Funding for others will be determined or identified during the course of future budget preparation.

Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2023 – 2027

Table CIP-D

Project Category	Number of Projects/Programs	Total Expenditures Proposed for 2023-2027
Airport Improvements	14	\$49,522,923.00
Fire Stations Improvements	7	\$5,506,500.00
Golf Course Improvements	1	\$250,000.00
Municipal Building & Ground Improvements	12	\$34,276,052.00
Park Improvements	2	\$19,000,000.00
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	39	\$118,150,000.00
Solid Waste Improvements	10	\$10,975,000.00
Stormwater Improvements	21	\$40,475,000.00
Street Improvements	29	\$127,066,086.00
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	6	\$31,467,528.00
Traffic Management System Improvements	8	\$3,177,000.00
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	8	\$21,359,978.00
Zoo Improvements	0	-
Total	157	\$471,285,067.00

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2023 - 2027

Table CIP-E

Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxiway Bravo	C, N	21-0031	27
General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation	C, N	21-0027	27
General Aviation Terminal Reconstruct/Rehab	C	22-0018	28
Lester Jones Lift Station	C	21-0025	28
Long-term Parking Lot Expansion	C	19-0056	28
Reconstruction of Taxiway November and Sierra from Runway 14-32	C, N	21-0029	29
Reconstruction of the Cargo Apron	C, N	20-0021	29
Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System	C, N	17-0159	29
Replace Fencing	C, N	13-0007	30
Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements	C, N	17-0152	30
Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation	C, N	17-0154	30
Taxiway November and Delta Intersection Reconstruction	C, N	21-0028	31
Taxiway Romeo Reconstruction	C, N	21-0032	31
Terminal Apron Expansion	C, N	21-0030	31
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7	G	17-0039	34
Fire Station 11 Facility Upgrade	G	18-0050	35
Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade	G	18-0044	35
Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade	G	18-0045	36
Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade	G	18-0046	36
Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade	G	18-0048	37
New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway	G	06-0004	38
Golf Course Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Bill & Payne Stewart Golf Course Asphalt Golf Cart Paths	Q	17-0016	41
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements	A	19-0024	44
Animal Control Shelter	E, R	06-0067	44
Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)	D	19-0050	45
Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)	D	19-0051	45
Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)	D	19-0052	45
Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)	D	19-0048	46
Busch Building East Entrance Renovation and Conference Room 2 East Renovation	F, Q	21-0021	46
Fueling Site Improvements	G, Q	17-0130	47
Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2	G	06-0041	47
Police Headquarters Roof Replacement	G	08-0039	48
Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building	G	18-0011	48
Reforestation and Landscaping	A, X	17-0143	49
Park Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Fieldhouse Sportscenter Addition	L	22-0020	52
Soccer Facility Improvements at Cooper Family Park	L	11-0032	52
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer	H	06-0022	58
Chestnut South Trunk Sewer	H	06-0029	58
Copper Mill Trunk Sewer	H	06-0035	59
Environmental Services Operations Facility	H, I	19-0053	59

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2023 - 2027

Table CIP-E

Grouped Minor Sewer Improvements	H	21-0003	60
Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer	H	06-0042	60
James River Lift Station Improvements	H	18-0004	61
Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements	H	19-0061	61
Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements and Rehabilitation Projects	H	20-0014	63
Northwest Treatment Plant Expansion	H	21-0009	63
Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer	H	18-0020	64
Rountree Lift Station Wet Well Expansion	H	21-0014	64
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future	AA	93-0005	65
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves	H	18-0003	65
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5	BB	17-0095	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6	H, BB	17-0096	66
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7	BB	17-0097	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park	H	18-0031	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 1	H	21-0019	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Rockhurst	H	21-0004	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Inman Creek	H	22-0001	69
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04	H	18-0033	70
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Smith Park Phase 2	H	21-0008	70
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - South Creek Parallel Trunk	H	21-0005	71
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects	H	19-0039	71
Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements	H, Y	01-0004	71
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Conversion to Renewable Natural Gas	H	21-0016	72
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Storage Expansion	H	21-0017	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	H	17-0114	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements	H	17-0107	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building	H	17-0115	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement	H	19-0032	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks and Plant #2 Improvements	H	17-0109	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media	H	19-0034	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation	H	19-0036	76
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Facility Improvement	H	06-0061	76
Southwest Treatment Plant - Sustainability/Energy Reduction Improvements	H	17-0174	76
Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal and Process Improvements	H	18-0035	77
Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition	H	03-0013	77
Solid Waste Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center	I	06-0052	80
Food Waste Receiving/Processing Facility	H, I	20-0019	80
Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition	I	17-0105	80
Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements	I	17-0098	81
Landfill Expansion Cell 3	I	19-0020	81
Landfill Gas Updates	I	17-0099	82
Landfill Learning Lab	I	20-0018	82
Leachate Management Improvements	I	13-0030	83
Solid Waste Facilities Paving	I	17-0103	84
YRC Bagging Plant	I	17-0104	84

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2023 - 2027

Table CIP-E

Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects	A	19-0040	88
Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements	Q	20-0023	88
Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements	Q	02-0015	89
Floodplain Acquisition	A, CC	17-0059	90
Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements	A, G, DD	19-0004	90
Hampton Avenue from Seminole St. to Cherokee St. Stormwater Improvement	A, G	19-0005	91
Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3	A	11-0069	91
Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway	A, G	18-0013	92
Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement	A	19-0006	92
Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement	A	19-0019	93
N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements/Regional Detention E. of Glenstone	Q	04-0022	93
Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement	Q, R	19-0008	94
Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements	Q	17-0066	94
Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville	A	18-0002	95
Renew Jordan Creek Phase I from Main to Boonville	G, H, O, V	18-0043	95
Renew Jordan Creek Phase II from Robberson Ave to Washington Ave	Q	21-0023	96
Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue	A	20-0002	96
Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects	DD	98-0004	97
Stormwater Improvements near 500 Block of East Downing Street	A	18-0029	97
Stormwater System Condition Assessment	A, Q	18-0038	98
Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport	Q	20-0024	99
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Center City Development	A	19-0046	104
2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	A, P, S	19-0029	105
2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement	B	20-0005	105
2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	B	20-0004	106
2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	B, L	20-0007	106
2024-2029 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program	A	18-0022	107
2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program	B	20-0015	107
Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements	A	19-0001	108
Brookside Drive Street Improvements	D	19-0049	108
Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction	B	18-0027	109
Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	A	19-0031	109
Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1	Q	11-0052	110
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	A	17-0043	110
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction	B, Q	18-0028	111
Cherry Street Safety Improvements- Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue	A, B	22-0003	111
College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue	Q	18-0010	112
Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6	Q	18-0008	112
Economic Development/Street Concept Design	A	17-0163	113
Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street	A, Q	19-0013	114
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction	A, T	18-0026	114
Grand Street Improvements Near Pedestrian Underpass	A, P	22-0015	115
Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street	A, Q	19-0014	117
Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190	B, P, R	17-0085	118

Alphabetic Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2023 - 2027

Table CIP-E

Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to South of Sunshine Street	B, P, T	22-0016	119
LeCompte Road Improvements	B, M, Y	19-0059	120
Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine	Q	18-0006	120
National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn	B	20-0001	121
National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	A	19-0015	122
Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	A, B, P	19-0017	124
Targeted Infrastructure Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	17-0167	127
2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements	A	19-0045	127
2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	19-0043	128
Grant Avenue Connect Parkway	A, B, J, O	19-0023	129
Green Infrastructure Projects	H	21-0001	129
Partnership Industrial Center West Development	Z	00-0016	130
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	B	17-0055	133
2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings	A	19-0044	133
2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program	A	19-0018	134
2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements	B	22-0008	134
2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements	B	22-0011	135
2021-2025 Turn Lane Safety Improvements	B	22-0012	135
Railroad Safety Improvements	B	18-0019	137
Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)	B, P	22-0009	138
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program	A	17-0053	141
2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program	A	19-0042	142
2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction	A	19-0030	143
2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements	B	22-0006	143
2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements	B	22-0004	143
2021-2025 Trail Improvements	B	22-0005	144
Kansas Expressway Sidewalks	A, B, P, T	22-0013	145
Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension	B, Q	22-0002	146
Zoo Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SUMMARIES

The following maps and project summaries provide project specific details and the location of each project within the city. Projects included in the following summaries are organized by category and represent all projects that are recommended for funding in any year or multiple years between 2023 and 2027.

The project summaries represent only a limited selection of the details available in the complete CIP database. The following guide and example illustrate typical project summaries that are provided and available for each project or program included in the CIP database.

1. Project category - there are possible project categories for projects or programs to be assigned, from year to year some may not have projects proposed.
2. Project title - the title is assigned by the city department responsible for administering the project or program, which is also indicated just below the project title.
3. Project number - is assigned in the CIP database for each project or program created. The first two digits reflect the year the project entry was first created in the database.
4. The estimated remaining cost and yearly spending plan - represents the funds estimated to complete the entire project, beginning with the upcoming calendar year (2022) through the last year of the report (2027). This estimate can also include costs that reach beyond the six-year window included in the current report.
5. Yearly spending plan - represents the specific year(s) in which funding is proposed and the estimated funding proposed each year.
6. Project description - is a very abbreviated description of the project provided by the city department responsible for administering the project or program.
7. Proposed funding sources - represent the anticipated amount and source(s) where funding is expected to come from. The funding source can represent anticipated or dedicated sources, in addition to funding from agencies outside the city.
8. Comments - may reflect conditions or details relevant to funding, timing, amendments, or options to the project.
9. In addition to the fields shown, the CIP database may include additional project or program information:
 - Location details
 - Project status (unfunded, under-design, ROW acquisition, under construction)
 - Project justification (mandated, conditional, or part of a larger plan, project, or program)
 - Operating budget impact (anticipated annual impact on the department's operational budget)
 - Proposed funding source (dedicated funding, reserves, grants or internal or external funding sources)
 - Expense type (acquisition, design, construction, purchasing)

Table CIP-F

1. **Street Improvements**

2-3. **Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine Construction** Project Number: 18-0026

Department: Public Works

4. **Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$6,600,000

5.

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Beyond
\$ 750,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

6. **Project Description:**
Construction of improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

7. **Proposed Funding Sources:**
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 6,600,000

8. **Comments:**
There are no project expenditures through 2018. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require voter and City Council approval of future 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program beyond the 2016-2019 tax cycle.



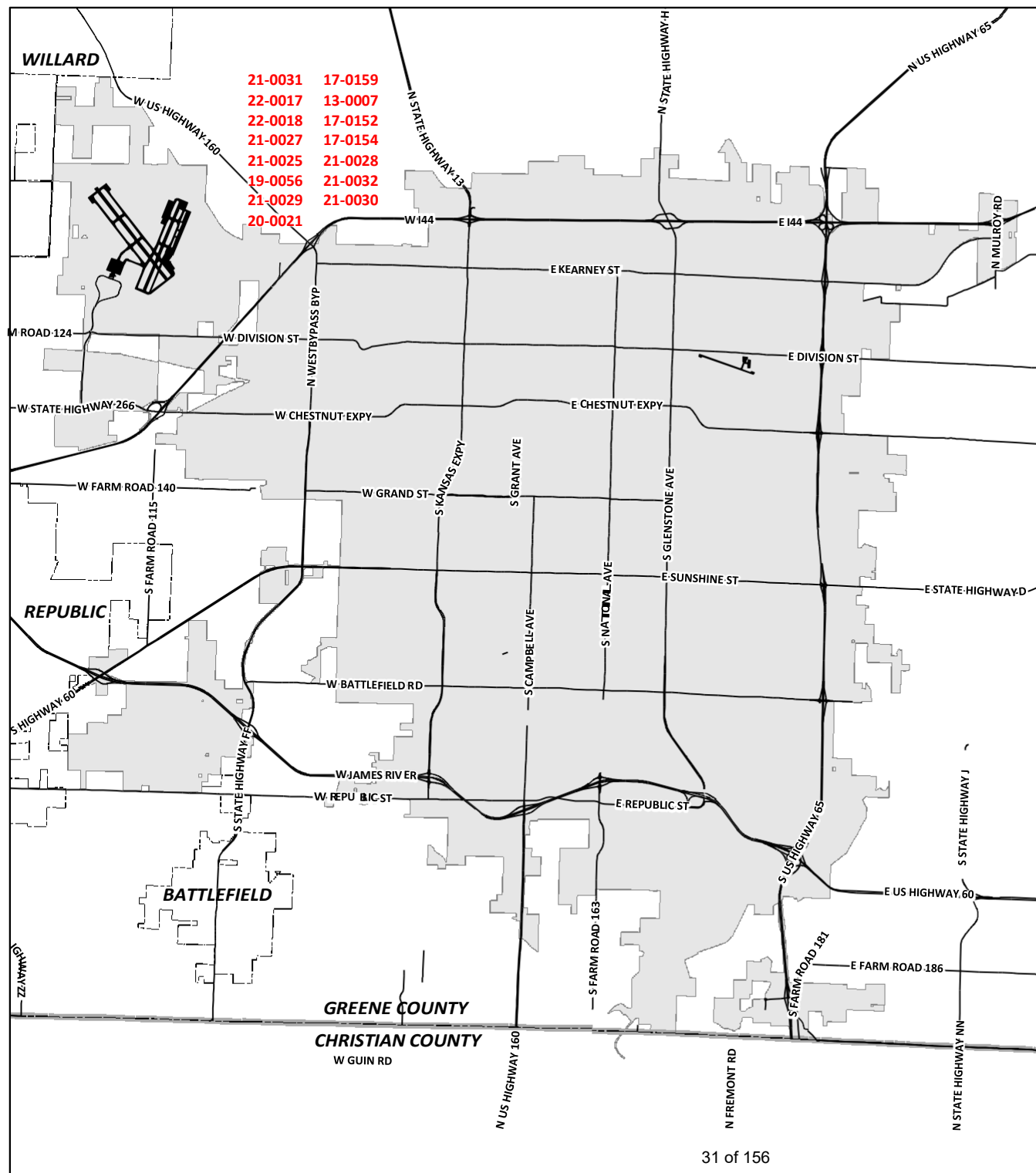
AIRPORT

Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on airfield needs and growth projections. The Airport works closely with our outside engineering and consulting firms to draft our long-term Capital Improvement Program as required to be submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Airport projects are based on infrastructure needs, maintenance needs, and passenger growth predictions. The majority of projects listed will be based on FAA grant funding availability, therefore, if FAA monies are not available the airport will fund with capital reserve funds, and timing of projects may take longer to complete than noted.





Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027

Airport Improvements

- 21-0031 Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxiway Bravo
- 22-0017 Expand Cargo Apron
- 22-0018 General Aviation Terminal Reconstruction and Rehabilitation
- 21-0027 General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation
- 21-0025 Lester Jones Lift Station
- 19-0056 Long-term Parking Lot Expansion
- 21-0029 Maintenance and Repair Hanger
- 20-0021 Reconstruction of Taxiway November and Sierra from Runway 14-32
- 17-0159 Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System
- 13-0007 Replace Fencing
- 17-0152 Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements
- 17-0154 Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation
- 21-0028 Taxiway November and Delta Intersection Reconstruction
- 21-0032 Taxiway Romeo Reconstruction
- 21-0030 Terminal Apron Expansion



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxiway BravoProject Number: **21-0031****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxiway Bravo.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 2,520,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 280,000

Comments:**Expand Cargo Apron**Project Number: **22-0017****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To extend concrete from the cargo Apron and fill in grass areas to have more usable apron space for cargo operations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 500,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 500,000

Comments:**General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation.**Project Number: **21-0027****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,123,600

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 434,200	\$ 4,689,400	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway Bravo reconstruction and direct access mitigation at Taxiway November, Taxiway November reconstruction from Taxiway A to Runway 20; General Aviation Apron rehabilitation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 4,611,240
Airport Reserves	\$ 512,360

Comments:

This project includes the relocation of Taxiway Bravo between the General Aviation apron and Taxiway November, thus correcting the existing direct access from the apron to Runway 2-20 via. Taxiway Bravo. The project includes approximately 1,833 sy or PCC for the new Taxiway B configuration. This project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway November between Runway 2-20 safety area and Taxiway Alpha. The project will include some rehabilitation of the GA Apron where to accommodate the revised traffic patterns at the new entry point.

General Aviation Terminal Reconstruct/RehabProject Number: **22-0018****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,988,235

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 448,312	\$ 5,539,923	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To expand and reconstruct the general aviation terminal to a more modern usable facility

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 5,988,235

Comments:**Lester Jones Lift Station**Project Number: **21-0025****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To replace the current lift station on Lester Jones Ave. with a gravity flow system.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 600,000

Comments:**Long-term Parking Lot Expansion**Project Number: **19-0056****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,933,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,933,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To expand the long-term parking lot to add an economy lot, south of the current long-term lot, add a coverage walkway to the terminal building, and upgrade lighting.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 2,933,000

Comments:

Phase I was completed in 2020, however, due to the COVID-19 pandemic Phase II has now been put on hold and is being planned in 2023.

Reconstruction of Taxiway November and Sierra from Runway 14-32Project Number: **21-0029****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$8,500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway November Reconstruction from Runway 14-32 to Taxiway Sierra; Taxiway Sierra Reconstruction from Runway 14-32 to Taxiway November.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 7,650,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 850,000

Comments:

Taxiway November Reconstruction from Runway 14-32 to Taxiway Sierra: this project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway November between Sierra and outside of Runway 14-32 safety area. Taxiway Sierra Reconstruction from Runway 14-32 to Taxiway November: this project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway Sierra between Runway 2-20 and outside the Runway 14-32 safety area.

Reconstruction of the Cargo ApronProject Number: **20-0021****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,613,600

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,613,600	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Reconstruction of the Cargo Apron due to age and pavement condition.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 261,360
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 2,352,240

Comments:**Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System**Project Number: **17-0159****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$400,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 40,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 360,000

Comments:

Project is pending FAA funding.

Replace FencingProject Number: **13-0007****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$450,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replacement of approximately 3,500 feet of 6-foot fence with 8-foot fence and three strands of barbed wire.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$	405,000
Airport Reserves	\$	45,000

Comments:

Project is pending FAA funding.

Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0152****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$850,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 850,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$	85,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$	765,500

Comments:**Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation**Project Number: **17-0154****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,667,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,667,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway A and P Direct Access Mitigation

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$	166,700
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$	1,500,300

Comments:

Project Project is pending FAA funding.

Taxiway November and Delta IntersectionProject Number: **21-0028****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$11,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 11,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway November Reconstruction within Runway 14-32 safety area and south of Taxiway Delta; Taxiway Delta Reconstruction North of Runway 14-32 Safety Area to Taxiway November; Taxiway November Reconstruction North of Taxiway Delta to Taxiway Charlie; Taxiway Sierra and Delta Reconstruction within Runway 14-32 Safety Area; Runway 14-32 Join Sealant Replacement and Spall Repair.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 10,620,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 1,180,000

Comments:

Taxiway November Reconstruction within Runway 14-32 safety area and south of Taxiway Delta: this project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway November within the Runway 14-32 safety area. Taxiway Delta Reconstruction North of Runway 14-32 Safety Area to Taxiway November: this project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway Delta outside of the Runway 14-32 safety area. This project will also include the removal and remarking of the existing non-movement line to the Group IV OFA. Taxiway November Reconstruction North of Taxiway Delta to Taxiway Charlie; Taxiway Sierra and Delta Reconstruction within Runway 14-32 safety area: this project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway Sierra and Delta within the Runway 14-32 safety area. Runway 14-32 Join Sealant Replacement and Spall Repair.

Taxiway Romeo ReconstructionProject Number: **21-0032****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway Romeo Reconstruction

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 990,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 110,000

Comments:**Terminal Apron Expansion**Project Number: **21-0030****Department:** Airport**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,630,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,630,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Terminal Apron Expansion

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 5,067,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 563,000

Comments:

This project includes the expansion of the Terminal Apron to the north edge.



FIRE STATION Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the Fire Department Facilities Master Plan, and facility improvement projects outlined within the level property tax project list. These projects are inclusive of the replacement of existing fire stations and addition of new stations to meet the demand for service in our community, all identified through and supported by the level property tax. Capital projects targeted for the Fire Department can include new stations, needed replacement of existing stations, and facility and infrastructure sustainment needs. The Fire Department works hand in hand with the Public Works Facilities team for program management of all city facility projects.



2022 - 2027

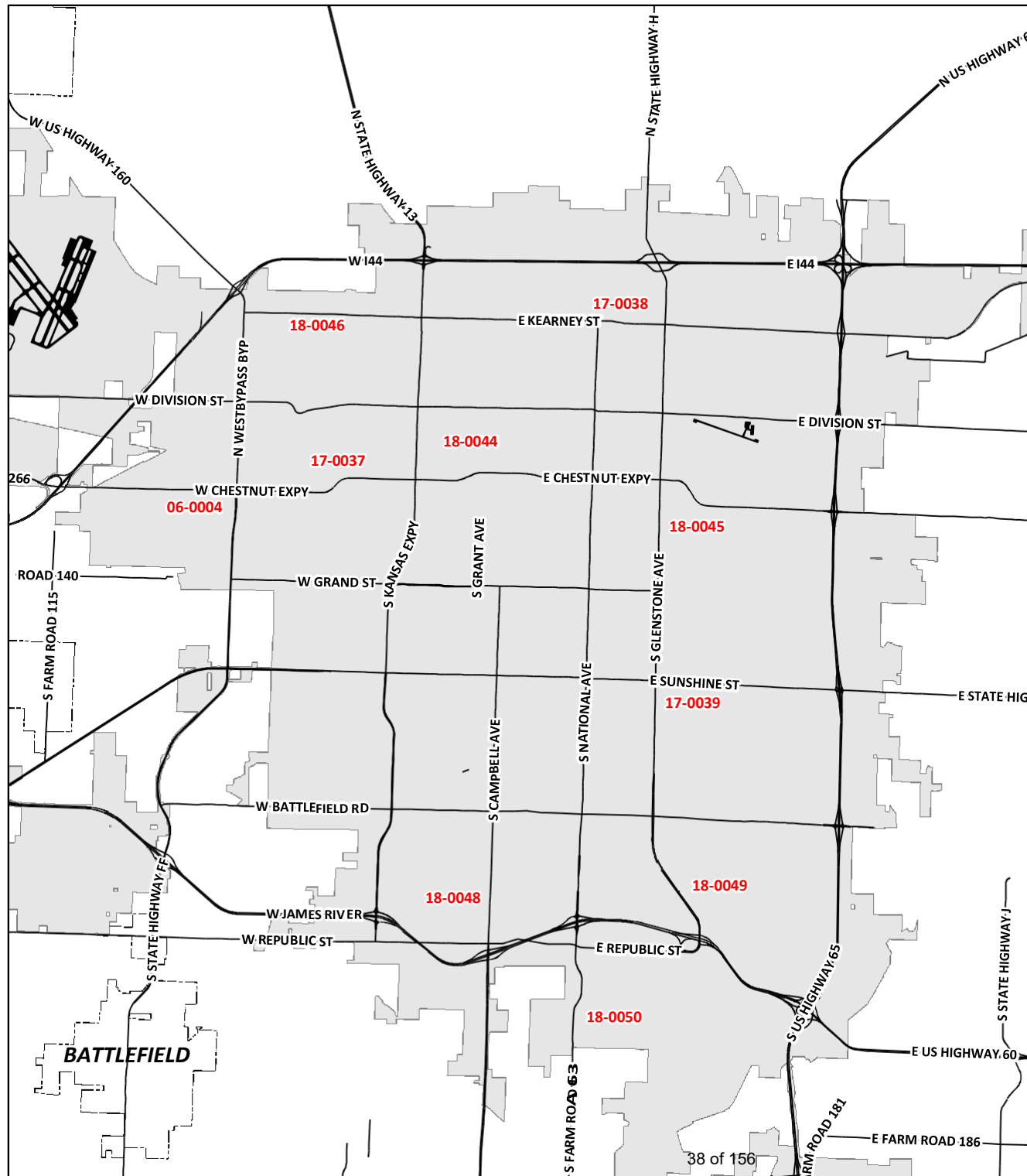
Fire Station Improvements

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 17-0038 | Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4 |
| 17-0039 | Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7 |
| 18-0049 | Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade |
| 18-0050 | Fire Station 11 Facility Upgrade |
| 18-0044 | Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade |
| 18-0045 | Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade |
| 18-0046 | Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade |
| 18-0048 | Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade |
| 17-0037 | New Fire Station 13 - Westside |
| 06-0004 | New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway |

*** Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map**



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4Project Number: **17-0038****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,259,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,259,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Demolish the existing station and replace with a new one-story 7,013 square feet station on the same property. The scope of services for this project will include professional design services and demolition/construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 1,259,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,700,000 through 2021. Construction funding will come from Level Property Tax, Bond 1. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7Project Number: **17-0039****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,819,500

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 2,114,500	\$ 705,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Demolish the existing station and replace with a new one on the same property. The scope of services for this project will include professional design services and demolition / construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 2,819,500

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$194,500 through 2021. Construction funding will come from Level Property Tax, Bond 1. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Fire Station 10 Facility UpgradeProject Number: **18-0049****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$44,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 44,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof repairs, window replacement, mechanical upgrades, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and various other facility improvements. Electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch are also included.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 44,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$600,00 through 2021. The identified scope of work is being completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Fire Station 11 Facility UpgradeProject Number: **18-0050****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$360,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 40,000	\$ 320,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Phase one scope of work for this project is to replace only the composite shingled roof. Phase two scope of work for this project includes facility upgrades such as replacement of the flat roof, plinth block repairs, and mechanical upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 360,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$33,500 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding of \$360,000 is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 2 Facility UpgradeProject Number: **18-0044****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$696,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 646,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, window replacement, site improvements such as demolition of an existing Fueling Station, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including milling/overlay and striping. In addition, the removal of aging underground fueling tanks will be completed while the Fire Station is down.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 696,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, the demolition of the existing underground fuel tanks and the estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 3 Facility UpgradeProject Number: **18-0045****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$614,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 293,000	\$ 321,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as window replacement, mechanical upgrades, electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including concrete stabilization (in asphalt) and striping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 614,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 5 Facility UpgradeProject Number: **18-0046****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$314,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 11,250	\$ 208,083	\$ 94,667	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Phase one of this project includes replacement of the composite shingled roof. Phase two includes multiple facility upgrades such as low sloped roof replacement, plinth block repairs and fitness workout area. Fueling Station installation will be done at this location to provide access to fuel for Fire, Police, and Public Works vehicles and equipment; however, the costing and funding is included in the project, Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130).

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 314,000

Comments:

Project expenditures for phase one are estimated at \$35,210 through 2021. Phase two is proposed to be completed simultaneously with fueling station upgrades to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, installation of a new fueling station with above ground fueling tanks estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 9 Facility UpgradeProject Number: **18-0048****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$753,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 530,000	\$ 223,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, mechanical upgrades, electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including concrete stabilization, mill/overlay, and striping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 753,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

New Fire Station 13 - WestsideProject Number: **17-0037****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,726,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 2,726,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes land acquisition, professional design services, and construction of a 6,376 square feet fire station, and provide the necessary equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 2,726,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$913,500 through 2021. Construction funding will come from LevelProperty Tax, Bond 1. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,414,200

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 66,400	\$ 1,998,100	\$ 3,349,700

Project Description:

Land has been acquired and funded by the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. Phase I of this project included professional design services for schematic design only. Phase II of this project will include the full design services, construction of the new facility and procurement of station equipment, furnishings as well as staffing the new Fire Station. This project is included as a part of the Level Property Tax project list as approved by voters in November 2017. Preliminary design work will be completed as a part of the Fire Department Facilities Master Plan for facilities in preparation for construction in 2026.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 5,414,200

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$468,000 through 2021. Proposed funding for Phase II of this project is Level Property Tax, Bond 3. This project was identified as a high capital priority during the fire department's accreditation process. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval



GOLF COURSE Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

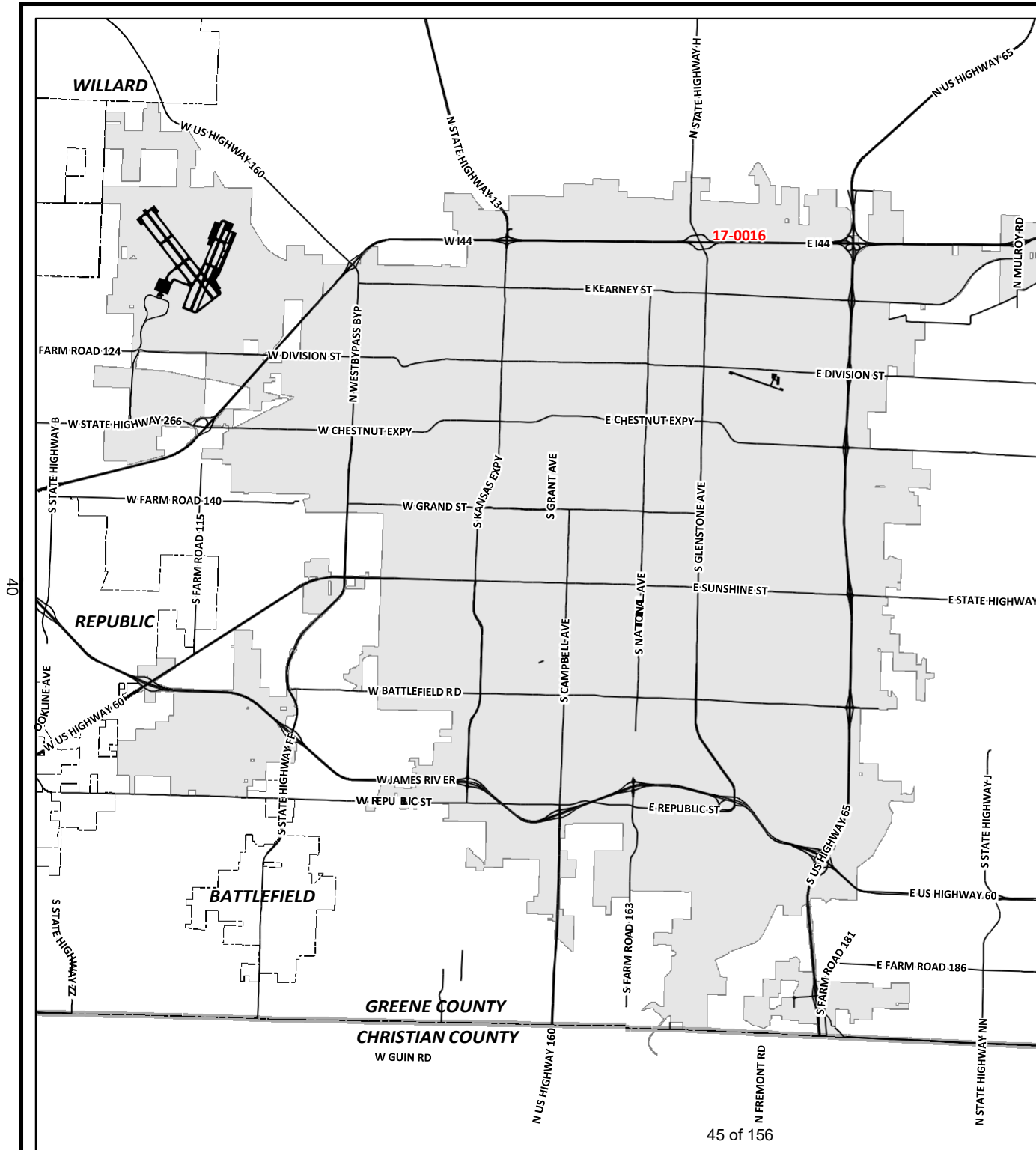
Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on improvements to the municipal golf facilities and courses. The Springfield-Greene County Park Board works closely with golf patrons and golfing organizations to identify long-term capital improvement needs in an effort to respond to existing deficiencies and to stay current with golfing industry trends. Golf Course improvement projects are based on assessments that identify infrastructure needs, improving the golfing experience at each golf course, enhancing additional means to generate revenue and long-term maintenance considerations. The majority of projects listed address long-term sustainability and improvements to remain viable within a competitive environment. Potential funding sources may include future Parks sales tax initiatives.

2022 - 2027 Golf Course Improvements



CITY OF
Springfield

1151



Golf Course Improvements

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$250,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Asphalt golf cart path extensions and repairs.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 250,000

Comments:

Areas of degraded asphalt golf cart paths are also in need of repair.

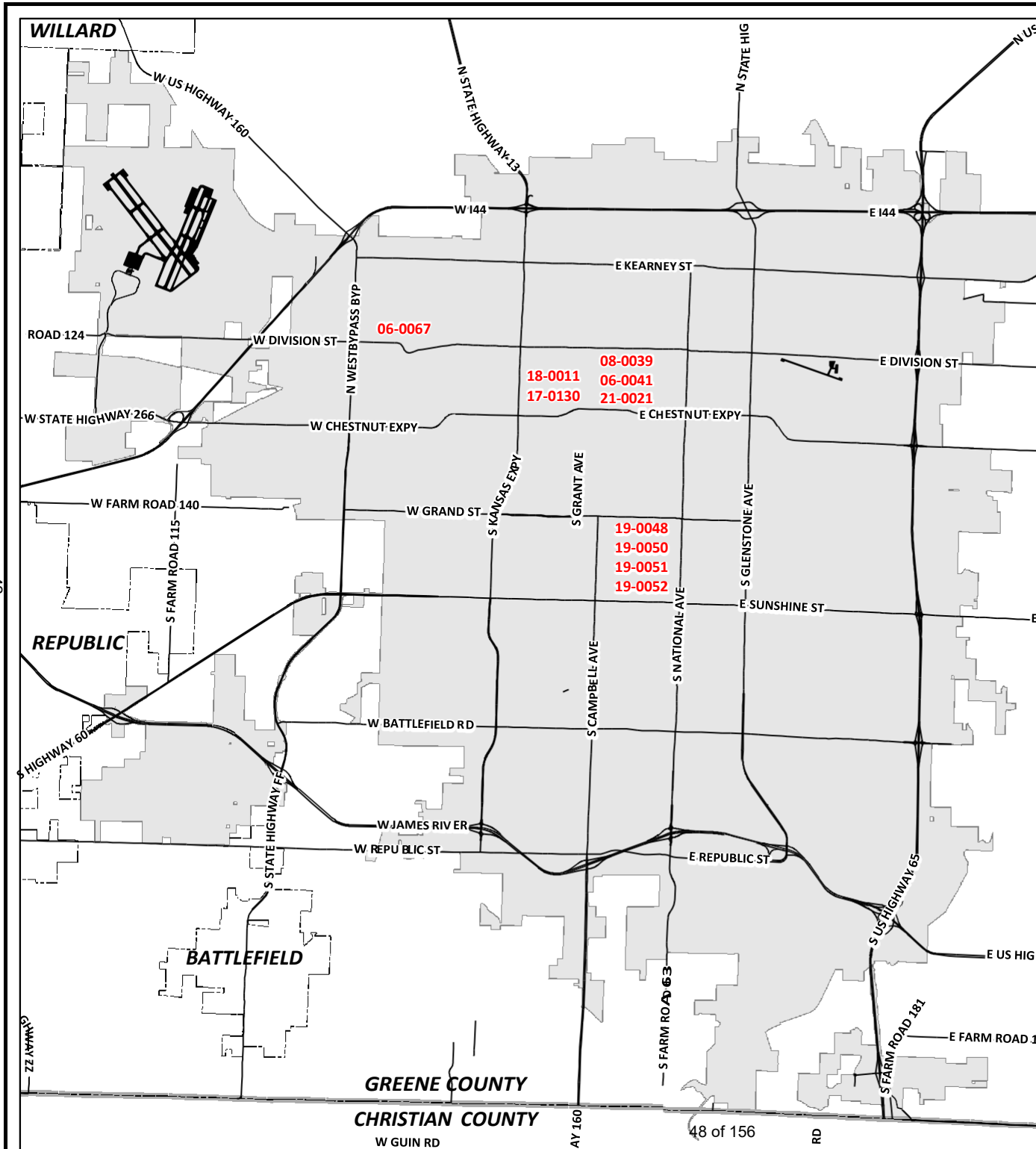


MUNICIPAL BUILDING & GROUND Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are identified to meet the needs of various Municipal Departments, as well as the needs of the public. Projects include the design and construction of new city owned and operated buildings and facilities, in addition to improvements to the adjoining grounds, and accessory structures. A variety of improvements and upgrades such as emergency power upgrades, HVAC systems, new roofs, parking lot resurfacing, and site enhancements are a big part of this category. New fire stations, police stations, and parks facilities are not included in this section of the Capital Improvements Program. Those projects included in this section are identified through a prioritization process based on 1) improvements required by law; 2) improvements to maintain life safety of occupants and security of facilities; 3) improvements to protect the integrity of facilities' exterior envelopes; 4) mission essential improvements; and 5) mission enhancement improvements.





Capital Improvements Program

2022- 2027

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

- * 19-0024 2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements
- 06-0067 Animal Control Shelter
- 19-0050 Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)
- 19-0051 Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)
- 19-0052 Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)
- 19-0048 Art Museum Ground Improvements (AMMP Phase I)
- 21-0021 Busch Building East Entrance Renovation and Conference Room 2 East Renovation
- 17-0130 Fueling Site Improvements
- 06-0041 Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2
- 08-0039 Police Headquarters Roof Replacement
- 18-0011 Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building
- * 17-0143 Reforestation and Landscaping

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0024****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 900,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Enhancing Quality of Place through the installation and establishment of trees, shrubs, plants and other vegetation and landscapes along City streets to assist with beautification of the City. This could include irrigation systems on right-of-way and on city owned and/or maintained property with an emphasis on low-maintenance designs. This program includes tree nursery expansion, landscape maintenance reduction projects, the Neighbor Woods Program, and reforestation including areas near capital improvement projects.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 3,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$400,000 through 2021. A Community Trees, Reforestation and Landscaping project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Animal Control ShelterProject Number: **06-0067****Department:** Health**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$4,889,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 4,630,847	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 258,153

Project Description:

This project includes land procurement, design, and construction of a new Animal Shelter for the City of Springfield to increase the shelter's capacity, accessibility, visibly and amenities for the animals and the staff.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 3,389,000

Greene County \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

The Animal Shelter Master Plan was completed in 2015-16 at a cost of \$38,160. This project was first added to the Capital Improvements Program in 2006. The City purchased a site on Division Street in 2021 for approximately \$236,500 in anticipation of being reimbursed by Greene County when funding is made available to complete the project in 2023.

Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)Project Number: **19-0050****Department:** Art Museum**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,862,375

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,862,375	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include the demolition and replacement of the Museum's existing Education Wing to improve educational programming and administrative spaces while improving circulation and visitor experience. The new Education Wing will include a large family learning center, flexible classroom space, a community art studio, and an improved facade improving access to greenspaces to the south of the Museum.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 5,862,375

Comments:

This project should replace Project # 17-0141, Art Museum Education Wing Expansion/Renovation

Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)Project Number: **19-0051****Department:** Art Museum**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,358,817

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,358,170	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 647

Project Description:

This project will include the addition of a large community event space and new entryway to the Museum's west side. This will include improvements to the community room, reception area, and catering kitchen.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 5,358,170

Comments:**Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)**Project Number: **19-0052****Department:** Art Museum**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,266,060

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,266,060	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include improvements the Museum's Auditorium, Weisel and Kelly Galleries, exhibition prep areas, and temporary art storage.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 2,266,060

Comments:

Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)Project Number: **19-0048****Department:** Art Museum**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,358,400

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,358,400	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project will include the relocation of the Museum's parking lot to the north side of the property, the installation of pedestrian/bike trails throughout the Museum grounds, and the extension of existing Amphitheater lawn to the west entrance of the Museum over the existing parking lot. More information including conceptual design documents and cost estimates is available if needed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 2,358,400

Comments:**Busch Building East Entrance and Conference Room 2 East Renovation**Project Number: **21-0021****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$578,200

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 331,800	\$ 246,400	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the design, demolition of the existing Busch building two story arched curtain wall entry structure, and construction of a more energy efficient main facility entry point. East employee entrance stair risers that currently vary in height will be improved. The project also includes the renovation of the underused Conference Room 2 East to provide an environmentally comfortable and sound controlled meeting space that meets the needs of City staff and a variety of other community groups.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 563,200
General Fund \$ 15,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$15,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021 and will require City Council approval of the funding source to be identified.

Fueling Site ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0130****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$969,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 347,400	\$ 173,600	\$ 0	\$ 128,000	\$ 57,000	\$ 263,000

Project Description:

Project includes the demolition of underground fuel tanks and outdated fuel islands at Fire Stations #2 and #6. Project also includes the installation of above ground fueling storage tanks, new fueling stations, new fueling islands, and enhanced fuel management and monitoring systems as applicable at Fire Stations #5 and #6 (South District Station). Installation of a new fueling system at Fire Station #10 may be considered in the future. The Public Works Service Center Operations Facility to receive enhanced fuel management and monitoring systems as well. The type of the existing underground tanks varies from fiberglass to steel, with ages from 18 years to 41 years, and sizes from 3,000 to 6,000 gallons.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 80,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 969,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2021 for two tanks at Fire Station #10 that were decommissioned. The demolition of existing underground storage tanks and the installation of new fueling equipment at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant is included in the Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement project (CIP Project Number 19-0032). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017 and will require City Council approval of the funding source.

Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2Project Number: **06-0041****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$6,377,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 396,000	\$ 2,678,000	\$ 3,303,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project includes upgrading the historic structure to meet the needs of the present-day City functions. The scope of work includes the addition of a new elevator, restroom core, upgrading the electrical and mechanical systems providing more efficiency, and reorganizing the layout to better accommodate the Fire Department, Finance Department, PIO, and City Council. This project will continue the upgrade of Historic City Hall's HVAC as well as continue the exterior renovations. The project may include demolition of the wood framed structure at the southeast corner of the building, restoration of the building facade, new entrance doors, sidewalk improvements, exterior lighting, and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 6,377,000
--------------------	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$117,000 through 2021. This includes approximately \$2,000 interior painting and \$44,000 for the painting of the exterior face of the windows funded by the General Fund. Also included was The Historic City Hall Master plan cost of approximately \$71,000 funded by 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006. Level Property Tax funding of \$432,000 has been approved by City Council for professional design services for this project. The remaining construction budget of \$5,945,000 will be funded by Level Property Tax bonds and will require City Council approval.

Police Headquarters Roof ReplacementProject Number: **08-0039****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,091,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 87,000	\$ 1,004,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete roof replacement at the Police Headquarters Building. Project will also include replacement of edge flashing, equipment flashing and roof penetrations on all roof levels.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 1,091,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2008. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Public Grounds Operations Maintenance BuildingProject Number: **18-0011****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,969,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,417,500	\$ 1,351,500	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes a new or renovated facility that will accommodate the needs of all the Public Works Grounds staff improving the division's operational productivity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 2,969,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding of \$205,600 has been approved and \$2,763,400 is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$686,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 411,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Enhancing Quality of Place through the installation and establishment of trees, shrubs, plants and other vegetation and landscapes along City streets to assist with beautification of the City. This program includes tree nursery expansion with irrigation installation, landscape maintenance reduction projects, reforestation projects, the Neighbor Woods Program, and riparian corridors.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Parks 1/4 Cent Sales Tax, for Storm Water	\$ 60,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 626,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$4,537,000 through 2021. A Community Trees, Reforestation and Landscaping project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002.

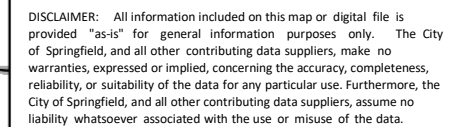


PARK

Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in the following section of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the annual Parks, Open Space and Greenways Master Plan. Many of these projects surface as a result of priorities identified by neighborhoods, while others represent facility needs identified by administration to keep park facilities in peak operational capacity. Capital projects targeted for the Parks Department can include new playground equipment, significant facility repairs, infrastructure improvements, facility improvements as well general improvements to park grounds. Park Improvements have been predominantly funded through the 2001 and 2006 County-wide Parks ¼-cent sales tax referendums with additional funding potentially provided through future Parks sales tax initiatives.



Park Improvements

Fieldhouse Sportscenter Addition

Project Number: **22-0020**

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$9,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 450,000	\$ 8,550,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct four additional indoor basketball courts and additional parking.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 9,000,000
\$

Comments:

Lone Pine Bicycle Trails

Project Number: **22-0022**

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop safe bike trails utilizing industry design standards within the Lone Pine greenspace for use by local bike trail enthusiasts.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 200,000

Comments:

Soccer Facility Improvements at Cooper Family Park

Project Number: **11-0032**

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$10,600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Based on the Cooper Soccer Complex Masterplan, Improvements include, but are not limited to, new field lighting, new press box, bleachers, scoreboards, synthetic turf installation, concessions, public restroom facilities, additional locker rooms and updating the technological standards at the facility.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 5,000,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 5,600,000

Comments:

Phase I-Synthetic turf and field lighting for Field #1 was completed Fall 2010. A new press box serving Fields #1 and #2 was completed in October 2016 by the Lake Country Soccer Board utilizing a combination of a hotel/motel tax redistribution grant from the Wonders of Wildlife and Lake County Soccer Board funds. Phase II consists of synthetic turf installations at 8 soccer fields and construction elements described in the Cooper Soccer Masterplan to the extent that project funding permits.

Park Improvements

Thomas J. Kachel Fountain

Project Number: 22-0021

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a water fountain in memory of Thomas J. Kachel whose estate gifted funds to the Park Board to construct the water feature.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Other \$ 500,000

Comments:



SANITARY SEWER

Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are largely dictated by the City's Overflow Control Plan (OCP) which is the City's response to an Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This plan requires that the City invest \$200M over a 10-year period to reduce sanitary sewer overflows. Guided by the Springfield-Greene County Integrated Plan for the environment, the OCP includes investments to rehabilitate critical sewer infrastructure and replace capital assets and facilities that are nearing the end of their useful life. All projects in this category are ultimately funded through the revenues of the Clean Water enterprise fund.

Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027

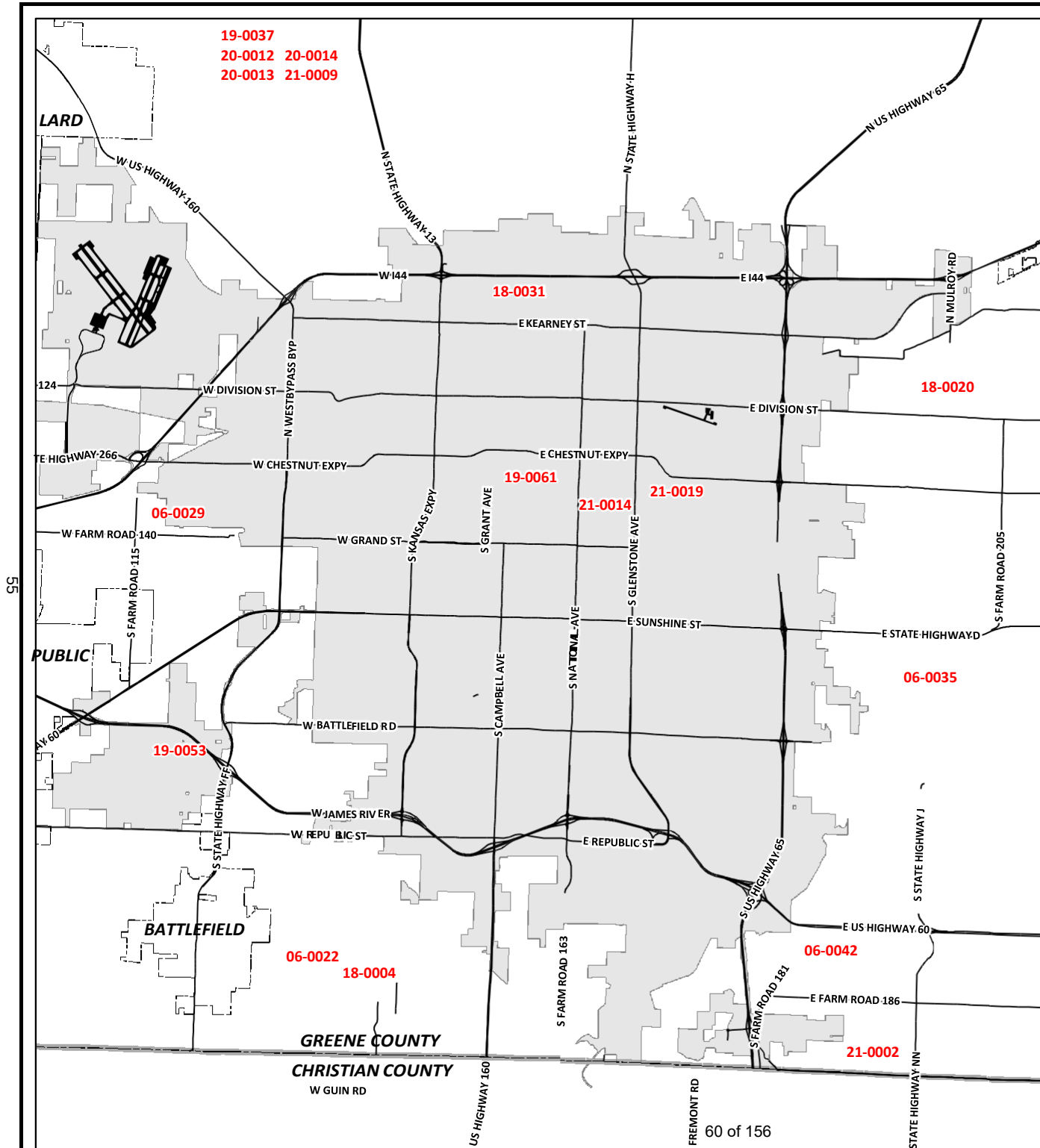
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 1 of 3)

- 06-0022 Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer
- 06-0029 Chestnut South Trunk Sewer
- 06-0035 Copper Mill Trunk Sewer
- 19-0053 Environmental Services Operations Facility
- * 21-0003 Grouped Minor Sewer Improvements
- 06-0042 Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer
- 18-0004 James River Lift Station Improvements
- 19-0061 Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements
- 21-0002 Millwood East Trunk Sewer
- 20-0013 Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier
Launder Covers
- 20-0014 Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility
Improvements
- 21-0009 Northwest Treatment Plant Expansion
- 18-0020 Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer
- 21-0014 Rountree Lift Station Wet Well Expansion
- * 93-0005 Sanitary Sewer District Construction
Program - 2005 Bond Authorization
- * 18-0003 Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program
Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves
- * 17-0095 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5
- * 17-0096 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6
- * 17-0097 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program
Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7
- 18-0031 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project
Doling Park
- 21-0019 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project
East Chestnut and Trafficway

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



2022 - 2027
Sanitary Sewer Improvements
(Map 2 of 3)

- 21-0004 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Rockhurst
- 22-0001 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Inman Creek
- 18-0039 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning
- 18-0033 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04
- 21-0008 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Smith Park Phase 2
- 21-0005 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - South Creek Parallel Trunk
- * 19-0039 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects
- * 01-0004 Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements
- 17-0111 Southwest Treatment Plant - Administration & Lab Building Improvements and HVAC
- 21-0016 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Conversion to Renewable Natural Gas
- 21-0011 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Treatment Expansion
- 21-0012 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Composting
- 21-0017 21-0011 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Storage Expansion
- 17-0114 Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers
- 17-0107 Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryo Plant Main Air Compressor Downsizing

*** Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map**



DISCLAIMER: The information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

- * Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map**



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

Abbey Lane Trunk SewerProject Number: **06-0022****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$550,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 255,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sanitary sewer line approximately 2,100 feet from Rivercut Golf Community northerly to the Abbey Lane Subdivision.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 550,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2021. This project is currently under design at 75% level of detail. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Abbey Lane Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Chestnut South Trunk SewerProject Number: **06-0029****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$640,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 240,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct approximately 3,380 feet of gravity sanitary sewer line northerly from the Deer Lake Trunk Sewer to the Chestnut South Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 640,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$150,000 through 2021. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. Design is currently at a 75% level of detail with construction to begin in 2022. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Chestnut South Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Copper Mill Trunk SewerProject Number: **06-0035****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$720,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 20,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct approximately 3,600 feet of gravity sanitary sewer line from the Pierson Creek Trunk Sewer northeasterly to Copper Mill Estates Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 720,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Copper Mill Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Environmental Services Operations FacilityProject Number: **19-0053****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$15,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 2,400,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete a feasibility and space needs analysis for the centralization of Clean Water, Solid Waste, and other Environmental Services staff, including a long-term best use determination of current Environmental Services buffer properties. Based on the analysis, design and construct centralized Environmental Services offices, customer service interface including permit and point of sale operations, and adequate equipment storage facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 13,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$80,000 through 2021. Costs could be partially funded by sale of existing enterprise fund properties not needed for future use or vacated by centralization of Department services. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Grouped Minor Sewer ImprovementsProject Number: **21-0003****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes several minor sewer improvements - relocations, overflow connections, and capacity improvements that are needed to improve collection system hydraulics. Examples of these types of projects include approximately 450 feet of 10-inch pipe on West Melville Road, 860 feet of 24-inch pipe relocation on OTC's campus north of Chestnut Expressway, and 1950 feet of 15-inch pipe on Kickapoo Avenue between Berkeley Street and Sunset Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 700,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. These projects are being designed both in-house and by external consultants. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Hunt Branch Trunk SewerProject Number: **06-0042****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sanitary sewer trunk line along Hunt Branch from Highland Springs Country Club to Farm Road 205, south of U.S. Highway 60, eastward with 12,962 feet of 21-inch to 18-inch pipe. Project will include bores under 3 county roads and 2 state highways. Implementation of this project may be phased to better align with City Utilities water service. At a minimum, construction of a first phase, estimated at approximately \$1,350,000, is anticipated in 2022 with the remainder of the project constructed in future years.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$230,000 through 2021. This project was suspended in 2008 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. Design is 90% complete and partial easements have been obtained. This project will serve the U.S. 60 Highway corridor east of the Highland Springs Development. There is strong development interest within the unsewered area of the Urban Service Area. It ranks at the top of the trunk line priority list. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

James River Lift Station ImprovementsProject Number: **18-0004****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$10,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct several improvements to the James River lift station. Scope has not yet been determined so cost estimate is subject to change. Estimate includes check valve replacement, addition of isolation valves, upgrading obsolete Variable Frequency Drive (VFD's) and converting 4160V single speed pumps to 480V VFD powered pumps.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 10,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Jordan Valley Creek Sewer ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0061****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a section of 36-inch sanitary sewer trunk line that will relocate it from under the existing Jordan Valley Box Culvert between Jefferson and Boonville through the new Jordan Valley Innovation Center complex being constructed. It is being coordinated with the construction of the Public Works Storm Water Project "Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville" that is listed as Project Number 18-0002 in the Capital Improvement Program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2021. Design of this project to remove this trunk line from under the existing Jordan Valley Box began in 2020. Relocation of this trunk line will enable the existing Jordan Valley Box to be opened up and when the entire line is completed in future phases reduce maintenance on this critical section of line through downtown and make easier access to the 36-inch sewer trunk line. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Millwood East Trunk SewerProject Number: **21-0002****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,091,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,091,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will extend gravity sewer northeast from the existing Farmer-Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer to provide sanitary sewer service to properties within a proposed 45-acre residential development at 6177 South Farm Road 189. This sanitary sewer extension will provide reliable, affordable sewer service to the proposed development and to the larger watershed, which encompasses over 500 acres. The project consists of approximately 1740 feet of 18-inch pipe, 1060 feet of 12-inch pipe, 1940 feet of 8-inch pipe, and 2 road bores.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$	393,000
Private Developer	\$	698,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project is being designed and constructed by a private developer with oversight and a 36% financial contribution from the City. Project is contingent upon developer action and the schedule is dependent upon timing of developer initiating construction. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder CoversProject Number: **20-0013****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add launder covers to the Northwest Treatment Plant clarifiers to prevent algae growth and eliminate associated operations and maintenance problems.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$	200,000
--	----	---------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements and Rehabilitation ProjectsProject Number: **20-0014****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,000,000

Project Description:

This is for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (NWTP) facility improvements and rehabilitation projects including improvements to fats, oils, and grease (FOG) processing; upgrading aging sludge storage and handling; improved aeration and dissolved oxygen controls; improvements to administration building; and other miscellaneous improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 5,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures in 2021. The scope of specific projects has not been fully determined so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Northwest Treatment Plant ExpansionProject Number: **21-0009****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$10,450,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 7,000,000

Project Description:

The Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (NWTP) is nearing its designed capacity. This project is for engineering planning, design, and construction for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant capacity expansion. A Facility Plan is to be conducted initially to guide capital expansion projects. Potential expansion projects include expansion of aeration basins, clarifiers, and disinfection systems; addition of filters, wet-weather treatment, and storage basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 10,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2021. The scope and costs of identified needed expansion projects will be determined by the engineering planning study. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Old Wire Road Trunk SewerProject Number: **18-0020****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sewer trunk line using approximately 650 LF of 15-inch pipe, 3,500 LF of 12-inch pipe and 2,350 LF of 10-inch pipe for a trunk sewer extension from the north end of Hickory Valley Estates Subdivision to Old Wire Road (Farm Road 116) east of the intersection of Farm Road 197.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2021. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. This project is currently under design at a 75% level of detail. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis due to anticipated development in the area of Partnership Industrial Center East along East Kearney. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Rountree Lift Station Wet Well ExpansionProject Number: **21-0014****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$300,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction for expansion of the Rountree Lift Station Wet Well.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 300,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and FutureProject Number: **93-0005****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will continue the effort to provide sanitary sewer service to all remaining houses within the city which are not currently served by sewer. In order to encourage sewer hook-up, property owners are able to amortize costs over 15 years at the ten-year Treasury Note rate through a special assessment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Assessment Bonds \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,700,000 through 2021. Bonds will be repaid from special assessments on properties receiving sewer and supplemented by Sanitary Sewer System Retained Earnings based on a Council approved program to cap costs to property owners. The completion of this work will match the Bond funds available for this program. Future funding of this program will be through the City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1993.

Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer ReservesProject Number: **18-0003****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will complete the effort to provide sanitary sewer service to all remaining houses within the city which are not currently served by sewer. In order to encourage sewer hook-up, property owners are able to amortize costs over 15 years at a market competitive rate through a special assessment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 5,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$240,000 through 2021. This project replaces the previous program funded by Special Assessment Bonds. The Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance will be partially repaid from special assessments on properties receiving sewer based on a Council approved program to cap costs to property owners. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5

Project Number: 17-0095

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$10,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration. Project will use flow meter data and CCTV inspection to prioritize open-cut repairs, lining, grouting, and manhole rehabilitation needs in selected sanitary sewer basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations/SRF Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 10,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$5,000,000 through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6

Project Number: 17-0096

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$14,500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 5,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration. Project will use flow meter data and CCTV inspection to prioritize open-cut repairs, lining, grouting, and manhole rehabilitation needs in selected sanitary sewer basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,500,000

Special Obligations/SRF Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 10,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,000,000 through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7Project Number: **17-0097****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$8,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration. Project will use flow meter data and CCTV inspection to prioritize open-cut repairs, lining, grouting, and manhole rehabilitation needs in selected sanitary sewer basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations/SRF Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 8,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling ParkProject Number: **18-0031****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,300,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 1Project Number: **21-0019****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 700,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by increasing the size of existing sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics. It is being coordinated with the construction of the Public Works Storm Water Project "Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway" that is listed as Project Number 18-0013 in the Capital Improvement Program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$120,000 through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. The project is currently at 90% design and easement acquisition. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: RockhurstProject Number: **21-0004****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by increasing the size of existing sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics. It is being coordinated with the construction of the Public Works Storm Water Project "Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue" that is listed as Project Number 20-0002 in the Capital Improvement Program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Inman CreekProject Number: **22-0001****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$900,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvement Program.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe CleaningProject Number: **18-0039****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The James River Lift Station has 2 force mains to the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant. The 2 mains need to flow at maximum capacity in order reduce sewer overflows upstream of the lift station. The flow in the force mains is reduced due to grease and debris buildup on the interior of the pipe. It is proposed to install pipeline cleaning (pigging) equipment on these 2 force mains to be able to regularly clean the lines. Motorized line valves will be added to better control the flow from the station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04Project Number: **18-0033****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,450,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. The project is currently at 60% design and easement preparation. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Smith Park Phase 2Project Number: **21-0008****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by increasing the size of existing sanitary sewer lines or adding parallel sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - South Creek Parallel TrunkProject Number: **21-0005****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$11,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 10,500,000

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by adding parallel sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 11,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement ProjectsProject Number: **19-0039****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$8,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics. These projects locations are being determined by field data collection and by collection system modeling. As needs are determined, projects will be designed and constructed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 8,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer AgreementsProject Number: **01-0004****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$9,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct or expand sanitary sewers in cooperation with private sector to encourage economic development and reduce infrastructure costs.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,600,000

Private Developer \$ 5,400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021, however \$393,000 was committed to the Millwood East Trunk Sewer and is reported separately. Past projects have been reported as accomplishments. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2001.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Administration & Lab Building Improvements and HVAC

Project Number: 17-0111

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Update and remodel Southwest Treatment Plant Administration and Laboratory Buildings including HVAC system and replace end-of-life cycle fume hoods. Remodel may include new roof, windows, flooring, additional offices, and server room.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,350,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Conversion to Renewable Natural Gas

Project Number: 21-0016

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$8,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Engineering and construction of biogas conditioning to pipeline quality standards and injection into the natural gas pipeline. Project economic feasibility will be driven by renewable natural gas (RNG) credit market which is uncertain but expected to grow in the future.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 8,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Treatment Expansion

Project Number: 21-0011

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install parallel biogas treatment train to expand the SWTP biogas treatment capacity and allow the treatment media to be changed without shutting down the biogas treatment process. The current system was designed to be expandable. Our biogas has a higher concentration of hydrogen sulfide than anticipated requiring the iron sponge media to be replaced more frequently which requires the system to be shut down.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids CompostingProject Number: **21-0012****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000

Project Description:

This project will initially conduct pilot testing of Biosolids composting to achieve Class A Biosolids. Findings from pilot testing and end-product market may lead to future expansion to larger scale composting.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Storage ExpansionProject Number: **21-0017****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Engineering design and construction of expanded biosolids storage.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder CoversProject Number: **17-0114****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add clarifier launder covers to prevent algae growth and eliminate associated operations and maintenance problems.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$220,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements

Project Number: 17-0107

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The Cryogenic air separation plant at the SWTP produces the pure oxygen used in plant 1 activate sludge aeration basins and in ozone production for disinfection. This Cryogenic plant is approximately 45 years old and treatment process updates have significantly decreased our demand for pure oxygen creating an inefficient process. The scope of this project will be determined by a SWTP facility plan to determine treatment train options for decommissioning Plant 1. The potential scope could include modifications to make the plant more efficient, replacement with a more modern plant, or decommissioning the cryogenic plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 5,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The scope of this project has not been fully determined so the cost estimate is subject to change. This has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building

Project Number: 17-0115

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct an equipment storage building at the Southwest Treatment Plant to protect equipment and spare parts from the weather.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement

Project Number: 19-0032

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Installation of a new fueling station at the Southwest Treatment Plant to replace aging underground fuel tanks with new above ground tanks.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks and Plant #2 Improvements

Project Number: 17-0109

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$7,450,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 650,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will provide for upgrades and improvements to the SWTP Headworks and Plant 2 Aeration Basin. These improvements include: Addition of one vertical pump to the Influent Pumping Station; replacement of bar screens, grit classifier system, FOG handling, HVAC system, and gates/valves in the Headworks; and anaerobic zone mixer replacement, instrumentation I controls improvements, gate/valve replacement and automation, and conduit support improvements to the Plant 2 Aeration Basin.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 7,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$450,000 through 2021. The scope of this project has not been fully determined so the cost estimate is subject to change. This has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media

Project Number: 19-0034

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Conversion of Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant #1 existing deep bed sand filters to cloth media. This is to replace aging equipment, increase filtration capacity and improve filtration.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Filter Capacity Expansion

Project Number: 21-0015

Department: Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Expand the SWTP Plant 2 Polishing Filters capacity by adding cloth media filters and making influent/effluent piping modifications. This will improve wet weather treatment capacity. The timing and scope will be determined by facility master planning studies.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The scope and costs of filter improvements will be determined by the engineering planning study. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant AutomationProject Number: **19-0036****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$400,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The Southwest Treatment Plant has processes that were placed into service up to 50 years ago. This is to add automation and controls to these existing processes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. The intent would be to make annual investments as needed. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Facility ImprovementProject Number: **06-0061****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$4,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct or remodel building facilities at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant. including roof, windows, flooring; addition of offices and other architectural updates of the employee and maintenance buildings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The SWTP Administration & Lab Building Improvements and HVAC upgrade project is reported separately. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Sustainability/Energy Reduction ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0174****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of sustainability projects such as solar panels at the Southwest Treatment Plant. This project could also include the installation of perimeter fencing and necessary security measures as needed. This project will offset energy use at the plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal and Process ImprovementsProject Number: **18-0035****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$9,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,000,000

Project Description:

Evaluation of SWTP for long-term process improvements and renewal needs. Parts of the City's existing treatment process are 50 years or older, future projects are needed to maintain the award-winning performance of these facilities. Identification of specific projects will depend on decisions made about long-term treatment improvements, but the City anticipates critical equipment and processes will need to be replaced or rehabilitated.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 9,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land AcquisitionProject Number: **03-0013****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Purchase property adjacent to or near the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Northwest Treatment Plant, as it becomes available.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. Past acquisitions have been reported as accomplishments. Properties will be purchased as they become available from willing sellers; total actual future cost is undetermined. Costs could be offset by renting properties to area farmers to graze livestock. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2003.

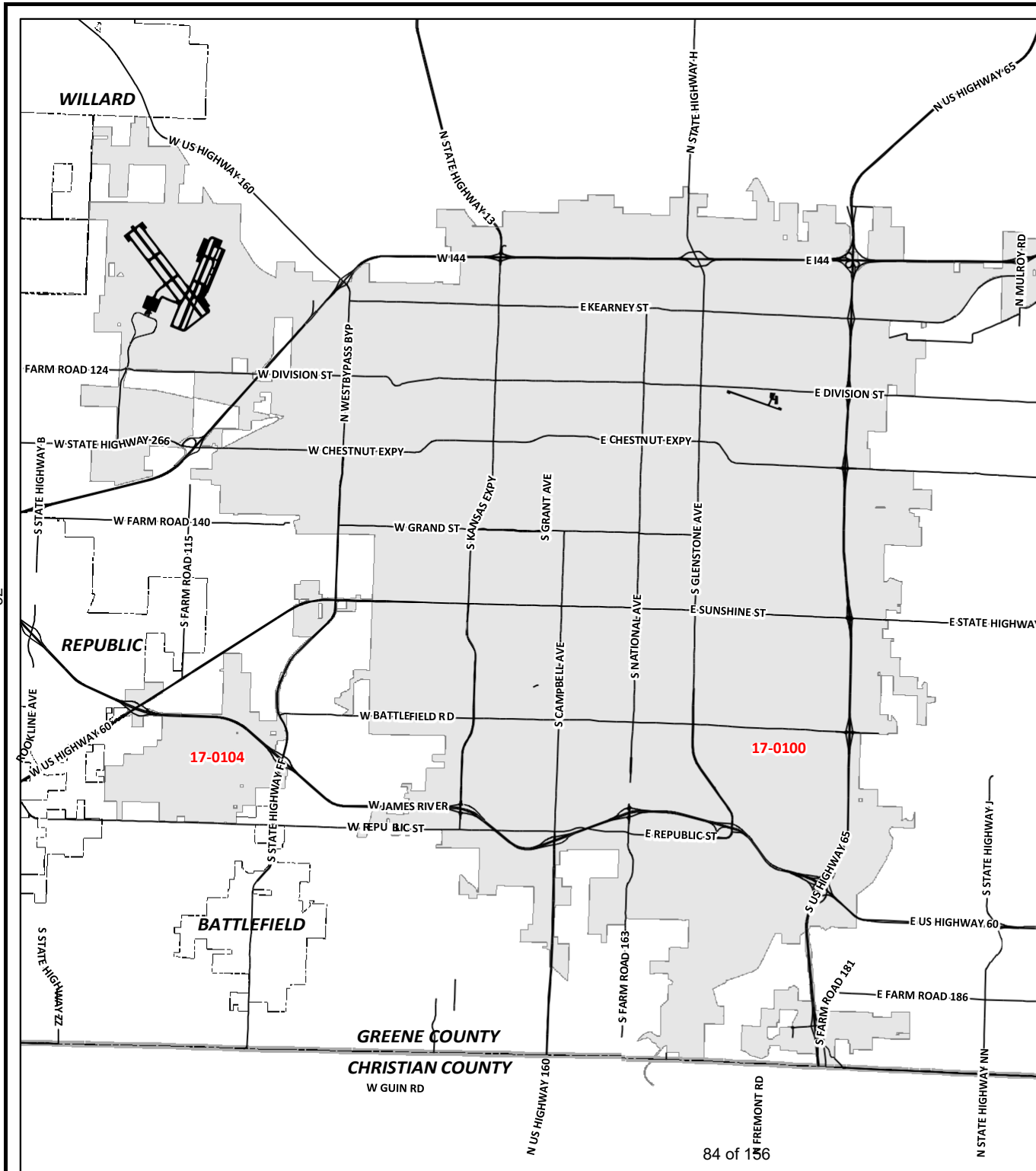


SOLID WASTE Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Integrated Plan for the Environment and the City's Comprehensive Plan. Solid Waste Facility projects and programs are identified, prioritized, and scheduled to support the City's charge of implementing the voter approved Integrated Solid Waste Management System (ISWMS). The mission of the ISWMS is to provide environmental and fiscally responsible waste management for the citizens of Springfield and includes the landfill, household chemical collection center, yard waste recycling, recycling drop-off sites, education and market development programs, and licensed curbside collection services through private businesses. In addition to addressing regulatory compliance needs mandated by federal and state agencies, capital projects in this category routinely include a variety of infrastructure improvements, facility upgrades and acquisitions that support the ISWMS mission, maintain and improve the quality of life for our region and support the state solid waste management plan implemented through the Solid Waste Management District O.





Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027

Solid Waste Improvements

- * 06-0052 Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center (location to be determined)
- * 20-0019 Food Waste Receiving / Processing Facility
- * 17-0105 Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition
- * 17-0098 Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements
- * 19-0020 Landfill Expansion Cell 3
- * 19-0021 Landfill Expansion Cell 4
- * 17-0099 Landfill Gas Updates
- * 20-0018 Landfill Learning Lab
- * 17-0101 Landfill Scale Replacement and Facility Entrance/Security Improvements
- * 13-0030 Leachate Management Improvements
- 17-0100 Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades
- 17-0103 Solid Waste Facilities Paving
- 17-0104 YRC Bagging Plant

* Denotes Project Located at Springfield Landfill
- Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off CenterProject Number: **06-0052****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a new recycling drop-off center for paper, glass, plastic, and metals to serve City and Greene County residents in currently underserved areas of Springfield. Project would include pavement, fencing, signage, and utilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other sources. Since no site selection has been made and there is a possibility of sharing a location with other City facilities, the project is contingent on solid waste management long term planning to be completed. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Food Waste Receiving/Processing FacilityProject Number: **20-0019****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete feasibility analysis including rate structure and sustainable return on investment analysis to provide food waste receiving and processing in conjunction with the City's existing Yard waste Recycling Center and Wastewater Digester project. Project to include the design, construction, and permitting of a food waste receiving facility. Facility would have scales, food waste unpackaging, sorting floor, and transportation to digester and YRC.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures projected through 2021. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other environmental sources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Landfill Buffer and Property AcquisitionProject Number: **17-0105****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire property as it becomes available or offered to improve City facilities and long-term operations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. Past acquisitions have been reported as accomplishments. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Equipment Storage and Office ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0098****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct an equipment storage building potentially including a parts storage bay as well as salt storage bay. This project may also include office updates as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,500,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Expansion Cell 3Project Number: **19-0020****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,750,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, prepare subgrade, update related utilities and infrastructure, and construct a 7-acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately 10 years of waste disposal capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,750,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$750,000 through 2021. Portions of the design, subgrade and infrastructure have occurred with construction to follow at a later date. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Landfill Expansion Cell 4Project Number: **19-0021****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,325,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,825,000

Project Description:

Design, prepare subgrade, update related utilities and infrastructure, and construct a 9.5-acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately 10 years of waste disposal capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,325,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$600,000 through 2021. Portions of the design, subgrade and infrastructure have occurred with construction to follow at a later date. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Landfill Gas UpdatesProject Number: **17-0099****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$900,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000

Project Description:

Maintenance and necessary update/replacement of aged equipment per changing regulations, and landfill gas expansion.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. City's costs will be reimbursed by City Utilities per an intergovernmental agreement. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Learning LabProject Number: **20-0018****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$375,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 375,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

A Landfill Learning Lab is proposed that would allow landfill field trips to be delivered regardless of weather conditions. The lab space could also be utilized for expanding community programs to audiences of varying ages and incorporate a wide range of solid waste topics. An approximate 2,000 square foot facility is recommended. This would accommodate up to 50 adults, plus countertop, sink and storage space, installation of technology, tables/chairs and 2 restrooms. The landfill continues to increase in popularity as a field trip/community awareness destination. In 2016, 535 participants toured the landfill, while in 2019 there were 2,066 participants who toured the landfill. Landfill field trips were significantly impacted in 2020 and early 2021 due to COVID-19. However, schools and community groups began in person tours again in fall of 2021 with over 1500 students visiting the facility.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 375,000

Comments:

There are no projected expenditures through 2021. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other environmental education grant sources. This project been included to the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Landfill Scale Replacement and Facility Entrance/Security ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0101****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct an updated landfill entrance including new signage, new scales, and a new scale house. This project will also include a review of site access, gates, and improvements to site security including pass card gates or other security improvements. This project includes new approaches, lighting, a small load convenience facility, internet access improvements, and scale/business management software including credit card payment to improve customer access and business management for the landfill.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$3,500,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Leachate Management ImprovementsProject Number: **13-0030****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, permit and construct necessary piping, pumps, and controls to manage and treat leachate in compliance with all applicable permits. Project may include additional storage capacity such as an additional pond, storage tanks, or other updates as required by applicable regulations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$360,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013.

Lone Pine Recycling Site UpgradesProject Number: **17-0100****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$400,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Rehabilitation of the Lone Pine recycling site and lift station to include office space and bathroom, adding new paving, new fencing and gates and relocate the entrance. Other upgrades include repairs to some perimeter fencing, update electrical service and relocate transformer, and extend electrical for compactor relocation. Security cameras, updating internet cable service, Wi-Fi becoming a part of the City phone system are also included in the upgrade.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 200,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2021. The current office is located in portable building and bathroom consists of a portable toilet. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Solid Waste Facilities PavingProject Number: **17-0103****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 400,000

Project Description:

Review facility access and repair or update paving as needed to maintain and or improve access to facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 800,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

YRC Bagging PlantProject Number: **17-0104****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$900,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a building for compost and mulch bagging. Design, procure and install automated bagging system.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 900,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.



STORMWATER Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on reducing flooding to streets and private property and have been selected based on a systematic process of evaluating over 6,300 service requests, related to stormwater, that the City has received from citizens since the late 80's. This data-driven method assesses service requests based on four criteria. These include severity of flooding, frequency of flooding, public safety concerns, and maintenance burden. In addition, projects are also created where improvements are needed to repair or maintain the existing infrastructure. The Stormwater Program has been predominantly funded out of the ¼ Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and Level Property Tax with additional funding provided from the Detention Buyout Fund.

2022 - 2027 Stormwater Improvements (Map 1 of 2)

- *19-0040 2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control
- 20-0023 Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- 02-0015 Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements
- 19-0047 Art Museum Flood Protection and Stormwater Improvements (AMMP Phase I)
- * 17-0059 Floodplain Acquisition
- 19-0004 Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge St. Stormwater Improvements
- 19-0005 Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvements
- 11-0069 Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Storm Water Improvements - Zone 3
- 18-0013 Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Exp. and Trafficway
- 19-0006 Lone Pine Avenue and Latoka Street Stormwater Improvements
- 19-0019 Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- 04-0022 N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements / Regional Detention E. of Glenstone
- 19-0008 Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement

*** Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map**



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

2022 - 2027
Stormwater Improvements
(Map 2 of 2)

- 17-0066 Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements
- 18-0002 Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville
- * 18-0043 Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements
- 21-0023 Renew Jordan Creek Phase II from Robberson Ave to Washington Ave
- 20-0002 Renew Jordan Creek from Main to Boonville
- * 98-0004 Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects
- 18-0029 Stormwater Improvements near 500 block of East Downing Street
- * 18-0038 Stormwater System Condition Assessment
- 19-0003 Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue
- 20-0024 Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport

*** Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map**



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

Department: Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$150,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements to address flooding, restore floodplains and riparian corridors, and improve water quality. Projects may include but are not limited to installation of culverts, bridges, or underground storm sewer systems, construction of or modifications to detention basins, channel and floodplain restorations, and acquisition of flood prone properties.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 150,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2021. Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sale Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: 20-0023

Department: Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$900,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements near Division Street and Ohara Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints. Improvements may include additional excavation on the City-Owned property at 3330 West Division Street to reduce flood elevations to adjacent properties and improve conveyance from Division Street south to the railroad. Improvements might also include increasing the capacity of the stormwater system along Division Street and possibly raising the profile of Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding may require City Council approval.

Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage ImprovementsProject Number: **02-0015****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Restore Fassnight Creek to a natural channel increasing hydraulic capacity and reducing flooding to homes and properties. Project may also include greenway trails, plantings, and other enhancements as part of the City's Quality of Place Initiative.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$835,000 through 2020 for Phase I. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Fassnight Creek Stormwater Improvements Near the Springfield Art MuseumProject Number: **19-0047****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$235,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 235,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project will include increasing the capacity of the channel holding Fassnight Creek along the southern edge of the Museum's grounds by naturalizing sections of the creek. This project will include removing the two existing vehicular bridges as pinch points. Opening the channel and naturalizing at Green Street and west of the museum to Kings Avenue into larger rocky pooled areas common in the Ozarks. The improvements will reduce the risk of flooding to the Art Museum and improve water quality in Fassnight Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

MO Department of Conservation \$ 35,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,086,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Floodplain AcquisitionProject Number: **17-0059****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire and remove structures that cannot be feasibly protected from flooding by constructing stormwater improvements. Acquisition will be on a voluntary basis from willing sellers. Properties will be converted to floodplain or a detention area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 300,000
State Stormwater Grant	\$ 300,000

Comments:

Past acquisitions have been reported as completed projects. This funding may be used as a match along with grant funding from SEMA through their Hazard Mitigation Grant Programs (HMGP) to acquire flood prone properties and remove them from the floodplain. State grant funding will require City Council approval.

Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0004****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$650,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 450,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	\$ 150,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 118,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 382,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$140,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax, the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, and Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds.

Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater ImprovementProject Number: **19-0005****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 320,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 380,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$85,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax, the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, and Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3Project Number: **11-0069****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater drainage improvements to address neighborhood flooding. Project could include constructing channels, pipes and inlets, or creation of a detention area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,000,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and TrafficwayProject Number: **18-0013****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,560,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 560,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct regional detention basin B6 in the South Branch of Jordan Creek watershed near the intersection of Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway. The project will reduce flooding through downstream and improve water quality in Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 1,060,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$195,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater ImprovementProject Number: **19-0006****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$900,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements near Lone Pine Avenue and Catalpa Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 900,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been in the Capital Improvements program since 2020.

Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater ImprovementProject Number: **19-0019****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements from Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements/Regional Detention E. of GlenstoneProject Number: **04-0022****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct stormwater and water quality improvements along North Branch of Jordan Creek from east end of existing box under Glenstone northeasterly to Blaine Street. Project could include detention area, drainage channel, and box culvert. Project is contingent upon property owners' cooperation and the project may have to acquire right-of-way or acquire real property and real property interest.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2004. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Patton Alley Box Culvert ReplacementProject Number: **19-0008****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$650,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct box culvert improvements along Patton Alley and Nichols Street from Central Street to Boonville Avenue. Project will replace existing sections of box culvert that are in poor condition and in need of replacement.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 325,000
Greene County	\$ 325,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019 and will require City Council approval of an Intergovernmental Funding Agreement with Greene County. An intergovernmental agreement with Greene County and funding will require City Council approval.

Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0066****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$625,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 625,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct channel improvements in Ravenwood South Subdivision from the downstream end where it leaves the subdivision and enters City Park's property extending upstream to the end of Phase II. Project will reduce flooding and erosion along the channel. The design will include restoring the natural channel to a geomorphically stable condition. The design will likely include some drop structures and retaining walls in addition to a natural substrate bottom and plantings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 625,000
---------------------------------	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to BoonvilleProject Number: **18-0002****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,450,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, construct stormwater improvements through the parcel at the Southeast corner of Boonville and Phelps to increase capacity and reduce flooding in the downtown area along the Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$180,000 through 2021. This project is part of a larger project to daylight Jordan Creek through downtown which will improve water quality, spur economic development, and ultimately reduce flooding through this heavily developed area. Design will further determine the extent of the project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require City Council approval.

Renew Jordan Creek Phase I From Main to BoonvilleProject Number: **18-0043****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$14,725,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 4,725,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater and water quality improvements along Jordan Creek from Main Avenue to Boonville Avenue to prevent structural and street flooding, restore floodplains, enhance water quality, and spur economic development in the downtown area. Project will include acquisition of parcels at 334 N. Main Avenue, 353 N. Campbell Avenue, and 237 W. Mill Street in addition to acquisition of other right-of-way easements and parcels as necessary for construction of the improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

MoDNR Stormwater Grant \$ 700,000
 Level Property Tax \$ 5,025,000
 Federal Grant Funding \$ 8,000,000
 City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,550,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Federal Grant Funding, City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves, and \$400,000 of MoDNR Stormwater Grant will require City Council approval.

Renew Jordan Creek Phase II from Robberson Ave to Washington AveProject Number: **21-0023****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$13,355,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,355,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater and water quality improvements along Jordan Creek from Robberson Ave. to Washington Ave. to reduce structural and street flooding, restore floodplains, enhance water quality, and spur economic development in the downtown area. In addition, the project will serve as a public amenity and act as a connection between West Meadows and East Meadows and demonstrate City Council's Quality of Place priority. The project would begin at the downstream end and connect into the box culverts at Robberson Ave. and Phelps St., constructed as part of Project 18-0002, and continue east to the confluence of the North and South branches of Jordan Creek immediately upstream of Washington Ave. Project will include acquisition of a parcel at 602 E. Phelps Street in addition to acquisition of other right-of-way easements and parcels as necessary for construction of the improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 13,355,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,645,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2021. Funding will require City Council approval.

Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook AvenueProject Number: **20-0002****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,250,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Rockhurst Street from Patterson Avenue to the regional detention basin in Glenwood Park along Cedarbrook Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,250,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sale Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small ProjectsProject Number: **98-0004****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct miscellaneous stormwater drainage improvement projects. This is an annual program and is dependent on the availability of stormwater detention buyout funds. These smaller projects can be designed in-house and constructed by street maintenance staff. Project is contingent upon acquisition of right-of-way.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds \$ 600,000

Comments:

Past projects have been reported separately as an accomplishment. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Stormwater Improvements near 500 Block of East Downing StreetProject Number: **18-0029****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$250,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from the intersection of Glenwood Street and Roanoke Avenue south towards Downing Street before discharging into South Creek. The project will reduce flooding to streets and to properties on Downing Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 250,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Stormwater System Condition AssessmentProject Number: **18-0038****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,540,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

Inspect and assess the condition of the City's underground stormwater system to identify critical infrastructure in need of replacement. Project will establish an inventory of the City's underground storm sewer system with a condition rating for future planning of the construction of storm sewer replacement and improvement projects.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,540,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$420,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. This Condition Assessment project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding for this project of \$1,000,000 will require City Council approval. Funding for future storm sewer improvement projects identified and determined from this Condition Assessment will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton AvenueProject Number: **19-0003****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street to Seminole Street and Nettleton Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 333,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 467,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$67,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Department: Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$320,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 320,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Willard Road between Ritter Road and General Aviation Avenue as well as on airport property. The project will reduce flooding to streets and airport property.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 320,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$3,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding will require City Council approval.



STREET Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. Street improvements represents a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City Staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on facility need, safety, connectivity, traffic congestion, condition, and requests from citizens. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs administered over the course of the program cycle. Street improvements routinely include a variety of infrastructure improvements that receive funding from targeted revenue streams, special taxing districts and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, the state, federal governments, and developers. Many of the projects include the integration of other improvements critical to comprehensively improving the system, such as stormwater, sidewalks, trail connections, and utility relocation/improvement.



2022 - 2027
Street Improvements (Map 1 of 3)

- 
- CITY OF**
Springfield

1001

2022 - 2027

Street Improvements (Map 2 of 3)

18-0010 College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue

18-0008 Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6

18-0025 Division Street - National to Glenstone -
Construction

* 17-0163 Economic Development/Street Concept Design

19-0013 Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street

18-0026 Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction

17-0079 Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine -
Design and Partial Right-of-Way

21-0022 Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation

18-0009 Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between
St. Louis Street and Walnut Street

19-0014 Kansas Avenue between Maplewood
Street and Walnut Lawn Street

17-0083 Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements

17-0084 Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements

17-0085 Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic
Road to Farm Road 190

17-0086 Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements

19-0059 LeCompte Road Improvements

22-0016 Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to South of Sunshine Street

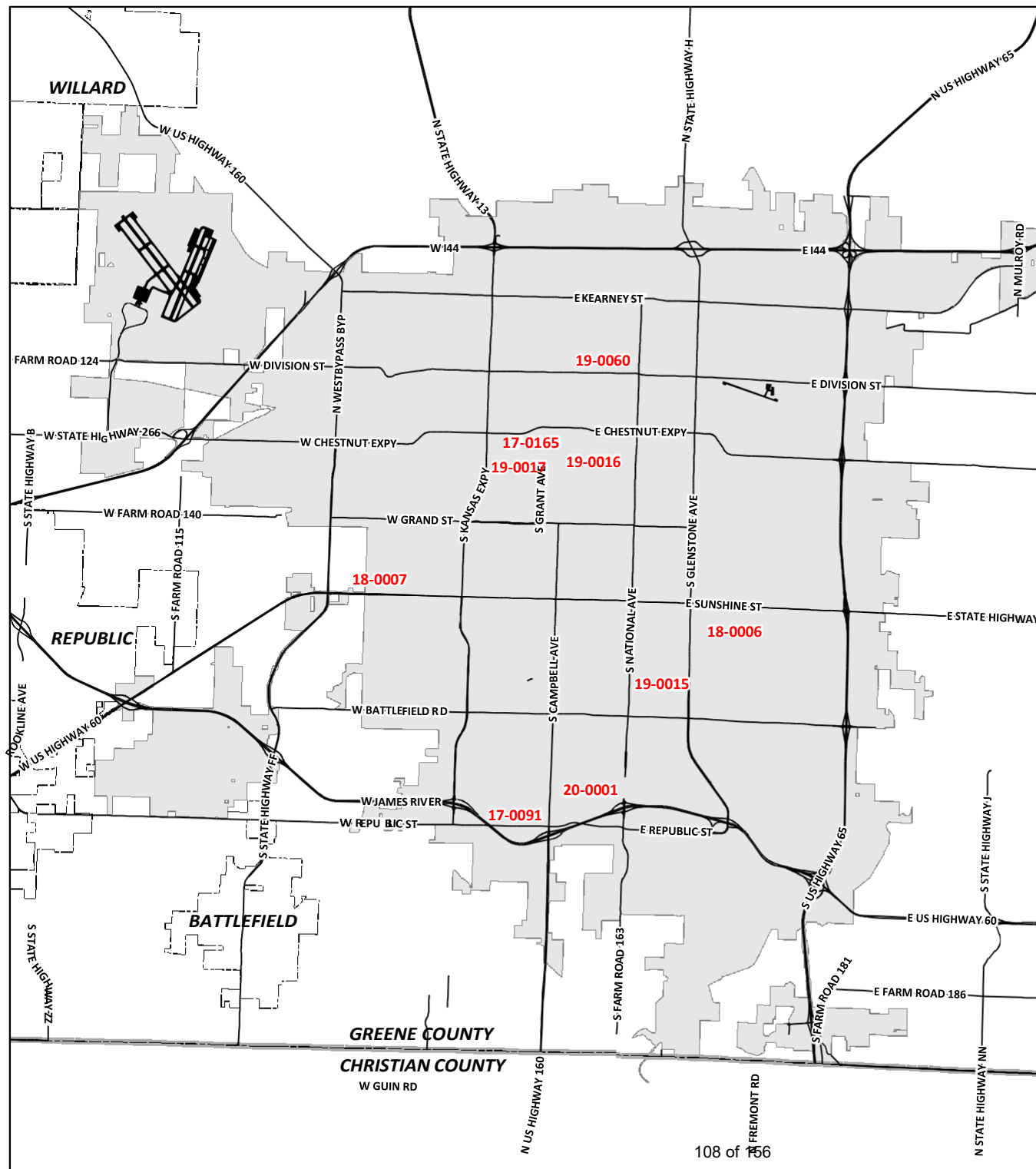
18-0006 Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine

17-0165 Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek

*** Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map**



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027

Street Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

- 20-0001 National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn
- 19-0060 National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements
- 19-0015 National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- 19-0016 Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue
- 17-0091 Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase
- 18-0007 Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek
- 19-0017 Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

2019-2024 Center City DevelopmentProject Number: **19-0046****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct streetscapes and sidewalk improvements in the Center City area. Projects could include lighting, American with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, landscaping, decorative sidewalks, and irrigation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2021. The Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St Louis Street and Walnut Street is funded from this program and shown separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic DevelopmentProject Number: **19-0041****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$74,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 74,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public, or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 37,000
 Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 37,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The Grant Avenue Connect Parkway project is funded from this program and reported separately. Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major RepavingProject Number: **19-0029****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$19,088,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 7,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,938,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Stabilize or upgrade structurally deficient local streets. Project also includes high priority resurfacing on the major thoroughfare system to protect and preserve significant transportation assets such as portions of Battlefield Road, Sunshine Street and National Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 4,038,000
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	\$ 11,850,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 3,200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$7,672,000 through 2021. This project includes the traditional Capital Improvements Project to pave residential streets that has been part of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Street Stabilization project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Federal STBG Grant funding and 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax funding will require City Council approval beyond 2024.

2021-2025 Bridge Repair and ReplacementProject Number: **20-0005****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$375,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct improvements to repair or replace bridges in the City. Some bridges may have become structurally deficient. This program will enhance the safety of the traveling public by improving and increasing the load bearing capacity on these routes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 375,000
-----------------------------------	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation project is funded from this program and reported separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation ProgramProject Number: **20-0004****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$4,700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This is a continuing program to stabilize or upgrade local streets, resurface the major thoroughfare system, or upgrade residential streets to collector standards with stormwater control, lighting, and sidewalk improvements as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 4,700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$500,000 through 2021. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic DevelopmentProject Number: **20-0007****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public, or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,050,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 1,050,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The LeCompte Road Improvements project is funded from this program and reported separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2024-2029 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax ProgramProject Number: **18-0022****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$63,750,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 12,750,000	\$ 12,750,000	\$ 12,750,000	\$ 25,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct various improvements at locations to be determined. Proposed projects are to be determined. Proposed continuing programs may include: Sidewalk Reconstruction, School Sidewalks, Traffic Calming, Street Stabilization, Metro Signs and Markings, Reforestation, Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control, Street Concept Design, Center City Development and Shared Cost/Economic Development. Funds from this proposed capital improvement sales tax program could be leveraged through continued partnership with MoDOT and/or Greene County as well as federal grants and other third-party cost share public-private investments.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 63,750,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This future program requires City Council approval of the projects and programs to be funded. This would be the second phase within the 20-year tax cycle approved by voters and does not include possible investments from MoDOT, Greene County, grants or other funding sources that may be leveraged with the sales tax funds. This program would be a continuation of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax first approved by voters in 1989 and subsequently every three years since then through 2019. In 2019 the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax was renewed for a 20-year period.

2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax ProgramProject Number: **20-0015****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$25,750,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 8,500,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct various transportation improvements. Proposed projects are to be determined. Proposed continuing programs may include: Traffic Flow and Safety, Walkability including sidewalks, bike routes, transit, and rail crossings, Bridge Repair/Replacement, Major Streets Resurfacing and Rehabilitation, and Shared Funding Transportation Improvements related to economic development and quality of life enhancements. Funds from this proposed transportation sales tax program could be leveraged through continued partnership with MoDOT and/or Greene County as well as federal grants and other third-party cost share public-private investments.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 25,750,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This future program requires City Council approval of the projects and programs to be funded. This would be the second 4-year phase of the 20-year tax cycle approved by voters and does not include possible investments from MoDOT, Greene County, grants or other funding sources that may be leveraged with the sales tax funds. This program would be a continuation of the 1/8 Cent Transportation Sales Tax first approved by voters in 1996 and every four years since then through 2021. In 2021 the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax was renewed for a 20-year period.

Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0001****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$695,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 20,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the intersection of Battlefield Road and Lone Pine Avenue. This project includes new signal equipment, turn lane improvements, and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 695,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$105,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Brookside Drive Street ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0049****Department:** Art Museum**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,580,689

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,580,689	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will create an improved entry to the Museum and Phelps Grove Park and improve pedestrian access and safety by creating a divided boulevard with a planted median beginning at National Ave. and ending at the intersection of Brookside Drive and Lindwood Circle. These improvements will include enhanced lighting, a large crosswalk connecting the Museum grounds and the Gerald Perry Tennis Courts, ADA ramps, side paths, and landscaping. More information including conceptual design documents and cost estimates are available if needed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 1,580,689

Comments:**Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way**Project Number: **17-0042****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements at Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Road intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - ConstructionProject Number: **18-0027****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$4,500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements at Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Road intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 4,500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-WayProject Number: **19-0031****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$398,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 198,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements on Campbell Avenue between Republic Road and Westview Street. This project includes adding a third southbound lane to Campbell Avenue including access management.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 398,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1Project Number: **11-0052****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$7,700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 7,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to widen Campbell Avenue to a six-lane primary arterial between Battlefield Road and South Avenue. Project will be constructed in phases and will include curbs and gutters, sidewalks, stormwater drainage conveyance, and intersection capacity improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 7,700,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2021. The Campbell Lane Addition South Avenue to Primrose for the northbound lane portion of this project has been completed and reported separately as an accomplishment. A conceptual design to widen Campbell between James River Freeway interchange and Battlefield Road is on-going and shown as a separate project. 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax could be used to leverage state, federal and private funding for this project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-WayProject Number: **17-0043****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$350,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way for improvements on Central Street between Grant Avenue and Clay Avenue. Future construction improvements will improve Central Street to a complete street and will include curb and gutter, sidewalks, multi-use path, stormwater conveyance and intersection improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 350,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$250,000 through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Construction from Grant to Clay will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay ConstructionProject Number: **18-0028****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,900,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements on Central Street between Grant Avenue and Clay Avenue. Improves Central Street to a complete street and will include curb and gutter, sidewalks, multi-use path, stormwater conveyance and intersection improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 2,400,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,300,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. The section of this project from Benton Street to Clay Avenue has approved funding from the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax. The remaining section of the project on Central Street from Grant Street to Benton Avenue will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Cherry Street Safety Improvements- Weller Avenue to Kentwood AvenueProject Number: **22-0003****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$340,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 340,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace the railroad crossing at Cherry Street and Weller Avenue. Reconstruction of the intersection will add pedestrian crossing to the intersection and sidewalk along the south side of Cherry Street between Weller Avenue and Kentwood. Cherry Street will be lowered by approximately 18 inches west of Delaware Avenue to improve sight distance. The project will also incorporate stormwater improvements to Cherry Street at Fairview to address an existing sinkhole south of Fairview.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 290,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 50,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,000 through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th AvenueProject Number: **18-0010****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,800,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along College Street between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along College Street. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6Project Number: **18-0008****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along Commercial Street between Jefferson Avenue and Benton Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. The project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along Commercial Street. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Division Street - National to Glenstone - ConstructionProject Number: **18-0025****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$4,220,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 4,220,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements to Division Street between National Avenue and Glenstone Avenue. The construction project will include new curb and gutter, new pavement, sidewalks, and stormwater conveyance.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 3,120,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$130,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Council approval may be required for the 1/8-cent Transportation Sale Tax funding.

Economic Development/Street Concept DesignProject Number: **17-0163****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$239,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 119,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop street conceptual design for major road improvements as locations and/or economic development warrants. Projects could include improvements for existing streets or new street construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 239,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$41,000 through 2021. The Highway 13 North Corridor Study is partially funded by this program and is reported separately. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and continues design activities for at least one major street improvement or new street during each 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax cycle. A Concept Design program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence StreetProject Number: **19-0013****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$9,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,280,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to Fremont Avenue between Erie Street and Independence Street. This project will include street widening with curb and gutter, sidewalk, bicycle infrastructure, and stormwater improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 8,280,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 720,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Full funding of this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - ConstructionProject Number: **18-0026****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$7,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 3,900,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 6,300,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$300,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Grand Street Improvements Near Pedestrian UnderpassProject Number: **22-0015****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Grand Street near the proposed improvements to Missouri State University's pedestrian underpass. These improvements could include sidewalks, a multi-use path, quality of place enhancements, and new turn lanes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 400,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal STBG funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Grant Avenue Bridge RehabilitationProject Number: **21-0022****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and rehabilitation improvements of the Grant Avenue bridge driving surface as well as the bridge joints. Work will include the removing of a thin layer of driving surface and the installation of a new modified concrete surface. This program will enhance the safety of the traveling public by improving the structural integrity of this bridge.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 600,000
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	\$ 600,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Department: Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$300,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Conduct a study to examine solutions to improving safety and congestion at the interchange of Interstate 44 and Highway 13 (Kansas Expressway). Norton Road immediately to the north of the interchange will also be included in the study.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 20,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 80,000
Greene County	\$ 100,000
Ozarks Transportation Organization	\$ 100,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program and is funded through Federal STBG Grant funds with a match from the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax, Economic Development/Street Concept Design Program, which has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2017.

Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut StreetProject Number: **18-0009****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,520,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,520,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along the east side of Jefferson Avenue between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance, and landscaping. New traffic signals at Jefferson Avenue and McDaniel Street and at Jefferson Avenue and Walnut Street will also be included.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,520,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$180,000 through 2021. This project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along Jefferson Avenue. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn StreetProject Number: **19-0014****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$4,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements on Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street. This project includes widening Kansas Avenue with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 4,250,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 550,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Full funding of this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0083****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,731,858

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 2,731,858	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street. This project will include aligning the northbound and southbound left turn lanes, improving the right turn lanes, and moving signal equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 273,186
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,365,929
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,092,743

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0084****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,094,646

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 3,094,646	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Street. This project will include aligning the northbound and southbound left turn lanes, improving the right turn lanes, and replacing the signal equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 309,465
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,547,323
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,237,858

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190Project Number: **17-0085****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$34,246,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,161,997	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,616,800	\$ 7,233,600	\$ 7,233,603

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct the extension of Kansas Expressway from Republic Road to Farm Road 190 in Greene County.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Greene County	\$ 31,480,336
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,722,278
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 43,386

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$7,500,000 through 2021. Greene County will manage the joint project with the City contributing Federal STBG grant funding. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to South of Sunshine StreetProject Number: **22-0016****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$6,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 750,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct capacity improvements to Kansas Expressway from Bennett Street to a point south of Sunshine Street

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 600,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 3,000,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal STBG funding will require City Council approval and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0086****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,385,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 2,385,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the intersection of Kearney Street and West Bypass. This project will include turn lane improvements and upgrades to the intersection and traffic signals to accommodate pedestrians.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 238,500
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,192,500
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 954,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$230,000 through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

LeCompte Road ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0059****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include a cost share with Springfield Underground to widen approximately 2,000 feet of LeCompte Road to a 3-lane section from the Springfield Underground's entrance to Division Street. This project will include turn lane improvements at LeCompte Road and Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

EDA Grant	\$ 1,500,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,150,000
Private Developer Agreements	\$ 1,150,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Continuation of this project is dependent on request of EDA grant submitted in 2021. Funding for the project will require City Council approval of the external funding sources.

Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to SunshineProject Number: **18-0006****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,000,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to Lone Pine Avenue between Seminole Street and Sunshine Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 3,000,000
---------------------------------	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan CreekProject Number: **17-0165****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$250,000 through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut LawnProject Number: **20-0001****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,290,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 220,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements for a third southbound lane on National Avenue between Battlefield Road and Walnut Lawn Street. The project also includes signal upgrades at the intersection of National Avenue and Montclair Street and at National Avenue and Walnut Lawn Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,290,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$110,000 through 2021. This project has been in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

National Avenue and Division Street Intersection ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0060****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$757,700

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 757,700	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will be a collaborative partnership with BNSF Railroad, MoDOT, and the City of Springfield to make improvements to the railroad signal equipment and the vehicular traffic signal at the intersection of National Avenue and Division Street. City improvements to the intersection include the removal of the truss signal infrastructure and replacement with traditional traffic signal poles and arms, as well as implementation of a battery backup system, improved signal equipment, geometric and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, and new bike lanes on Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 742,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 15,700

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$175,500 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0015****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$730,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 30,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to the intersection of National Avenue and Sunset Street. This project will include new signal equipment, turn lane improvements, and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 730,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$70,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson AvenueProject Number: **19-0016****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$640,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 640,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements on Phelps Street between Boonville Avenue and Robberson Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance, and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 640,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$160,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Center City Development.

Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to ChaseProject Number: **17-0091****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 5,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements on Republic Road between Fairview Avenue and the driveway to Chase. Project will include widening Republic Road to five lanes with bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The intersection of Republic Road and Campbell Avenue will also be improved with additional lanes and pedestrian facilities through the intersection.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,033,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 2,217,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$740,000 through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson CreekProject Number: **18-0007****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,820,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,820,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,500,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 320,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$180,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan CreekProject Number: **19-0017****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,596,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 396,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to the Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,600,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 36,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 960,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Federal STBG Grant funding will require City Council approval.

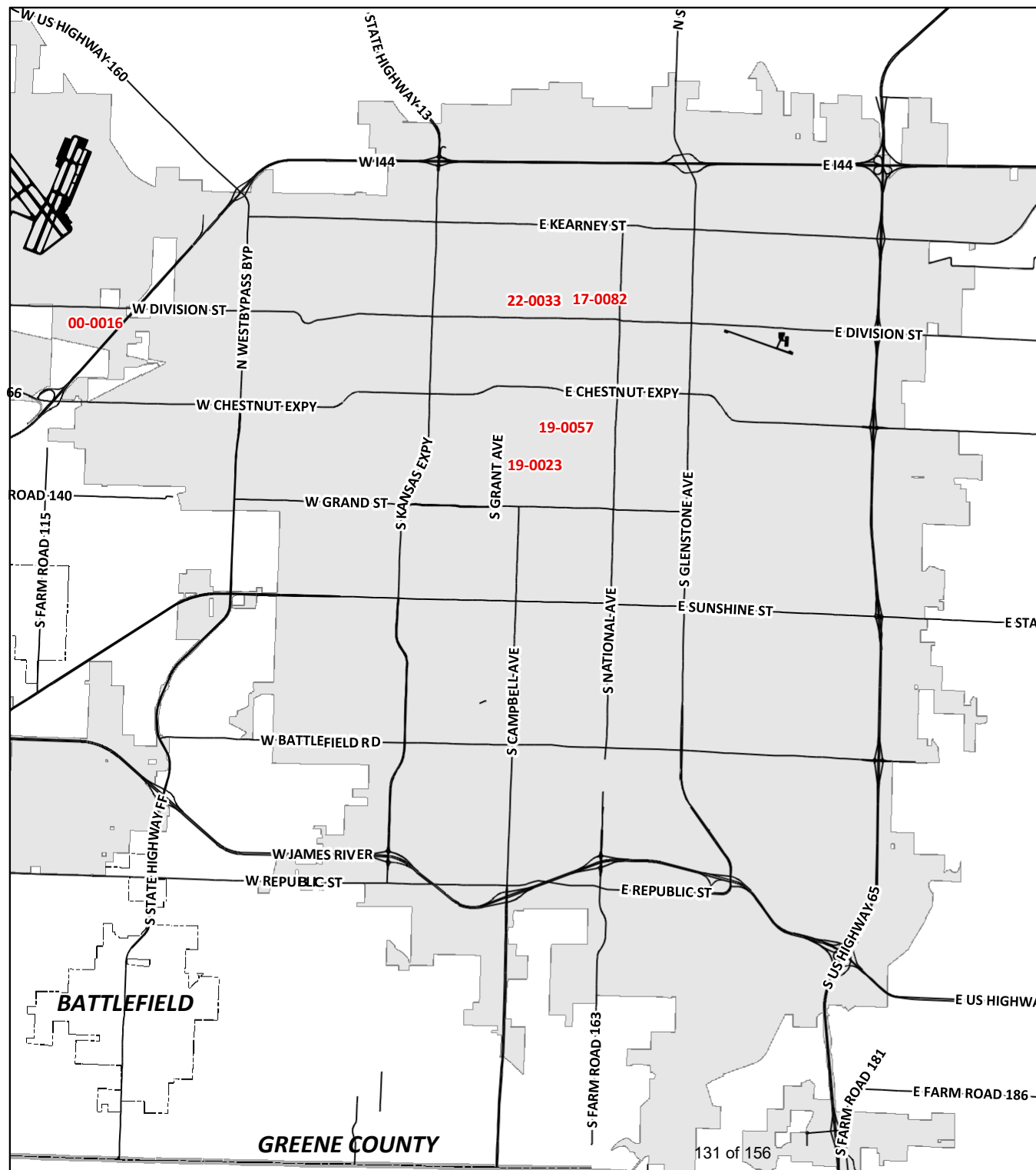


TARGETED INFRASTRUCTURE Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on making targeted improvements to industrial parks, community improvement districts, and neighborhoods. Improvements are identified by a variety of community partnership organizations, special tax financing districts, neighborhoods, as well as City Council. Projects include basic infrastructure improvements to neighborhood parks, streets, sidewalks, and Stormwater facilities in addition to full range of industrial park and streetscape improvements. This category would also include special projects details for non-typical projects and city facilities identified through a variety of city-administered programs and comprehensive planning activities. Funding for these projects come from a variety of sources and often involve a combination of resources from city taxes, state and federal grants, special tax districts, and private partnerships.





Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027 Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

- * 17-0167 Neighborhood Works Program
- * 19-0045 2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements
- * 19-0043 2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program
- 21-0033 Commercial Street Public Improvements
- 19-0023 Grant Avenue Connect Parkway
- * 21-0001 Green Infrastructure Project
- 17-0082 Jefferson Avenue Footbridge
- 00-0016 Partnership Industrial Center West Development

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative ProgramProject Number: **17-0167****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$535,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 267,500	\$ 267,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct various capital improvement projects in the twenty-one (21) registered neighborhood organizations throughout the City. This program enhances neighborhoods by having the residents identify potential improvements in their respective neighborhoods. The project lists will be developed by the neighborhoods, voted on by the Neighborhood Advisory Council, analyzed, budgeted, and completed by the City. Funding for a proposed individual neighborhood project is up to \$100,000.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 535,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$965,000 through 2021. During 2017 and 2018, twenty-one (21) Neighborhood Parks Improvement projects were approved by City Council based on recommendations of the Neighborhood Advisory Council. Estimated cost of the twenty-one (21) projects was approximately \$1,200,000 with a contingency budget of \$300,000. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0045****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$618,700

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 218,700	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct and fund minor neighborhood infrastructure improvements in each Council zone, through the pothole funding process. Targeted expenditures and projects are identified and recommended by City Councilmembers through routine neighborhood planning processes or through neighborhood input received during the review and approval process for rezoning and subdivision applications. Examples include street improvements, sidewalks, drainage, or other projects and programs that aim to improve neighborhoods.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 618,700

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$381,300 through 2021. The Minor Neighborhood Improvements program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1996. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative ProgramProject Number: **19-0043****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$950,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 480,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct various capital improvement projects in the twenty-one (21) registered neighborhood organizations throughout the City. The project lists will be developed by the neighborhoods, voted on by the Neighborhood Advisory Council, analyzed, budgeted, and completed by the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 950,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2021. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Commercial Street Public ImprovementsProject Number: **21-0033****Department:** Economic Vitality**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$785,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 785,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

A Private/Public partnership to revitalize and redevelop the Commercial Street. Public projects will be financed by funds generated by the approved Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Plan and supplemented by ¼ Cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax. Private sector redevelopment will not include any funds generated through the TIF. Projects funded include installation of signage, gateways, entry features, public art, parking lot and footbridge plaza improvements, including lighting, landscaping, paving and all associated design costs.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing \$ 420,000
 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 72,000
 General Fund \$ 120,000
 Public Works Transportation Fund \$ 173,000

Comments:

Property owners, Businesses, and Residents in the area will have an opportunity to recommend priority projects to the TIF Commission and City Council on an annual basis. Implementation priority and schedule for public improvements will be determined each year dependent upon TIF revenues generated and project costs.

Grant Avenue Connect ParkwayProject Number: **19-0023****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$26,410,028

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,610,028	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct a multi-use connection between the Wonders of Wildlife Museum and Downtown Springfield.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Utilities	\$ 3,809,000
Federal Grant Funding	\$ 18,880,822
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 2,809,636
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 910,570

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,600,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Green Infrastructure ProjectsProject Number: **21-0001****Department:** Environmental Services**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$37,490,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 1,920,000	\$ 2,270,000	\$ 2,220,000	\$ 2,220,000	\$ 25,150,000

Project Description:

This project includes several green infrastructure improvements and programs to protect water quality by reducing or treating stormwater runoff. Examples of these types of projects include rain gardens, pervious pavement, stream restoration and riparian corridor improvements. These improvements may be implemented as enhancements to other projects and may include cost share agreements with other public and private property owners.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 37,490,000
--	---------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimate at \$10,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021. Smaller improvement projects and programs may be funded from the Sewer System annual operating budget. Larger projects and programs may be budgeted as part of the construction budget which will be subject to Council approval.

Jefferson Avenue FootbridgeProject Number: **17-0082****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$6,200,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 3,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000

Project Description:

Inspect, design, and construct improvements to the Jefferson Avenue Footbridge between Commercial Street and Chase Street. This project involves the rehabilitation of the pedestrian bridge which is over 100 years old and is on the historic register. This will include repairing or replacing structural members and installing American with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessible approaches.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 397,143
Commercial Club Grant	\$ 50,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 192,857
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,560,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$480,000 through 2021. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Partnership Industrial Center West DevelopmentProject Number: **00-0016****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$2,796,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 466,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 466,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop infrastructure for a new industrial park. Construct streets, stormwater, and sanitary sewer facilities within the park as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Proceeds generated by the sale of parcels within the Industrial Park	\$ 2,796,000
--	--------------

Comments:

City share of project expenditures are estimated at \$5,882,000 through 2021. Costs incurred by partnership developments are not shown on this page. Projected additional expenditures are contingent upon future lot sales. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000.

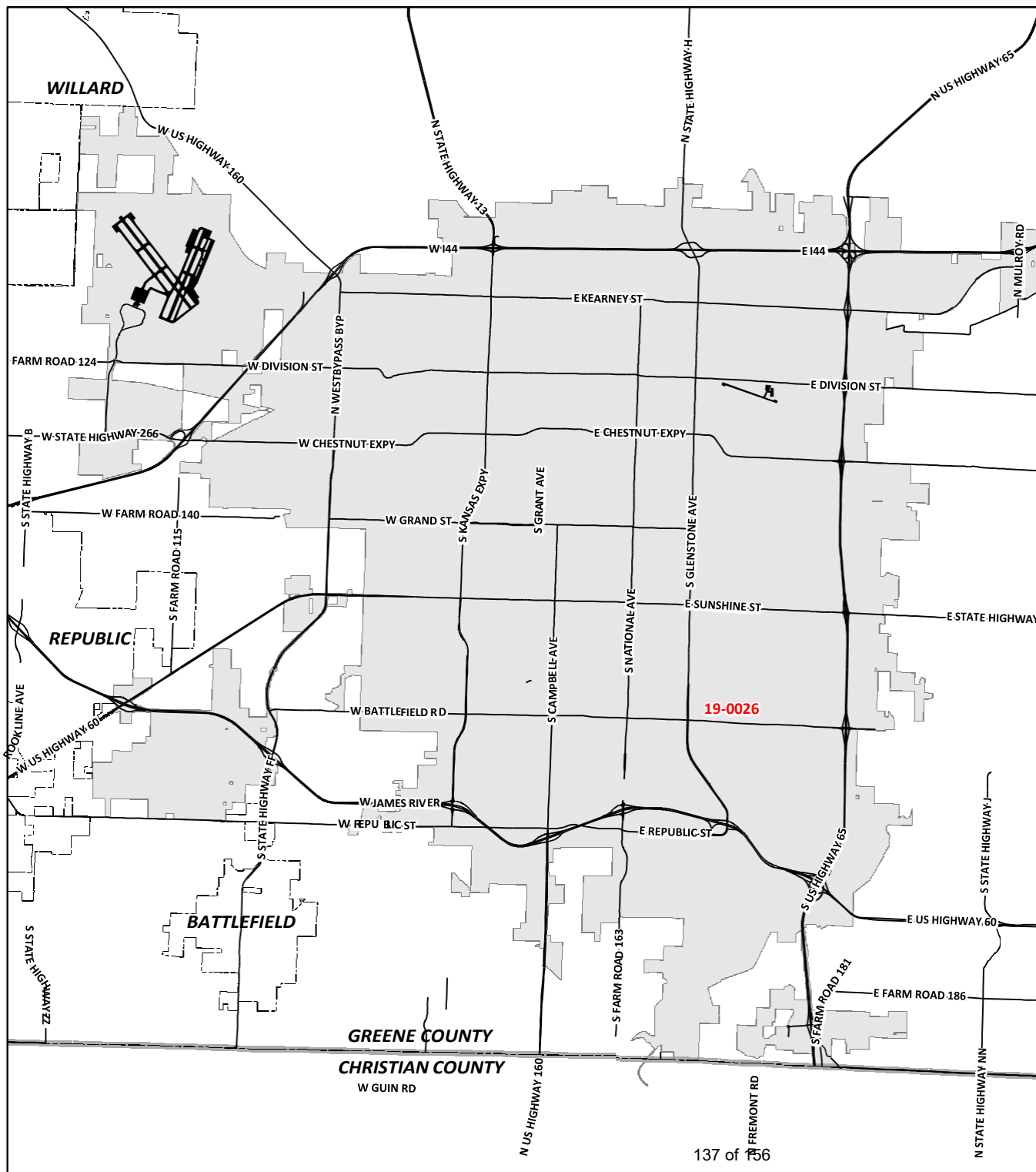


TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. Traffic management system improvements represent a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on improving and maintaining traffic safety, mobility, traveler information, traffic incident response, and traffic signal system operation and reliability. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs are administered over the course of the program cycle. Traffic management systems improvements routinely include a variety of traffic signal, advanced transportation management and traveler information system hardware and software, network communications, and related infrastructure improvements that receive funding from targeted revenue streams and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, state, and federal governments.





Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027 Traffic Management System Improvements

- * 17-0055 2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements
- * 19-0044 2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings
- * 19-0018 2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program
- * 22-0008 2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems
- * 22-0011 2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements
- * 22-0012 2021-2025 Turn Lane and Safety Improvement
- * 19-0012 Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase I
- 19-0026 Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements
- * 18-0019 Railroad safety improvements
- * 20-0003 Traffic Signal Battery Back-up Systems
- * 22-0009 Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety ImprovementsProject Number: **17-0055****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$300,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct turn lane improvements at various intersections in the City as changes in traffic flow warrant. This program supports independent safety improvements and provides funding for specific capital improvement projects. Program also allows for smaller improvements identified through crash and traffic studies related to access control.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$80,000 through 2021. A major project accomplishment for right turn lane improvements at the intersections of Battlefield/Campbell and Battlefield/National is reported separately. The Division and Commercial Turn Lane Improvement project and the Cherry Street Safety Improvements from Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue are partially funded from this program and are reported separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013.

2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and MarkingsProject Number: **19-0044****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install street name signs at new intersections, replace faded regulatory (stop, yield, and speed limit) signs at various locations, and implement critical signage for warning and safety. Project may also include installation of long-life reflective pavement markings on streets to identify bike routes. Funds could also be used to replace aging pavement marking equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 600,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$900,000 through 2021. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement project and continues the Metro Street Sign Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sale Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Traffic Signal ProgramProject Number: **19-0018****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$590,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of new or replacement traffic signal infrastructure and equipment including poles, mast arms, controllers, cabinets, signal heads, detectors, communications hardware, and other improvements/maintenance to the traffic signal system. Constructing roundabouts in lieu of signal installation or removing unwarranted signals may also be funded under this program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 590,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$750,000 through 2021. The intersection improvement projects at National Avenue & Commercial Street, Battlefield Road & Luster Avenue, and Traffic Signal Battery Backup Systems are also funded from this program and shown separately. The Jefferson Avenue Streetscape project is also partially funded from this program. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program and continues the traffic signal programs that were a part of the proposed 1987 1/2-cent Sales Tax Program and all the 1/4-cent Sales Tax Programs since 1992. An Annual Traffic Signal Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System ImprovementsProject Number: **22-0008****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$300,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of additional Intelligent Transportation Systems improvements at the Transportation Management Center and various locations throughout the city. Improvements could include advanced traffic management system (ATMS) software, traveler information website improvements, additional traffic monitoring cameras, dynamic message signs for traffic incident information, Amber Alerts, travel times, construction and maintenance information, advisories, and emergency response efforts. This program will also provide for upgraded traffic signal hardware.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$40,000 through 2021. This program was originally funded through the 2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety program. The Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1 and Traffic Signal Replacements projects are also funded from this program and are shown separately. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax program and continues the ITS program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Railroad Safety ImprovementsProject Number: **22-0011****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$100,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Railroad Safety Improvements include the replacement of concrete railroad panels, paved approaches, sidewalk crossings, railroad signals, signage, and markings at various locations throughout the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 100,000

Comments:

There are no program expenditures estimated through 2021. This program was originally funded through the 2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety program. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005. The Cherry Street Safety Improvements Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue project is partially funded from this program and reported separately. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Turn Lane and Safety ImprovementsProject Number: **22-0012****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct turn lane improvements at various intersections in the City as changes in traffic flow warrant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no program expenditures through 2021. This program was originally funded through the 2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety program. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Programs since 2009. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1Project Number: **19-0012****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$345,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 345,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the purchase, installation, and integration of vehicle detection systems providing enhanced data collection and analysis tools to optimize traffic signal operation and improve arterial traffic flow. Phase 1 includes intersections along Battlefield Road from Kansas Avenue to Moulder Avenue, Campbell Avenue from Sunshine Street to Primrose Street, Grand Street from Fort Avenue to Kings Avenue, National Avenue from Turner Street to Republic Road, and Sunshine Street from Fort Avenue to Fremont Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 69,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 276,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$430,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal ImprovementsProject Number: **19-0026****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$250,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of new traffic signal (replacement) and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk improvements at the intersection of Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 250,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program, Traffic Signal Program.

Railroad Safety ImprovementsProject Number: **18-0019****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$137,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 37,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Railroad Safety Improvements include the replacement of concrete railroad panels, paved approaches, sidewalk crossings, railroad signals, signage, and markings, etc. at various locations throughout the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 137,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$930,000 through 2021. Railroad Safety Improvement projects include new concrete crossings at Washington/Phelps, Bennett Street, National Avenue, Grand Street and Division Street. This project is funded through the traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Program, Alternative Transportation, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

Traffic Signal Battery Backup SystemsProject Number: **20-0003****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$375,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 375,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the purchase of battery backup systems (BBS) installed by City crews to provide backup power and power conditioning for traffic signal equipment at all City-maintained signalized intersections to maintain signal operation during power fluctuations and outages.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 75,000
Federal STBG Grant - City \$ 300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$425,000 through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)Project Number: **22-0009****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,500,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the design, equipment purchase, and construction of upgraded traffic signal hardware and ADA improvements at various intersections including: Battlefield Road and Fort Avenue, Campbell Avenue and Broadmoor Street, Grant Avenue and Atlantic Street, Grant Avenue and High Street, Kimbrough Avenue and Madison Street, and National Avenue and Dale Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 300,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. This project is funded through the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax, ITS & Signal System Improvements Program. Federal STBG Grant funding will require City Council approval.

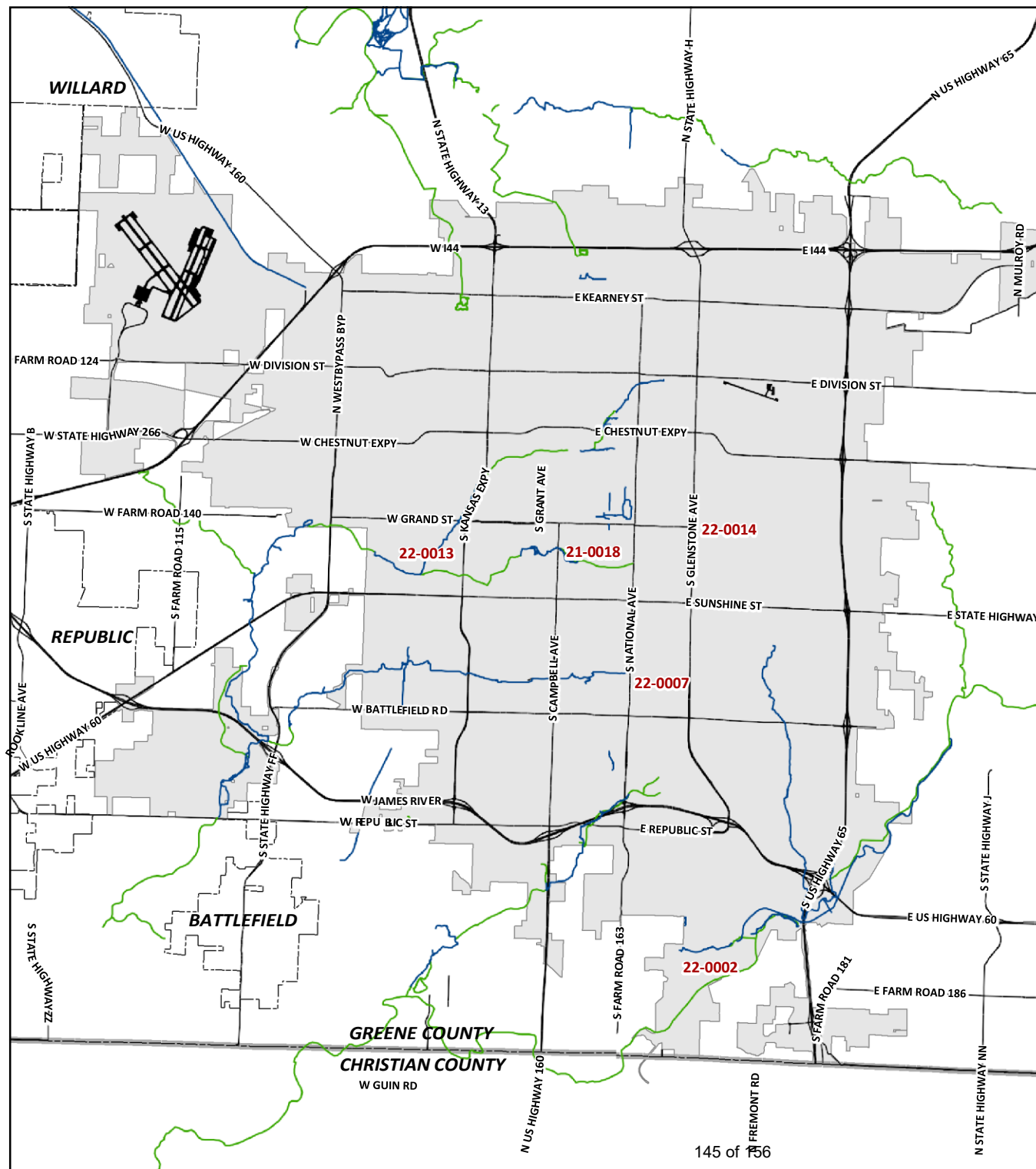


WALKABILITY, BICYCLE, and SAFETY Improvements

2022 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. The Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements category represents a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on improving and maintaining pedestrian & bicycle safety and mobility, in addition to addressing and maintaining Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs are administered over the course of the program cycle. This category routinely includes a variety of pedestrian, bicycle, and trail improvements including, but not limited to sidewalks, curb ramps, crosswalks, bicycle lanes, shared paths, trail connections, and pedestrian/bicycle overpass maintenance and improvements. Capital projects in this category receive funding from targeted revenue streams, special taxing districts and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, the state, federal governments, and developers.





Capital Improvements Program

2022 - 2027 Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

- * 17-0053 2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program
- * 17-0067 2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction
- * 17-0048 2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program
- * 19-0042 2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program
- * 19-0030 2019-2024 Sidewalk /Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction
- * 22-0006 2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements
- * 22-0004 2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements
- * 22-0005 2021-2025 Trail Improvements
 - 21-0018 Fasnigh Trail - Clay to Brookside
 - 22-0014 Glenstone Sidewalks Valley Water Mill Road to James River Freeway
 - 22-0013 Kansas Expressway Sidewalks I-44 to James River Freeway
 - 22-0002 Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension
 - 22-0007 South Creek Trail Connection - National to Fremont

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.

2016-2019 School Sidewalk ProgramProject Number: **17-0053****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct new or rehabilitate existing sidewalks near City schools within neighborhoods. Sidewalks will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Exact locations will be determined after consultation with the School Crossing Protection Committee.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$430,000 through 2021. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program and continues the elementary school route sidewalk project that has been included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax program since 1995. A school sidewalk project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp ConstructionProject Number: **17-0067****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$300,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace non-compliant and/or broken sidewalks and curb ramps as needed and construct new sidewalks. Sidewalks and curb ramps will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,950,000 through 2021. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and continues the sidewalk and curb ramp project included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Sidewalk Reconstruction Annual Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

2017-2021 Alternative Transportation ProgramProject Number: **17-0048****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$195,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 195,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets and rail crossings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 195,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$46,000 through 2021. Expenditures for future Link improvements will be reported under this program summary. The Grand Street Kansas to Park trail is being funded from this program and is reported separately as an accomplishment. The Jefferson Avenue Footbridge project, Division Street Sidewalk West Avenue to Kansas Expressway, West Meadows Trail, Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects, South Creek Trail Connection, Pickwick to Cherry Turn Lane and Safety Improvements, Cherry Street Safety Improvements from Weller to Kentwood, and Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Extension project are all partially funded from this program and are reported separately. This is a traditional 1/8 cent Transportation Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

2019-2024 School Sidewalk ProgramProject Number: **19-0042****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$1,700,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct new or rehabilitate existing sidewalks near City schools within neighborhoods. Sidewalks will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Exact locations will be determined after consultation with the School Crossing Protection Committee.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,700,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2021. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Project and continues the elementary school route sidewalk project that has been included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax program since 1995. A school sidewalk project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp ConstructionProject Number: **19-0030****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$3,800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace non-compliant and/or broken sidewalks and curb ramps as needed and construct new sidewalks. Sidewalks and curb ramps will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 3,800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$400,000 through 2021. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and continues the sidewalk and curb ramp project included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Sidewalk Reconstruction Annual Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk ImprovementsProject Number: **22-0006****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and improve transit routes throughout the City to comply with ADA standards.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This program is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program and is funded from the 2021-2025 Walkability program.

2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit ImprovementsProject Number: **22-0004****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$600,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This program is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program and is funded from the 2021-2025 Walkability program.

2021-2025 Trail ImprovementsProject Number: **22-0005****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$800,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of trailway infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This program is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program and is funded from the 2021-2025 Walkability program.

Fassnight Trail - Clay to BrooksideProject Number: **21-0018****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$271,826

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 271,826	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a concrete trail, including replacing the existing asphalt from Clay Avenue to Virginia Avenue through the park. This will be ADA compliant. A new pedestrian bridge will connect the trail to Brookside at the Art Museum parking lot.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 54,365
Federal STBG Grant - City \$ 217,461

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Glenstone Sidewalks Valley Water Mill Road to James River FreewayProject Number: **22-0014****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$7,540,086

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 7,540,086	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct sidewalk improvements to comply with MoDOT's ADA Transition Plan on Glenstone Avenue from Valley Water Mill Road to Route 60 (James River Freeway). This project will be managed by MoDOT.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 26,286
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 26,286
Sidewalk Buyout Funds	\$ 26,287
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 315,434
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 7,145,793

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Kansas Expressway Sidewalks I-44 to James River FreewayProject Number: **22-0013****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$5,156,838

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 1,361,860	\$ 3,794,978	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct sidewalk improvements to comply with MoDOT's ADA Transition Plan on Kansas Expressway (Route 13) from I-44 to Route 60 (James River Freeway). This project will be managed by MoDOT.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 48,901
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 48,901
Sidewalk Buyout Funds	\$ 48,901
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 598,809
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 4,408,326

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail ExtensionProject Number: **22-0002****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$12,650,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 160,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,490,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire Burlington Northern Sante Fe Railway from Sunshine Street south to approximately 1,200 feet east of Kissick Avenue for the continuation and construction of the Chadwick Flyer Trail extension. Design and construction of the trail will include upgrades to road crossings, bridges, and trestles in order to construct the ADA compliant concrete trail.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 160,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 12,490,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$40,000 through 2021. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

South Creek Trail Connection - National to FremontProject Number: **22-0007****Department:** Public Works**Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan:** \$155,000

2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Beyond
\$ 155,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct sidewalks along Sunset to connect the South Creek Trail at National to Meador Park on Fremont.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 155,000
-----------------------------------	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$5,000 through 2021. This project is funded by the 2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program and is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Index of Capital Improvement Projects and Programs Completed in 2022.

These 11 projects were completed in 2022 at a total cost of \$25,009,620. Some of these projects and programs occurred over a number of years but concluded in 2021.

Table CIP-G

Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Cost
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 4	\$14,701,648
Southwest Treatment Plant Grit Unloading Station and Dewatering Pump Station at Pond #2	\$1,119,117
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	
Beechwood Heights Phase 1 Stormwater Improvement	\$1,820,855
Stormwater Improvements Along Fremont Ave From Belmont St to Madison St	\$1,296,000
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	
2017-2021 Major Street Resurfacing & Rehabilitation Program	\$3,000,000
Galloway Street – Luster to Lone Pine – Design and Partial Right-of-Way	\$485,000
Pickwick & Cherry Safety Improvements	\$230,000
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	
2017-2021 Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and Signal System IMP	\$1,000,000
National Avenue and Commercial Street Traffic Signal Improvements	\$236,000
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	
Division Street Sidewalk West Avenue to Kansas Expressway	\$510,000
Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalks and Trail Projects	\$611,000
Total	\$ 25,009,620



CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS – DEFINED

- Only include projects or programs that are estimated to cost \$100,000 or more.
- Are significant, permanent or have a useful life of six years or more.
- Independent projects which include the construction of new streets, parks, storm water and sanitary sewer facilities, improvements to the landfill, airport, zoo and public facilities, buildings and grounds.
- Comprehensive programs which consolidate many smaller individual improvements that do not individually meet the \$100K threshold. Examples: sidewalks, storm water and sewer repair, signal enhancement and neighborhood improvement programs.

The Capital Improvements Program is a schedule and strategy for funding and planning the construction, maintenance and replacing the infrastructure and public facilities for a six-year planning window.

PRIORITIZING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital improvement projects and programs are prioritized based on their relationship to the following City Council adopted priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Legislative Engagement
- Quality of Place
- Fiscal Sustainability & Accountability

KEY POINTS

- The development of the 2022 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) represents a collaboration between multiple City departments, resulting in a comprehensive database of all public improvement needs planned everywhere in the City, from the Airport to the Zoo.
The Capital Improvements Program fulfills the City’s Charter requirement that the City Manager shall “.... secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years.”
- The Program identifies capital projects and programs that will be funded in 2022 and those projects and programs potentially funded between 2023 – 2027.
- Many of the projects planned for construction in 2022 will be funded from the renewal of the 1/4-Cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax, both renewed in 2019.
- The CIP is updated on an annual basis, creating an opportunity for new projects or programs to be added and existing projects to be amended, as construction schedules and funding demands. This annual review allows projects and programs to receive consideration for funding and inclusion in the annual budget.
- The CIP also strives to align anticipated capital improvements with adopted plans, studies and related programs the City and its various departments are charged with following.
- The complete 2022 CIP Report can be accessed at www.springfieldmo.gov/5319/Capital-Improvements-Program-CIP

PLANNED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2022)

128 Projects / Programs - Estimated Cost:
\$137,156,188

PLANNED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2023 – 2027)

157 Projects / Programs - Estimated Cost:
\$471,285,067

COMPLETED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2020)

11 Projects / Programs - Total Cost: \$25,009,620

For more information, contact:
Planning and Development Department
City of Springfield
840 Boonville Avenue Springfield, Missouri 65802
417-864-1031 · Email: rwhitman@springfieldmo.gov

CITY WIDE PROGRAMS

- Reforestation and Landscaping Program
- School Sidewalk Program
- Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction Program
- Bicycle Routes Signs and Markings
- Intelligent Transportation System and Signal System Improvements
- Minor Neighborhood Improvements
- Neighborhood Initiatives Program
- Neighborhood Works Program
- Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Projects
- Trail Improvements
- Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects

ZONE 1 PROJECTS

- Reconstruction and rehabilitation of the General Aviation Terminal and Taxiway apron at Springfield Branson National Airport
- New Fire Station #13, Westside / West Central Neighborhood
- Chestnut South Trunk Sewer, Deer Lake – Construction
- Historic City Hall Renovations - Phase II
- Northwest Treatment Plant – Facility Expansion and Improvements
- Jordan Valley Creek Sewer Improvements
- Grant Avenue Stormwater Improvements from Norton Road to Woodridge Street
- Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation
- Kearney Street and West Bypass intersection improvements
- Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek
- Phelps Street Streetscape from Boonville Avenue to Robberson Avenue
- Commercial Street Improvements
- Jefferson Avenue Footbridge - Design
- Partnership Industrial Center West – Infrastructure Development
- Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment, from Phelps Street to Boonville Avenue

ZONE 2 PROJECTS

- Fire Station No. 4, North Delaware - Demolition and Replacement
- Fire Station No. 7, East Sunshine - Demolition and Replacement
- Springfield Landfill – Facility Improvements
- Division Street Improvements, National Avenue to Glenstone Avenue
- Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6, Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway
- LeCompte Road Improvements
- Loren Street and Karla Avenue, Bennett Street and Meadowmere Stormwater Improvements
- National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements
- Soccer Facility Improvements at Cooper Family Park

ZONE 3 PROJECTS

- Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer Improvements
- Campbell Avenue Street Improvements from Republic Road to Westview Avenue
- Southwest Treatment Plant – Various Facility Improvements and Expansion
- Jordan Creek Renewal Project
- Westwood Avenue and Berkeley Street Stormwater Improvements
- Kansas Expressway Extension, Republic Road to Farm Road 190
- Campbell & Walnut Lawn - Intersection Improvements
- Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street
- Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements
- Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190
- Republic Road and Campbell Intersection Improvements - Fairview Avenue to Chase Card Services
- Scenic Avenue Bridge Improvements over Wilson's Creek
- Grant Avenue Parkway
- Main Avenue Bridge Improvements over Jordan Creek
- Thomas J. Kachel Fountain
- Fassnight Trail, Clay to Brookside
- Kansas Expressway sidewalk construction

ZONE 4 PROJECTS

- Fire Station No. 10, East Galloway - Facility Upgrades
- Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer Improvements
- Millwood East Trunk Sewer Improvements
- Lone Pine Recycling Center - Site Upgrades
- Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvements
- Fassnight Creek Stormwater Improvements, Near the Springfield Art Museum
- Hampton Avenue Stormwater Improvements, from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street
- Battlefield Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue Intersection Improvements
- Fremont Avenue Street Improvements from Erie Street to Independence Street
- Galloway Street Improvements, Luster Avenue to Lone Pine Avenue
- National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- National Avenue Street Improvements, from Battlefield Street to Walnut Lawn Street
- Battlefield Street and Luster Avenue– Traffic Signal Improvements
- Fassnight Creek Trail Improvements, from Clay Avenue to Brookside Avenue
- Rails to Trails - Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension
- South Creek Trail Connection - National Avenue to Fremont Avenue Creek

Exhibit C

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – January 13, 2022**

2022 Capital Improvements Program
Citywide

Applicant: City of Springfield

Mr. Randall Whitman stated that this is a schedule and strategy for funding and planning the construction, maintenance and replacement of the City's infrastructure and public facilities for the next six-years. Projects and Programs Included in the CIP:

- All Projects and Programs are VETTED by City staff
- The CIP INCLUDES of all planned projects and programs
- Inclusion in the CIP DOES NOT GUARANTEE implementation
- The CIP is a PLANNING PROGRAM intended to ENSURE TRANSPARENCY

21 New Projects / Programs added to the 2022 CIP 16 New Projects / Programs will receive funding in 2022 Planned Capital Improvements - 2022 128 Projects / Programs are proposed for funding in 2021 Estimated Cost: \$137,156,188	Planned Capital Improvements – 2023 to 2027 157 Projects / Programs are proposed for funding Estimated Cost: \$471,285,067	Completed Capital Improvements – 2021 11 Projects / Programs Cost: \$25,009,620
---	--	---

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Colony motioned to recommend **approval** of the 2022 Capital Improvements Program (Citywide). Mr. Jobe seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Ogilvy, Knuckles, Colony, Bruce, Jobe, and Lebeck. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Broekhoven.


Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 4
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Ollis

First Reading:

Second Reading:

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 037

SPECIAL ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to accept \$10,000 in grant funds
2 from the National Endowment for the Arts to be utilized to perform
3 approved grant activities and to enter into necessary agreements to
4 carry out the grant; amending the budget of the Department of
5 Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 in the amount of
6 \$10,000 to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring this bill
7 qualifies for approval in one reading.
8
9

10 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, through the Department of Workforce
11 Development, has the opportunity to accept \$10,000 from the National Endowment for
12 the Arts ("NEA"), a federal agency, to provide funding toward the Art@Work project; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the Art@Work project was originally designed in 2016 to facilitate
15 the development of workforce soft skills among elementary-aged students through
16 various interactive hands-on activities, through the partnership between the City of
17 Springfield's Department of Workforce Development, Springfield Art Museum, and
18 Springfield Public Schools; and
19

20 WHEREAS, positive outcomes from the Art@Work project include increased
21 community engagement, delivery of work-readiness skills, and access to hands-on art
22 projects within impoverished areas of Springfield; and
23

24 WHEREAS, with the NEA grant award, the City of Springfield's Department of
25 Workforce Development seeks to reinstate the successful Art@Work project with
26 Springfield Art Museum and Springfield Public Schools to provide monthly learning
27 sessions to students lacking art exposure who reside in economically disadvantaged
28 areas.
29

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
31 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
32

33 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept

grant funds in the amount of \$10,000 from NEA, and to execute contracts, on forms approved by the City Attorney, necessary to carry out the intent of this grant.

Section 2 – The budget of the City’s Department of Workforce Development, for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 049 in the Amount of \$10,000, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”

Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been recommended by the City Manager.

Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event additional funding is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.

Section 5 – City Council hereby finds and declares that this Ordinance authorizes the acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal government agency and may be passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16 (25) as it relates to a contract for the acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency. Therefore, this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

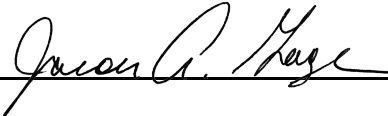
Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 -037

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Workforce Development

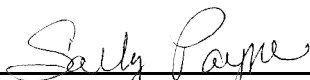
PUROPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a grant from the National Endowment for the Arts (“NEA”) in the amount of \$10,000 to be utilized to perform grant activities as approved by NEA; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amend the budget of the Department of Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 in the amount of \$10,000 to appropriate the grant funds; and declare that this bill qualifies for approval on one reading.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: In 2016, Art@Work, a project designed to facilitate the development of workforce soft skills among elementary-aged students through various interactive hands-on activities, was implemented through the partnership between the City of Springfield’s Department of Workforce Development, Springfield Art Museum, and Springfield Public Schools. Positive outcomes were reflected including increased community engagement, delivery of work-readiness skills, and access to hands-on art projects within impoverished areas of Springfield.

NEA recently announced that the City of Springfield, Department of Workforce Development was selected for the 2022 NEA Challenge America grant funding opportunity in the amount of \$10,000. Through this NEA funding, the City of Springfield’s Department of Workforce Development seeks to reinstate the successful Art@Work project with Springfield Art Museum and Springfield Public Schools to provide monthly learning sessions to students lacking art exposure who reside in economically disadvantaged areas.

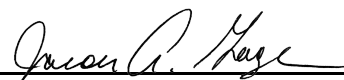
NOTES: This Ordinance authorizes the acceptance of grant funds from the state or federal government and may be passed as a one-reading ordinance pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25) as it relates to a contract for acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency.

Recommended by:



Sally Payne, Director of
Workforce Development

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
049

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24370	21	28210	416010			\$ 10,000	NEA Challenge America Grant: Art@Work
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 10,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24370	21	28210	500110			\$ 7,500	Base Salaries
24370	21	28210	500210			1,207	Lagers
24370	21	28210	500250			573	FICA
24370	21	28210	500260			213	Health Insurance
24370	21	28210	500280			7	Worker's Compensation
24370	21	28210	501240			500	Supplies
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 10,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2021-22 budget by appropriating grant funds from the NEA Challenge America Grant to serve elementary-aged students through the Art @ Work Program which will teach workforce readiness skills through hands-on art projects.

Requested By:

Sally Payne 2/1/22
Department Head Date

Approved By:

DL Hill 2/1/22
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2022-037
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 22
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022-038

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 GRANTING Conditional Use Permit No. 459 for the purpose of permitting an
2 automobile washing business to operate as a conditional use within
3 the GR, General Retail District, generally located at 1240 East
4 Battlefield Road. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission
5 recommend approval.)
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, City
9 Council may grant permits authorizing certain enumerated conditional uses as provided
10 in the various zoning districts; and
11

12 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
13 January 13, 2022, made recommendations regarding specific findings of fact on the
14 proposed conditional use and found that the necessary conditions existed for issuance
15 of Conditional Use Permit No. 459 for the property generally located at 1240 East
16 Battlefield Road and zoned GR, General Retail District; and
17

18 WHEREAS, City Council finds that sufficient evidence has been presented to
19 satisfy all applicable standards of the Land Development Code for issuance of
20 Conditional Use Permit No. 459; and
21

22 WHEREAS, the granting of such permit is deemed proper, and it is not found to
23 harm the community or injure the value, lawful use, and reasonable enjoyment of
24 properties in the vicinity of 1240 East Battlefield Road.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – City Council adopts the Commission’s specific findings of fact on the
30 proposed conditional use, and Conditional Use Permit No. 459 is hereby granted in
31 accordance with and subject to the provisions of Section 36-363 of the Land
32 Development Code. Conditional Use Permit No. 459 is granted for the purpose of
33 permitting an automotive washing business to operate as a conditional use within the

34 GR, General Retail District, located at the property described in "Exhibit B," which is
35 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and which is generally
36 located at 1240 East Battlefield Road.
37

38 Section 2 – Building permits, certificates of occupancy, and any other required
39 permits or approvals may be issued by the duly authorized officials of the City provided
40 that such issuance is consistent with Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code,
41 any other applicable City regulation or ordinance, and the "Requirements for Conditional
42 Use Permit 459" described in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated
43 herein by this reference. Additionally, the provisions contained in "Exhibit A" and "Exhibit
44 D – Attachment 2" shall govern and control the use and development of the land
45 described in "Exhibit B," in a manner consistent with the attached site plan depicted on
46 "Exhibit D – Attachment 5." "Exhibit D" is attached hereto and incorporated herein by
47 this reference in its entirety.
48

49 Section 3 – Any violation of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be grounds for
50 the revocation of the Conditional Use Permit granted by the adoption of this Ordinance.
51

52 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
53 passage only so long as the Property and any improvements thereon conform to the
54 conditions and requirements described in Section 36-363 of the Land Development
55 Code, other applicable City regulations or Ordinances, and this Ordinance.
56

57 Passed at meeting: _____
58

59 _____
60 Mayor
61

62 Attest: _____, City Clerk
63

64 Filed as Ordinance: _____
65

66 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney
67

68
69 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager
70

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 -038

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: To permit an automobile washing business as a Conditional Use Permit within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 1240 East Battlefield Road. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 459

The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an automobile washing business on the subject property within a GR, General Retail District. The Zoning Ordinance requires a use permit in the GR, General Retail District for an automobile washing business. The applicant intends to redevelop the existing car wash. The existing car wash has been in operation on the subject property prior to 1995 but has not been approved for a Conditional Use Permit ("CUP"). The redevelopment of the car wash requires approval of a CUP.

CONDITIONS:

1. The regulations and standards listed on "Exhibit D - Attachment 3" shall govern and control the use and development of the land in Use Permit Number 459 in a manner consistent with the attached site plan ("Exhibit D - Attachment 5").

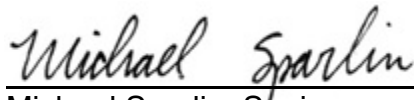
FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit ("Exhibit D - Attachment 3").
2. Approval of this application is subject to the Requirements for Approval ("Exhibit D - Attachment 2") and site plan ("Exhibit D - Attachment 5").
3. Approval of this request will provide for continued development of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 13, 2022, and recommended approval, by a vote of 8 to 0 of the proposed conditional use permit (see the attached "Exhibit C," Record of Proceedings).

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved with the conditions (see attached "Exhibit A".)

Submitted by:



Michael Sparlin, Senior
Planner

Recommended by:



Brendan Griesemer, AICP
Acting Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit Number 459

Exhibit B, Legal Description

Exhibit C, Record of Proceedings

Exhibit D, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1, Department Comments

Attachment 2, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 459

Attachment 3, Standards and Responses for Conditional Use Permits

Attachment 4, Affidavit of Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Summary and
Neighborhood comments

Attachment 5, Proposed Site Plan

EXHIBIT A

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 459

1. An automobile washing business is permitted in conformance with Exhibit D - Attachment 5.
2. The automobile washing business shall comply with all the standards listed in Exhibit D - Attachment 3.
3. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

EXHIBIT B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 459

FREMONT SQUARE SUBDIVISION LOT 2 (EXCEPT WEST 40 FEET & SOUTH 20 FEET) & LOT 3 (EXCEPT SOUTH 20 FEET)

EXHIBIT C

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – January 13, 2022**

Conditional Use Permit 459

1240 East Battlefield Road

Applicant: National Retail Property, LP

Mr. Hosmer states that this is a request to permit an automobile washing business as a Conditional Use Permit within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 1240 East Battlefield Road. The Comprehensive Plan identifies the property as High-Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The Transportation Plan classifies Battlefield as a Primary Arterial roadway and a Traffic Impact Study is not required. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain, stream buffer or sinkhole area. Fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention is not applicable since the site is already built. The existing car wash has been in operation on the subject property prior to 1995 but has not been approved for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP). The redevelopment of the car wash requires approval of a CUP. The application meets the approval standards for the conditional use permit. Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Mark Arnold, 1240 E. Battlefield Road, representative for the car wash and here to answer any questions.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Colony motioned to recommend **approval** for Conditional Use Permit 459 (1240 East Battlefield Road). Mr. Knuckles seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Ogilvy, Knuckles, Colony, Bruce, Jobe, and Lebeck. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Broekhoven.



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

Development Review Staff Report



PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 13, 2022

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 7, 2022



CASE NUMBER:

Conditional Use Permit 459

LOCATION: 1240 East Battlefield Road

ACRES: Approximately 0.83 acres

EXISTING LAND USE: Vacant restaurant

APPLICANT: National Retail Property LP

STAFF: Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve w/Conditions

PROPOSED MOTION:

I move to recommend approval of the CUP and staff report as the findings of fact. Required vote is a majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This is a request to permit an automobile washing business as a Conditional Use Permit within a GR, General Retail District generally located at 1240 East Battlefield Road.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

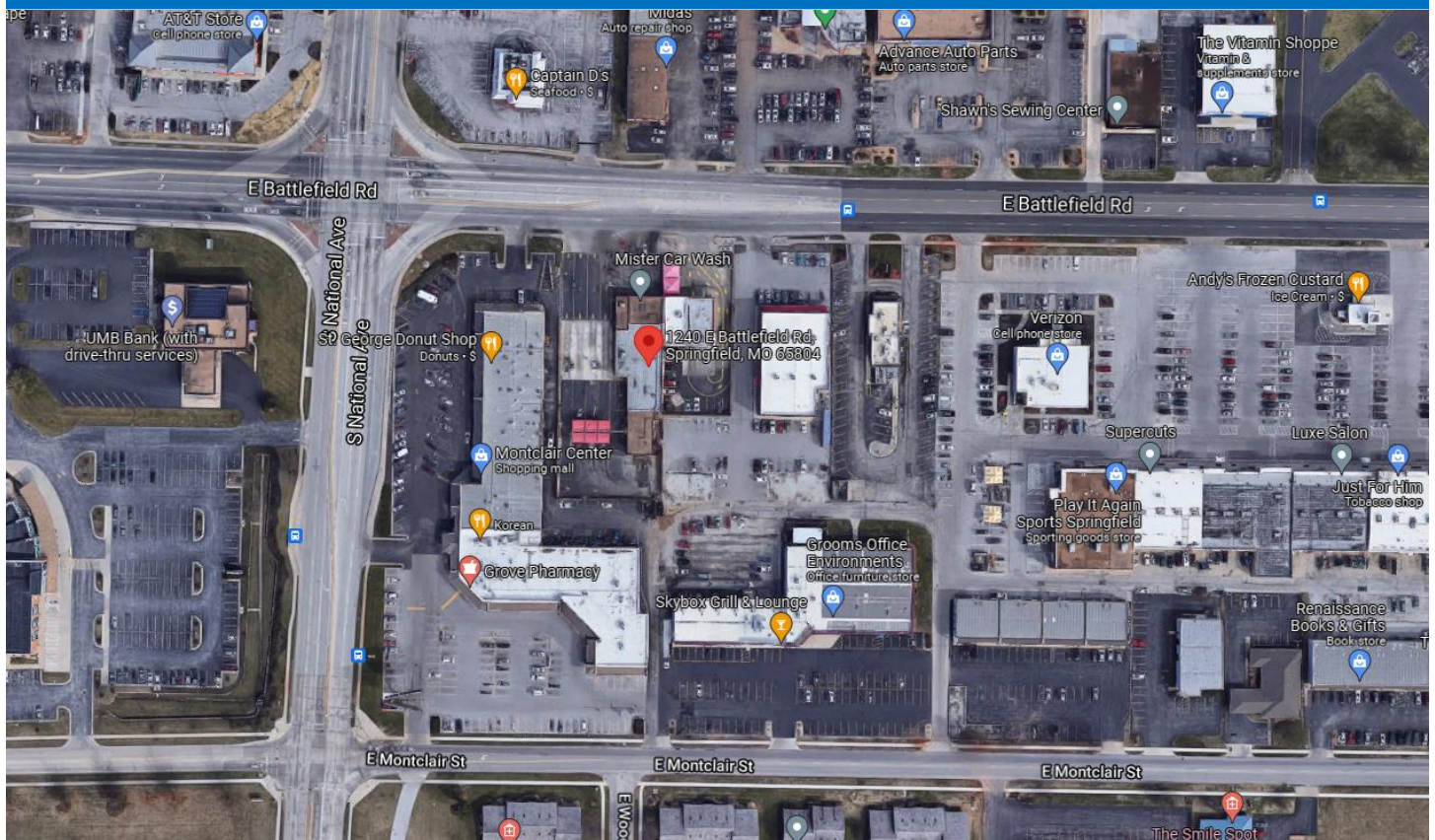
1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit (Attachment 3).
2. Approval of this application is subject to the Requirements for Approval (Attachment 2) and site plan (Attachment 5).
3. Approval of this request will provide for continued development of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	GR	GR	GR	GR
LAND USE	Automobile service garage	Commercial Shopping Center	Automobile service garage, restaurant	Commercial Shopping Center

Development Review Staff Report

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:

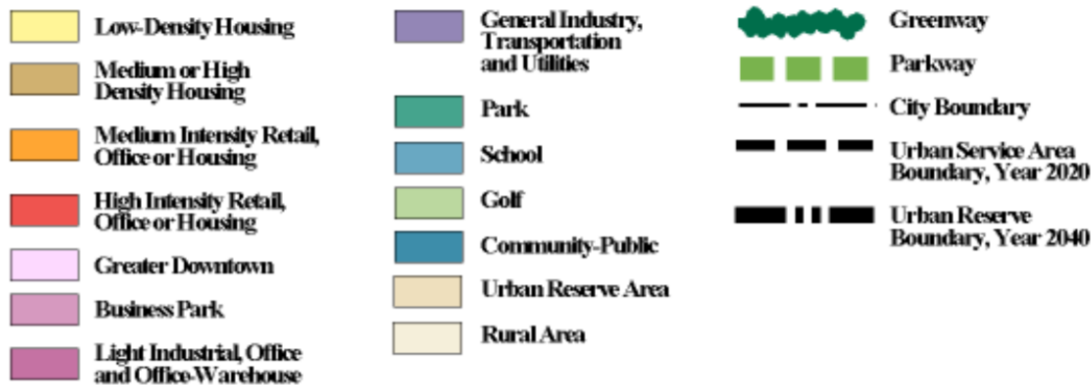
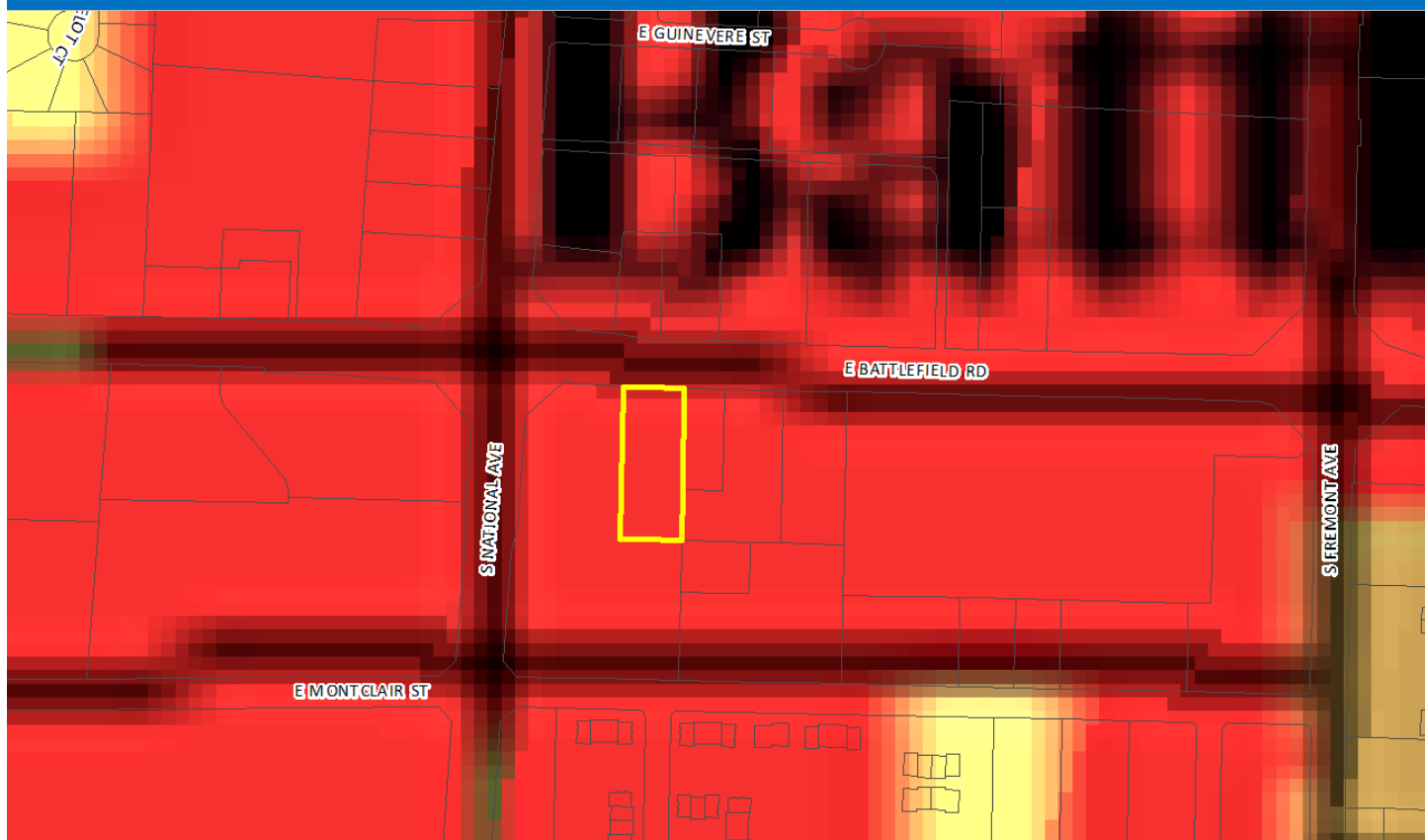


GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



Development Review Staff Report

GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



Development Review Staff Report



PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property has been zoned GR, General Retail since the City-wide remapping in 1995. The existing car wash has been in operation on the subject property prior to 1995 but has not been approved for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP). The redevelopment of the car wash requires approval of a CUP.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Sec. 36-363. - Conditional Use Permit

- (1) *Purpose.* The conditional use permit procedure is designed to provide the planning and zoning commission and the city council with an opportunity for discretionary review of requests to establish or construct uses or structures which may be necessary or desirable in a zoning district, but which may also have the potential for a deleterious impact upon the health, safety and welfare of the public. The purpose of the review is to determine whether the proposed location of the use or structure is appropriate and whether it will be designed and located so as to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in its vicinity. The discretionary conditional use permit procedure is designed to enable the planning and zoning commission and the city council to impose conditions upon such uses and structures that are designed to avoid, minimize or mitigate potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure, and to deny requests for a conditional use permit when it is apparent that a proposed use or structure will or may cause harm to the community or injury to the value, lawful use and reasonable enjoyment of other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure.
- (8) *Period of validity.*
 - (a) No conditional use permit shall be valid for a period longer than 18 months from the date on which the city council grants the conditional use permit, unless within such 18-month period:
 1. A building permit is obtained and the erection or alteration of a structure is started; or
 2. An occupancy permit is obtained and the conditional use commenced.The city council may grant one additional extension not exceeding 18 months, upon written application, without notice or hearing provided such grant is approved by city council prior to the expiration of the original 18-month period. No additional extension shall be granted without complying with the notice and hearing requirements for an initial application for a conditional use permit. This additional extension shall be considered to have begun on the date of expiration of the original conditional use permit regardless of when this additional extension is granted by city council.
 - (b) When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months (regardless of any reservation of an intent not to abandon or to resume such use), such use shall not thereafter be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by city council consistent with this section. The burden of proof shall be on the property owner to show that the conditional use has not been discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months or longer.
- d. *Damage or destruction.* In the event that the principal building or structure on the property is damaged or destroyed, by any means, to the extent of more than 75 percent of the replacement cost of the building or structure at the time such damage occurred, such building or structure shall not be restored unless it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the zoning district in which it is located and the property shall not continue to be used for the uses permitted by the provisions of this section.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. This category is sited at locations identified as Activity Centers and is similar to the Medium- Intensity Retail, Office or Housing except that the density and intensity of land development is expected to be greater. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for the area.

Development Review Staff Report



STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an automobile washing business on the subject property within a GR, General Retail District. The *Zoning Ordinance* requires a use permit in the GR, General Retail District for an automobile washing business. The applicant intends to redevelop the existing car wash. The existing car wash has been in operation on the subject property prior to 1995 but has not been approved for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP). The redevelopment of the car wash requires approval of a CUP.
2. Approval of this request will provide for the continued development of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.
3. A Traffic Impact Study is not required as the trips generated by the conditional use permit do not exceed the threshold of 1,000 trips per day or 100 trips in the a.m. or p.m. peak.
4. The proposed Conditional Use Permit was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on December 23, 2021 regarding the rezoning request. A summary of the meeting is attached (Attachment 4)

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet:	Mailed: 8	Returned: 0
--	-----------	-------------

Development Review Staff Report



DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 459

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No issues with CUP.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No objection to CUP. Public sewer is available for the development.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No issues.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies E. Battlefield Street as a Primary Arterial roadway. The standard right-of-way width for E. Battlefield Street is 50-feet from the centerline. It appears approximately 5-feet of additional right-of-way is needed to meet this requirement. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way as nothing can be constructed within the required right of way. E. Battlefield Street is a city-maintained street.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

The most recent traffic count on E. Battlefield Street is 27,939 vehicles per day. On-street parking is allowed along E. Battlefield Street.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There is currently one driveway access points onto the property from E. Battlefield Street. The existing driveway approach does not meet current City of Springfield standards based on City Code Chapter 98. If the driveway is modified, it will be required to be constructed to current standards.

SIDEWALK

There is not existing sidewalk along the property frontage of E. Battlefield Street. Sidewalk is required to be constructed at the time of development or a fee in lieu of applied for and approved by the ARC. If approved, the fee is required to be paid prior to approval of a building permit.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

There are no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There is one bus stop in the vicinity of the property location along E. Battlefield Street. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

None required. A Traffic Impact Study was not required as the use is not changing.

Development Review Staff Report



TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT/CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
Street 1	E. Battlefield Street	Primary Arterial	No	45	50
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		16	67	720	
*Proposed Trips Generated		16	67	720	
Additional Trips Generated		0	0	0	

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING:

The property is in the **Ward Branch** drainage basin. The property **is not** located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff **is not** aware of flooding problems in the area. The city is not aware of a sinkhole at this location. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention **is not applicable because the site is built out**. The property **is not in a stream buffer area**.

Development Review Staff Report



REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 459

1. An automobile washing business is permitted in conformance with Attachment 5.
2. The automobile washing business shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3.
3. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

Development Review Staff Report



STANDARDS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 459

ATTACHMENT 3

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
1. The proposed conditional use will be consistent with the adopted policies in the Springfield Comprehensive Plan.	There is an existing conditional use for the proposed canopy and vacuums, they are being relocated on the site requiring a new conditional use.	This application is consistent with the <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> which designates this area as appropriate for High Intensity Retail, Office or Housing. The GR District is one of the appropriate zoning districts recommended for this area. The GR district allows car wash businesses with a Conditional Use Permit.
2. The proposed conditional use will not adversely affect the safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians using the facility and the area immediately surrounding the site.	Conditional use will not affect pedestrian use. As part of the improvements ada accessibility will be added to the site	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the application and has determined that conditional use will not adversely affect safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians with traffic access controls that are required. Traffic comments are provided in Attachment 1.
3. The proposed conditional use will adequately provide for safety from fire hazards and have effective measures of fire control.	There is an existing conditional use for the proposed canopy and vacuums, they are being relocated on the site an equal distance from the building as existing	The Fire Department has reviewed this request and has no concerns with regard to safety from fire hazards and fire controls. Fire comments are provided in Attachment 1.
4. The proposed conditional use will not increase the hazard to adjacent property from flood or water damage.	No changes are proposed to the drainage path of the site	Public Works Stormwater Division has reviewed this request and provided comments in Attachment 1. The development is required to meet development standards for stormwater management.
5. The proposed conditional use will not have noise characteristics that exceed the sound levels that are typical of uses permitted as a matter of right in the district.	No changes in noise level from the existing condition are proposed.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition It is not expected that the proposed use will have noise characteristics that exceed Zoning Ordinance standards.
6. The glare of vehicular and stationary lights will not affect the established character of the neighborhood, and to	No changes in lighting level are proposed	It is not expected that the proposed use will negatively affect neighborhood districts. The

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
the extent such lights will be visible from any residential district, measures to shield or direct such lights to eliminate or mitigate such glare are proposed.		applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
7. The location, lighting, and type of signs and the relationship of signs to traffic control is appropriate for the site.	No change in signage is proposed, lighting will be screened to match existing levels	The development will be subject to the signage standards of the Zoning Ordinance.
8. Such signs will not have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties.	No new signage is proposed	The development will be subject to the signage standards on the Zoning Ordinance.
9. The street right-of-way and pavement width in the vicinity is or will be adequate for traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed use.	There is an existing conditional use for the proposed canopy and vacuums, they are being relocated on the site requiring a new conditional use.	Battlefield Road pavement width is adequate to handle increased traffic volume.
10. The proposed conditional use will not have any substantial or undue adverse effect upon, or will lack amenity or will be incompatible with, the use or enjoyment of adjacent and surrounding property, the character of the neighborhood, traffic conditions, parking utility facilities, and other matters affecting the public health, safety and general welfare.	There is an existing conditional use for the proposed canopy and vacuums, they are being relocated on the site requiring a new conditional use.	It is not anticipated that the proposed car washing business will have an adverse effect or be incompatible with the adjacent and surrounding properties which are used for commercial/retail.
11. The proposed conditional use will be constructed, arranged and operated so as not to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations. In determining whether the proposed conditional use will so dominate the immediate neighborhood, consideration shall be given to: a. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences on the site; and b. The nature and extent of landscaping and screening on the site.	a. There is an existing conditional use for the proposed canopy and vacuums, they are being relocated on the site requiring a new conditional use. The proposed moved will move them further away from the street. B As part of the renovation overall open space and landscaping will be increased on the site	The standards of the Zoning Ordinance adequately address these issues. The subject property is located in an area of commercial uses and is not anticipated to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of neighboring properties.
12. The proposed conditional use, as shown by the application, will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify or interfere with the enjoyment and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	Minimal changes in topography are proposed ensuring that the same drainage patterns as existing are maintained	It is not expected that the proposed development will negatively affect any significant natural topography or physical features.

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
13. The proposed conditional use will not result in the destruction, loss or damage of any natural, scenic or historic feature of significant importance.	Minimal changes in topography are proposed ensuring that the same drainage patterns as existing are maintained	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
14. The proposed conditional use otherwise complies with all applicable regulations of the Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.	No removals of natural scenic or historic feature are proposed	The proposed use is required to comply with applicable regulations with regard to lot size, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.
15. The proposed conditional use at the specified location will contribute to or promote the welfare or convenience of the public.	There is an existing conditional use for the proposed canopy and vacuums, they are being relocated on the site matching the existing distance to property line	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
16. Off-street parking and loading areas will be provided in accordance with the standards set out in 36-455, 36-456 and 36-483 of this Article, and such areas will be screened from any adjoining residential uses and located so as to protect such residential uses from any injurious effect	The proposed conditional use will allow for stacking deeper in the site preventing cars from backing up onto the public street	The development will be subject to these standards of the Zoning Ordinance.
17. Adequate access roads or entrance or exit drives will be provided and will be designed so as to prevent traffic hazards and to minimize traffic congestion in public streets and alleys.	The proposed conditional use will allow for additional parking spaces as well as ada accessible parking	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards.
18. The vehicular circulation elements of the proposed application will not create hazards to the safety of vehicular or pedestrian traffic on or off the site, disjointed vehicular or pedestrian circulation paths on or off the site, or undue interference and inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian travel.	No new entrances are proposed. The proposed conditional use will allow for stacking deeper in the site preventing cars from backing up onto the public street	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards with the traffic access controls that are required with this Conditional Use.
19. The proposed use, as shown by the application, will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities and public or private rights-of-way.	The proposed conditional use will allow for stacking deeper in the site preventing cars from backing up onto the public street. Circulation of the site will remain the same as existing	No known interference with any public rights of way or easements are known.
20. In the case of existing structures proposed to be converted to uses requiring a conditional use permit, the structures meet all fire, health, building, plumbing and electrical requirements of the City of Springfield.	There will be no easement utility or roadway interference	The development is required to adhere to all standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances.

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
21. The proposed conditional use will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire protection, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water and sewers, and schools; or that the persons or agencies responsible for the establishment of the proposed use will provide adequately for such services.	The conditional use does not require any new public facilities. Any required private facilities will be added.	This property is already served with public infrastructure and services.

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: No Change in Zoning (existing zoning) to No Change in Zoning (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: 12-23-21 4:00-6:30
3. Meeting Location: 1240 E Battlefield Rd (on site)
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 67
5. How the mailing list was generated: By City Staff
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 0
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

No members of the public attended the meeting. 1 phone conversation was had by Dan Southwick (Bishop Engineering) and the neighbor to the south east. She was more interested in what was proposed than voicing concerns.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

No members of the public attended the meeting. The 1 phone call that was received did not have any concerns after talking through what the proposed changes were. She was happy to hear that we are making improvements to make the site more ADA accessible.

I, RICHARD SANDERSON (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 12/23/2021 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

Richard Sanderson

Signature of person completing affidavit

RICHARD SANDERSON

Printed name of person completing affidavit

PRELIMINARY- NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

MISTER CAR WASH PARKING RENOVATION

SHEET INDEX:

- C0.1 COVER SHEET
- C1.1 DEMO PLAN
- C2.1 LAYOUT PLAN
- C3.1 GRADING PLAN
- C6.1 DETAILS SHEET
- C6.2 DETAILS SHEET
- C6.3 DETAILS SHEET
- C6.4 DETAILS SHEET

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
FREMONT SQUARE SUB DIV LOT 2 (EX W 40 FT & S 20 FT) & LOT 3 (EX S 20 FT)

ADDRESS:
1240 E BATTLEFIELD RD
SPRINGFIELD MO, 65804

OWNER:
NATIONAL RETAIL PROP LP
450 S ORANGE AVE STE 900
ORLANDO FL 32801-3339

PREPARED FOR:
MISTER CAR WASH
ATTN: DAVE HAIL
222 E 5TH ST.
TUCSON, AZ 85705

ZONING:
COMMERCIAL

PARKING REQUIREMENTS:
EXISTING PARKING = 0 SPACES
PROPOSED PARKING = 10 SPACES (INCLUDING 1 ADA)

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE:
SITE AREA = 36,000 S.F
EX IMPERVIOUS = 35,500 S.F
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS = 32,364 SF

NET CHANGE IN IMPERVIOUS = -3,136 S.F

UTILITY MAPS PROVIDED BY:

- 1. ELECTRIC (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)
- 2. STORM AND SANITARY (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)
- 3. FIBER OPTIC (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)
- 4. CABLE (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)
- 5. GAS (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)
- 6. WATER (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)
- 7. OTHERS (PROVIDER / CONTACT INFO)



UTILITY NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF THE UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM THE FIELD SURVEY, EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS, AND PLANS PROVIDED BY OTHERS. SURFACE UTILITY LOCATIONS HAVE BEEN FIELD LOCATED BY BISHOP ENGINEERING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. BISHOP ENGINEERING DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE UNDERGROUND LOCATION OF ANY UTILITIES SHOWN. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN AND IF ANY ADDITIONAL UTILITIES, OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, MAY BE PRESENT. A REQUEST WAS MADE TO IOWA ONE CALL FOR UTILITY PROVIDERS TO VERIFY, LOCATE, AND MARK THEIR UTILITIES IN THE FIELD.

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ANY AND ALL CITY/COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD MUST BE NOTIFIED BY ALL CONTRACTORS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
- 2. IN EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE QUANTITY ESTIMATES AND THE DETAILED PLANS, THE DETAILED PLANS SHALL GOVERN.
- 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES. ANY DAMAGE TO SAID UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
- 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT O.S.H.A. CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THESE PLANS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH THE APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
- 5. ALL NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION SIGNS, BARRICADES AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. SIGNS, BARRICADES AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MUST BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS."
- 6. BISHOP ENGINEERING SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INJURIES THAT HAPPEN ON SITE. THIS SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO TRENCH COLLAPSES FROM VARYING SOIL CONDITIONS OR INJURIES CAUSED BY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INCLUDING UTILITIES THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLAN.
- 7. THE CONTRACTOR IS LIABLE FOR ALL DAMAGES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY CAUSED BY THEIR ACTION OR INACTION IN PROVIDING FOR STORM WATER FLOW DURING CONSTRUCTION. DO NOT RESTRICT FLOWS IN EXISTING DRAINAGE CHANNELS, STORM SEWER, OR FACILITIES.
- 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO THE ENGINEER A SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE OF WORK ITEMS. THIS SCHEDULE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE PROJECT PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE. NO WORK SHALL BEGIN UNTIL A SCHEDULE HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND ACCEPTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN PERFORM WORK TO CONFORM TO THE ACCEPTED SCHEDULE.
- 9. LABORATORY TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE OWNER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SAMPLES OF MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR LABORATORY TESTS AND TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE URBAN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
- 10. SOIL IMPORT OR EXPORT ON THIS PROJECT SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL AND WILL NOT BE MEASURED OR PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
- 11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL STRUCTURES NOT SHOWN AS REMOVALS ON THE PLANS.
- 12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ANY AND ALL NECESSARY PERMITS PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK WITH OWNER OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE ON ALL REQUIRED STORM WATER DISCHARGE PERMITS FROM THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD.
- 13. GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED GRADING PLAN, SWPPP, NPDES DOCUMENTS, AND IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES REQUIREMENTS.
- 14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PICK UP ANY DEBRIS SPILLED ONTO THE ADJACENT RIGHT OF WAY OR ABUTTING PROPERTIES AS THE RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION, AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- 15. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROMPT REMOVAL OF ALL MUD THAT HAS BEEN TRACKED OR WASHED UNTO ADJACENT PROPERTY OR RIGHT OF WAY UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT PERMANENT VEGETATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.
- 16. DISPOSE OF ALL EXCESS MATERIALS AND TRASH IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE WASTE AREAS OR DISPOSAL SITES FOR EXCESS MATERIALS NOT DESIRABLE FOR INCORPORATION INTO THE PROJECT.

PAVING NOTES:

- 1. THE PAVING/ GRADING CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL THE PAVING SLAB AND FINE GRADE THE RIGHT OF WAY AS SOON AFTER THE PAVING AS POSSIBLE. ALL AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF SPRINGFIELD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE CURRENT VERSION OF SUDAS.
- 2. SUBGRADE PREPARATION AND PAVEMENTS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE SOILS REPORT. APPROVED SOILS ENGINEER MUST SIGN OFF ON SUBASE PRIOR TO ANY PAVEMENT BEING PLACED.
- 3. SEE DETAILS FOR ALL PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
- 4. ALL PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS THAT UNLOAD INTO A VEHICLES TRAVELED PATH MUST HAVE A D.A. DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL(S) AS PER A.D.A. REGULATIONS. PANEL TYPE & COLOR SHALL BE PER CITY STANDARD.
- 5. ALL WALKS, PARKING LOTS, HANDICAP PARKING, RAMPS, ETC. SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL A.D.A. AND CITY CODES. HANDICAP PARKING SIGNAGE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL HANDICAP STALLS AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL. IN EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLANS AND THE A.D.A./CITY CODES THE A.D.A./CITY CODES SHALL GOVERN. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING A.D.A. CODES ARE MET.

UTILITY NOTES:

- 1. QUANTITY CALLOUTS ON PIPE LENGTHS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE USED FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
- 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AS-BUILTS OF ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING DEPTH AND LOCATION OF ALL SERVICES.
- 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION AND ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH AS-BUILT TOPO OF DETENTION POND & DETENTION POND STORM SEWER. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BISHOP ENGINEERING (DAVID BENTZ AT 515-276-0467) TO PERFORM SAID AS-BUILT SURVEY. IF DETENTION PONDS HAVE BEEN GRADED INCORRECTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SUBSEQUENT AS-BUILT TOPO SURVEYS UNTIL ISSUES HAVE BEEN RECTIFIED.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE ADJUSTMENT OF ANY AND ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED UTILITIES TO PROPOSED GRADES. EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE RAISED OR LOWERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITY OWNER REQUIREMENTS. ANY NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 5. ACTIVE EXISTING FIELD TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED, REROUTED, OR CONNECTED TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE STORM SEWER TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.
- 6. ALL PROPOSED RCP STORM SEWER PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE FABRIC WRAPPED AND THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS ON THE APRON SHALL BE TIED WITH RF-14 TYPE II CONNECTORS. ALL APRONS SHALL HAVE A STANDARD FOOTING AND TRASH GUARD.
- 7. ALL RIP RAP CALLED OUT ON PLANS SHALL BE UNDERLAIN WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC.
- 8. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PLACED AT A SLOPE OF NO LESS THAN 2%. SERVICES SHALL MAINTAIN 18" OF VERTICAL SEPARATION FROM THE WATERMAIN WITH 18" OF COMPACTED LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL BETWEEN THE UTILITIES WITHIN 10' OF THE CROSSING.
- 9. MANDREL AND PRESSURE TESTS SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL PROPOSED SANITARY LINES. TELEVISION OF THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY JURISDICTION.
- 10. WATERMANS SHALL BE C-900. SIZE OF WATERMAIN AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
- 11. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO WATERMAIN CONSTRUCTION.
- 12. PROPOSED WATERMAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED, BACTERIA TESTED AND CHLORINATED. THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD.
- 13. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE ADDED TO ALL WATER MAIN, AND BROUGHT TO THE SURFACE AT EVERY HYDRANT.
- 14. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
- 15. THE MINIMUM HYDRANT LEAD SHALL BE 3.5 FEET.

UTILITY CONFLICT NOTES:

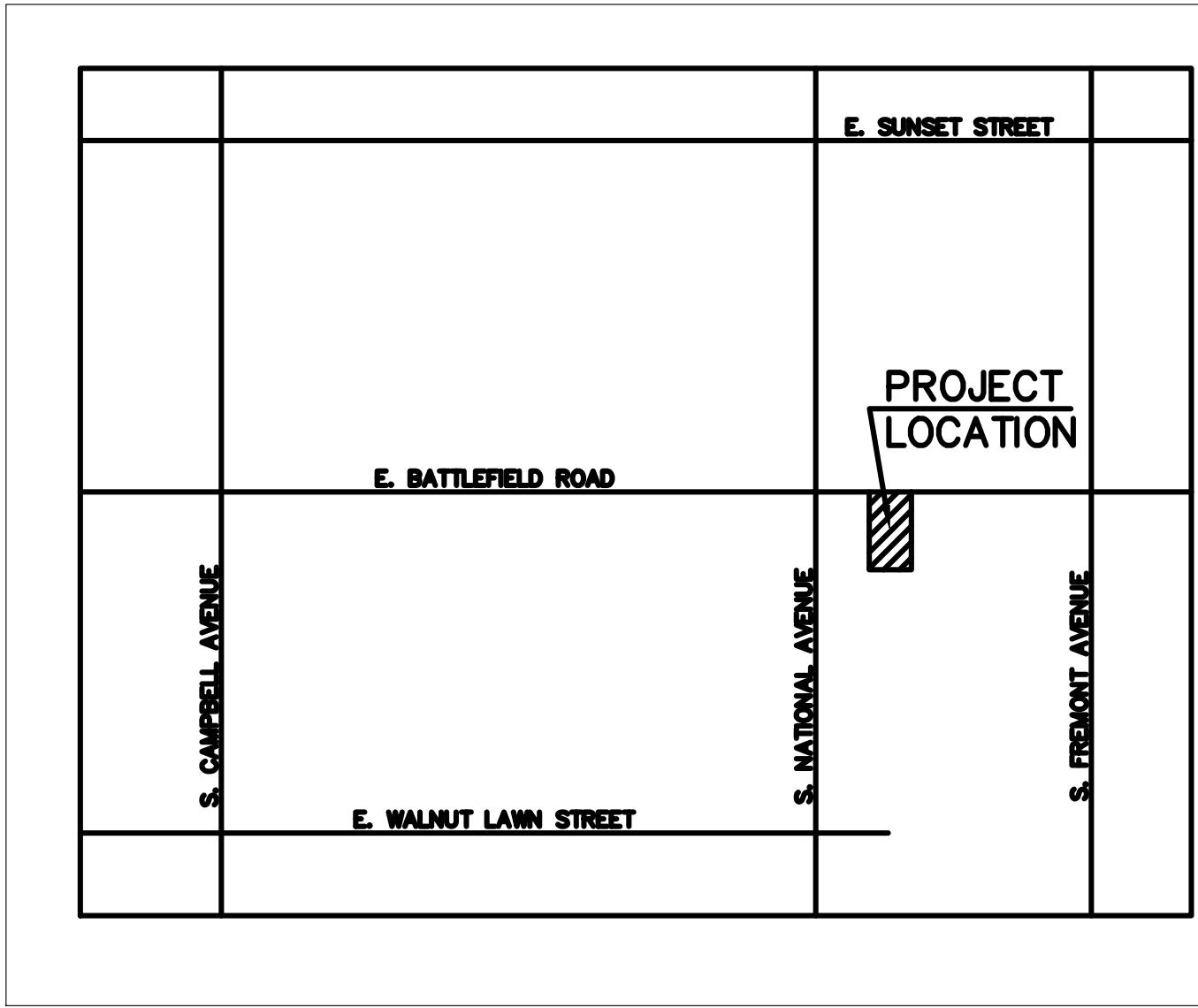
- 1. UTILITY CONFLICTS MAY EXIST ACROSS THE SITE WITH NEW UTILITIES, GRADING, PAVING ETC. MOST UTILITY CONFLICTS HAVE BEEN CALLED OUT FOR CONTRACTOR CONVENIENCE.
- 2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARE EITHER CALLED OUT ON THE PLANS OR THAT CAN BE SEEN ON THE PLANS BETWEEN AN EXISTING UTILITY AND PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

WETLAND NOTES:

- 1. BISHOP ENGINEERING DOES NOT PERFORM WETLAND STUDIES OR WETLAND MITIGATION. IT IS THE OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE IF ANY WETLANDS ARE LOCATED ON THE PROJECT SITE AND PERFORM ANY NECESSARY MITIGATION PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

SURVEY NOTES:

- 1. SURVEY WORK WAS COMPLETED BY HEITHAUS ENGINEERING ON 9/22/2021. SEE SITE SURVEY PROVIDED AS PART OF THIS SET OF PLANS FOR EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS AND BOUNDARY INFORMATION.



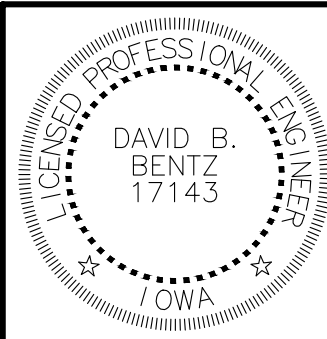
VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 1,000'

LEGEND:

- SAN — SANITARY SEWER
- ST — STORM SEWER
- W — WATER LINE
- G — GAS LINE
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- TELE — TELEPHONE LINE
- FO — FIBER OPTIC
- CATV — CABLE TV
- Ⓢ STORM MANHOLE
- Ⓜ CURB INTAKE
- Ⓢ SURFACE INTAKE
- Ⓢ FLARED END SECTION
- Ⓢ SANITARY MANHOLE
- Ⓢ CLEANOUT
- Ⓢ FIRE HYDRANT
- Ⓢ SPRINKLER
- Ⓢ IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
- Ⓢ WATER MANHOLE
- Ⓢ WELL
- Ⓢ WATER VALVE
- Ⓢ WATER SHUT OFF
- Ⓢ YARD HYDRANT
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC METER
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC RISER
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC VAULT
- Ⓢ POWER POLE
- Ⓢ TRANSFORMER POLE
- Ⓢ LIGHT POLE
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC PANEL
- Ⓢ TRANSFORMER
- Ⓢ GROUND LIGHT
- Ⓢ GUY WIRE
- Ⓢ ELECTRIC HANDHOLE
- Ⓢ GAS METER
- Ⓢ GAS VALVE
- Ⓢ AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
- Ⓢ TELEPHONE RISER
- Ⓢ TELEPHONE VAULT
- Ⓢ TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- Ⓢ TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANHOLE
- Ⓢ FIBER OPTIC MANHOLE
- Ⓢ FIBER OPTIC RISER
- Ⓢ FIBER OPTIC VAULT
- Ⓢ CABLE TV RISER
- SIGN —
- BOLLARD
- ⑦ DENOTES NUMBER OF PARKING STALLS
- PROPERTY CORNER - FOUND AS NOTED
- PROPERTY CORNER- PLACED AS NOTED
- SECTION CORNER - FOUND AS NOTED

ABBREVIATIONS:

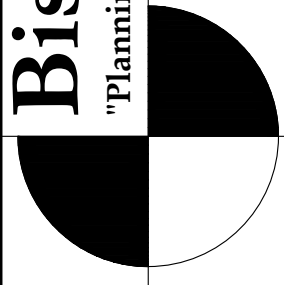
- AC ACRES
- ASPH ASPHALT
- BK BOOK
- CONC CONCRETE
- D DEEDED DISTANCE
- EX EXISTING
- ENCL ENCLOSURE
- FF FINISHED FLOOR
- FL FLOW LINE
- FRAC FRACTIONAL
- M MEASURED DISTANCE
- MH MANHOLE
- OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
- P PLATTED DISTANCE
- PG PAGE
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- PRA PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS
- PUE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ROW RIGHT OF WAY
- RPC RED PLASTIC CAP
- SF SQUARE FEET
- SAN SANITARY
- TYP TYPICAL
- YPC YELLOW PLASTIC CAP
- N NORTH
- S SOUTH
- E EAST
- W WEST



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

SIGNED: DAVID B. BENTZ, PE. 17143 DATE: _____
LICENSE RENEWAL DATE: DEC. 31, 2021
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: C0.1 - C7.1

Bishop Engineering
"Planning Your Successful Development"



3501 104th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322-3825
Phone: (515)276-0467 Fax: (515)276-0217
Civil Engineering & Land Surveying Established 1959

MISTER CAR WASH
1240 E BATTLEFIELD ROAD SPRINGFIELD, MO

COVER SHEET

REFERENCE NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:

DRL

CHECKED BY:

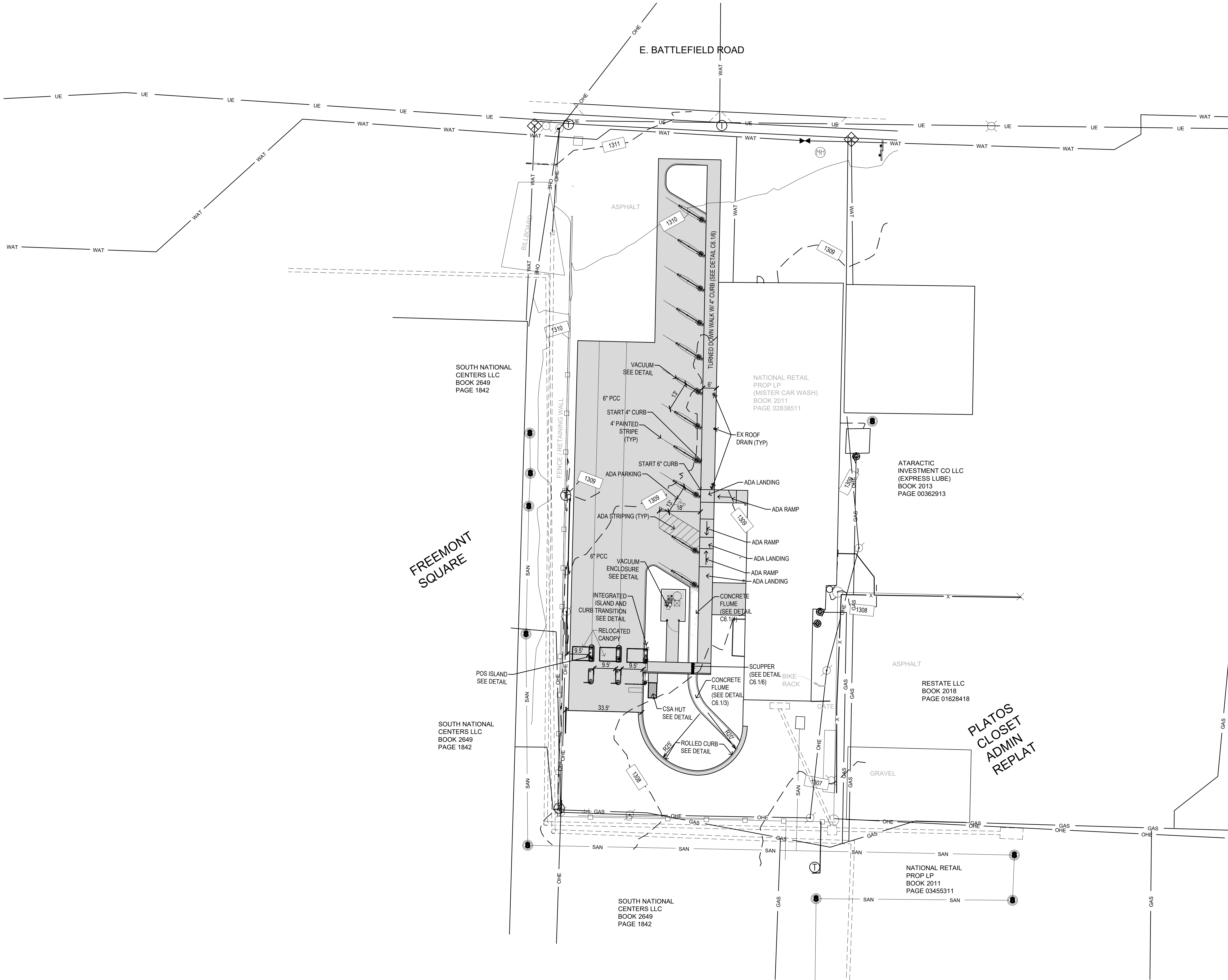
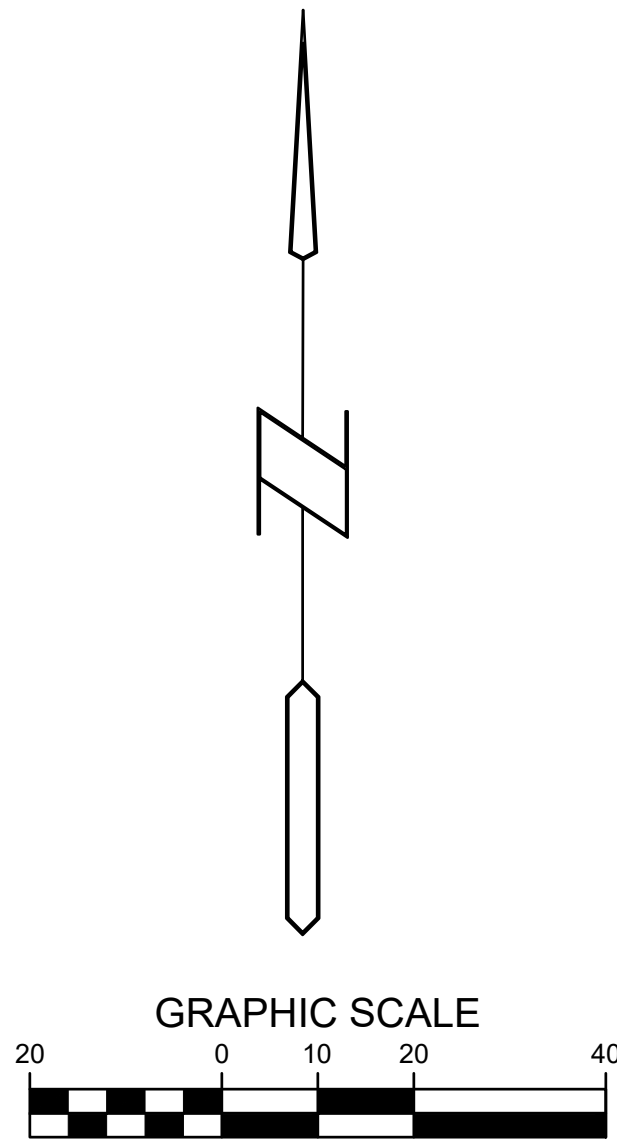
REVISION DATE:

PROJECT NUMBER:

210383

SHEET NUMBER:

C0.1



Bishop Engineering

"Planning Your Successful Development"

3501 104th Street

Des Moines, Iowa 50322-3825

Phone: (515)276-0467 Fax: (515)276-0217

Civil Engineering & Land Surveying

Established 1959

MISTER CAR WASH
1240 E BATTLEFIELD ROAD SPRINGFIELD, MO

LAYOUT PLAN

REFERENCE NUMBER:	
DRAWN BY:	DRL
CHECKED BY:	
REVISION DATE:	
PROJECT NUMBER:	210383
SHEET NUMBER:	C2.1

Planning & Zoning Commission Page 15 of 15

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 27
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Romine

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 039

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 GRANTING Conditional Use Permit No. 460 for the purpose of authorizing an
2 adaptive reuse of a nonresidential structure, generally located at 1423
3 West Atlantic Street and in the R-SF, Residential Single-Family
4 District, for use as professional and business offices, limited retail
5 establishments, and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama,
6 music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study.
7 (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)
8 _____
9

10 WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, City
11 Council may grant permits authorizing certain enumerated conditional uses as provided
12 in the various zoning districts; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
15 January 13, 2022, made recommendations regarding specific findings of fact on the
16 proposed conditional use, and found that the necessary conditions existed for issuance
17 of Conditional Use Permit No. 460 for the property generally located at 1423 West
18 Atlantic Street within the R-SF, Residential Single-Family District; and
19

20 WHEREAS, City Council finds that sufficient evidence has been presented to
21 satisfy all applicable standards of the Land Development Code for issuance of
22 Conditional Use Permit No. 460; and
23

24 WHEREAS, the granting of such permit is deemed proper, and it is not found to
25 harm the community or injure the value, lawful use, and reasonable enjoyment of
26 properties in the vicinity of 1423 West Atlantic Street.
27

28 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
29 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
30

31 Section 1 – City Council adopts the Commission’s specific findings of fact on the
32 proposed conditional use, and Conditional Use Permit No. 460 is hereby granted in
33 accordance with and subject to the provisions of Section 36-363 of the Land

Development Code. Conditional Use Permit No. 460 is granted for the purpose of permitting adaptive use of a nonresidential structure generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street and more particularly described in "Exhibit B," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and which is within the R-SF, Residential Single-Family District, as professional and business offices, limited retail establishments, and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study.

Section 2 – Building permits, certificates of occupancy, and any other required permits or approvals may be issued by the duly authorized officials of the City provided that such issuance is consistent with Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, any other applicable City regulation or ordinance, and the "Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 460" described in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. Additionally, the provisions contained in "Exhibit A" and "Exhibit D – Attachment 2" shall govern and control the use and development of the land described in "Exhibit B," in a manner consistent with the attached site plan depicted on "Exhibit D – Attachment 6." "Exhibit D" is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference in its entirety.

Section 3 – Any violation of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be grounds for the revocation of the Conditional Use Permit granted by the adoption of this Ordinance.

Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage only so long as the Property and any improvements thereon conform to the conditions and requirements described in Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, other applicable City regulations or Ordinances, and this Ordinance.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Juan A. Naya City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 - 039

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: To permit an adaptive reuse of nonresidential structure in a R-SF, Residential Single-Family District to allow professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study, generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 460

The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an adaptive reuse of nonresidential structure in a R-SF, Residential Single-Family District to allow professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street. The subject property is currently a vacant elementary school. The proposed project, which will be owned by New Moon Studio Space, will utilize the vacant school building and parking lot.

The purpose of the adaptive use section of the Zoning Ordinance is to allow for the use of structures, originally constructed for nonresidential uses (school) and currently located in a residential district, (R-SF) provided the review by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council determines the proposed use would not have significant adverse impacts on the surrounding neighborhood. The regulations provide opportunities to make productive use of non-residential structures that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.

The applicant is requesting to modify the hours open to the public from a closing time of 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. The increase of three hours is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties. The properties to the west and east are Churches which can have activities beyond these time constraints. The additional time will allow the use to offer evening classes or occasional evening programming like an open studio night.

CONDITIONS:

1. The regulations and standards listed on Exhibit D - Attachment 3 and 4 shall govern and control the use and development of the land in Use Permit Number 460 in a manner consistent with the attached site plan ("Exhibit D - Attachment 6").

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit ("Exhibit D - Attachment 3 and 4").

2. Approval of this application is subject to the Requirements for Approval ("Exhibit D - Attachment 2") and site plan ("Exhibit D - Attachment 6").
3. Approval of this application is consistent with the purpose of the adaptive use of nonresidential structures that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.
4. Approval of this request will provide for the productive use of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 13, 2022, and recommended approval, by a vote of 8 to 0 of the proposed Conditional Use Permit (see the attached "Exhibit C," Record of Proceedings).

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved with the conditions (see attached "Exhibit A").

Submitted by:



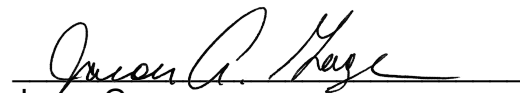
Michael Sparlin,
Senior Planner

Recommended by:



Brendan Griesemer, AICP
Acting Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit Number 460
Exhibit B, Legal Description
Exhibit C, Record of Proceedings
Exhibit D, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1, Department Comments
Attachment 2, Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 460
Attachment 3, Standards and Responses for Conditional Use Permits
Attachment 4, Additional Standards and Responses for Conditional Use Permits
Attachment 5, Affidavit of Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Summary
Attachment 6, Proposed Site Plan

EXHIBIT A

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 460

1. Professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study in the R-SF, Residential Single-Family District in compliance with section 36-363 and under the following conditions:
 - a. Hours during which the establishment is open to the public shall be limited to a daily period extending from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (which is being modified from the standard 7 p.m. closing time).
 - b. Signage shall be limited to one free-standing sign with a maximum sign area of 20 square feet and wall signs with a maximum sign area of ten percent of the facade. Wall signs shall only be located on facades with street frontage. Signs shall not be internally lit or externally illuminated by any means unless specifically modified by the conditional use permit. The applicant shall demonstrate that lighting of signs is necessary and will not have an adverse impact on adjoining properties or those using the public rights-of-way.
2. Professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study in the R-SF, Residential Single-Family District is permitted in conformance with Attachment 6.
3. Professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3 and 4.
4. The retail establishments are limited to the following uses: bakery, books, candy, flowers, gifts, and hobby materials.
5. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

EXHIBIT B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 460

ALL OF LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, AND 14, ALONG WITH THE VACATED ALLEY DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO SAID LOTS, IN BLOCK 24 IN OZARK HEIGHTS ADDITION, A RECORDED SUBDIVISION IN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI.

EXHIBIT C

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – January 13, 2022**

Conditional Use Permit 460
1423 West Atlantic Street
Applicant: Springfield Public Schools

Mr. Hosmer states that this is a request to permit an adaptive reuse of nonresidential structure in a R-SF, Residential Single-Family District to allow professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street. The Comprehensive Plan identifies the property as Community Public (schools, public uses). The Transportation Plan classifies Atlantic as a Collector and Lee, Newton and Nettleton as a Local roadways and a Traffic Impact Study is not required. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain, stream buffer or sinkhole area and on-site stormwater detention will be required. This is the abandoned Doling Elementary School and the purpose of the adaptive use section is to allow for the productive use of nonresidential structures built in residential districts that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained and the R-SF Zoning District will not change. Review by P&Z and City Council determines that the proposed use would not have significant adverse impacts on the surrounding neighborhood. Requirements for approval:

- Allow professional and business offices, limited retail establishments (bakery, books, candy, flowers, gifts, and hobby materials) and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study,
- Hours are limited to 7AM to 9PM Daily
- Detached sign limited to 20 sf and wall signs 10% of wall facade.

Staff recommends approval.

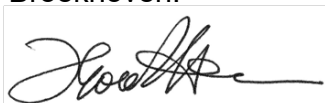
Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Ms. Kate Baird, 806 S. Weller, plan to use this for studios for artists and other spaces would be offices, light retail, etc. In the future there may be different uses but wanted the Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to get started on the project and here to answer any questions.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Jobe motioned to recommend **approval** for Conditional Use Permit 460 (1423 West Atlantic Street). Mr. Knuckles seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Ogilvy, Knuckles, Colony, Bruce, Jobe, and Lebeck. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Broekhoven.



Bob Hosmer, AICP Planning Manager

Development Review Staff Report

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 13, 2022

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 7, 2022


CASE NUMBER:

Conditional Use Permit 460

LOCATION: 1423 West Atlantic Street

ACRES: Approximately 2.57 acres

EXISTING LAND USE: Former elementary School

APPLICANT: Springfield Public Schools

STAFF: Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve w/Conditions

PROPOSED MOTION:

I move to recommend approval of the CUP and staff report as the findings of fact. Required vote is a majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This is a request to permit an adaptive reuse of nonresidential structure in a R-SF, Residential Single-Family District to allow professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street.

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. This application meets the approval standards for a Conditional Use Permit (Attachment 3 and 4).
2. Approval of this application is subject to the Requirements for Approval (Attachment 2) and site plan (Attachment 6).
3. Approval of this application is consistent with the purpose of the adaptive use of nonresidential structures that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.
4. Approval of this request will provide for the productive use of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

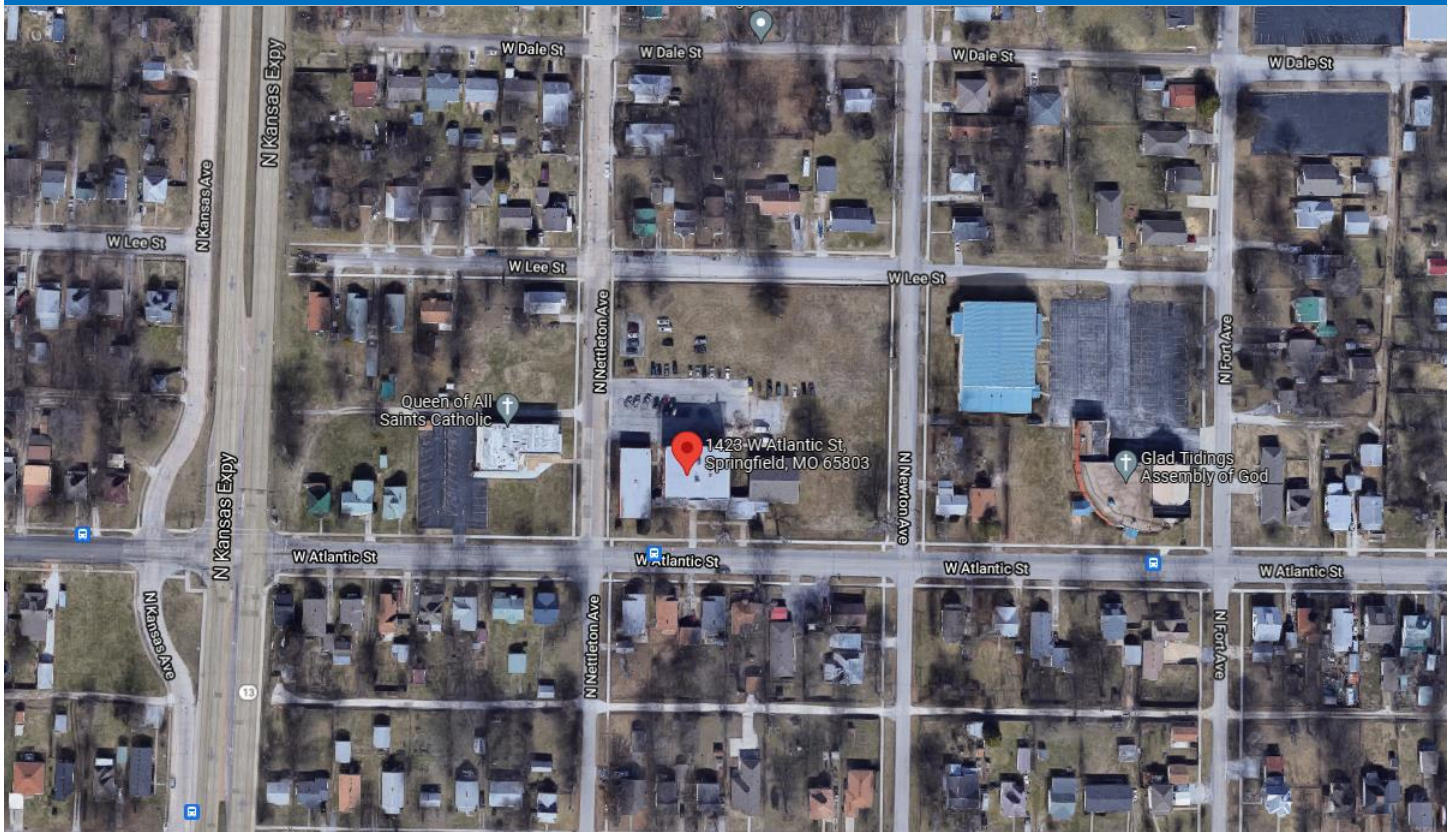
SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF
LAND USE	Single-family residence	Single-family residence	Single-family residence, Church	Single-family residence, Church

Development Review Staff Report



GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



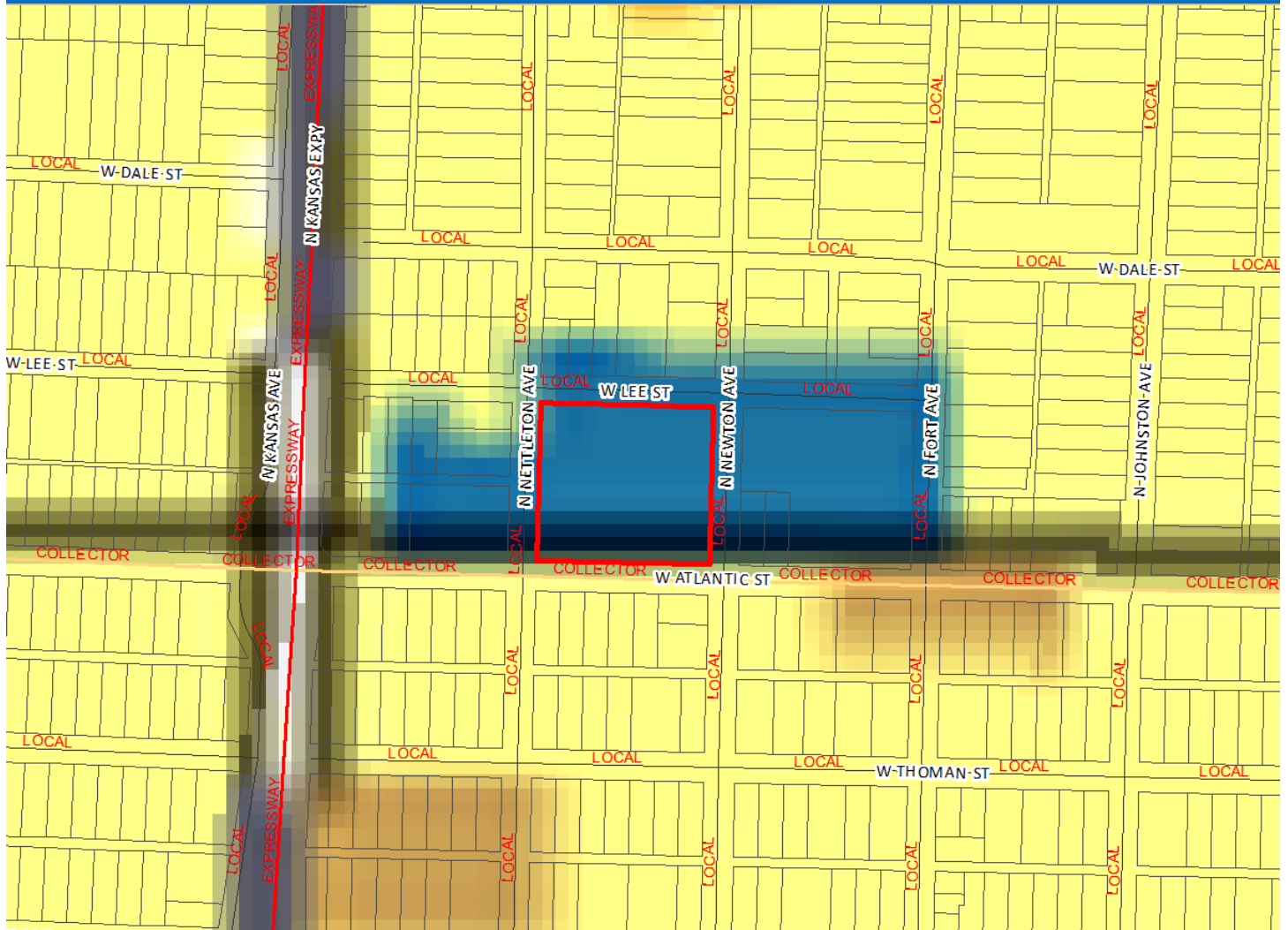
GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



Development Review Staff Report



GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



Development Review Staff Report



PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property has been zoned R-SF, Single Family Residential since the City-wide remapping in 1995.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Sec. 36-363. - Conditional Use Permit

- (1) *Purpose.* The conditional use permit procedure is designed to provide the planning and zoning commission and the city council with an opportunity for discretionary review of requests to establish or construct uses or structures which may be necessary or desirable in a zoning district, but which may also have the potential for a deleterious impact upon the health, safety and welfare of the public. The purpose of the review is to determine whether the proposed location of the use or structure is appropriate and whether it will be designed and located so as to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in its vicinity. The discretionary conditional use permit procedure is designed to enable the planning and zoning commission and the city council to impose conditions upon such uses and structures that are designed to avoid, minimize or mitigate potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure, and to deny requests for a conditional use permit when it is apparent that a proposed use or structure will or may cause harm to the community or injury to the value, lawful use and reasonable enjoyment of other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure.
- (8) *Period of validity.*
 - (a) No conditional use permit shall be valid for a period longer than 18 months from the date on which the city council grants the conditional use permit, unless within such 18-month period:
 1. A building permit is obtained and the erection or alteration of a structure is started; or
 2. An occupancy permit is obtained and the conditional use commenced.The city council may grant one additional extension not exceeding 18 months, upon written application, without notice or hearing provided such grant is approved by city council prior to the expiration of the original 18-month period. No additional extension shall be granted without complying with the notice and hearing requirements for an initial application for a conditional use permit. This additional extension shall be considered to have begun on the date of expiration of the original conditional use permit regardless of when this additional extension is granted by city council.
 - (b) When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months (regardless of any reservation of an intent not to abandon or to resume such use), such use shall not thereafter be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by city council consistent with this section. The burden of proof shall be on the property owner to show that the conditional use has not been discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months or longer.
- d. *Damage or destruction.* In the event that the principal building or structure on the property is damaged or destroyed, by any means, to the extent of more than 75 percent of the replacement cost of the building or structure at the time such damage occurred, such building or structure shall not be restored unless it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the zoning district in which it is located and the property shall not continue to be used for the uses permitted by the provisions of this section.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this area as appropriate for Community-Public land uses. This category includes schools, colleges, public buildings, and cemeteries.

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for an adaptive reuse of nonresidential structure in a R-SF, Residential Single-Family District to allow professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and a school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or

Development Review Staff Report



similar courses of study generally located at 1423 West Atlantic Street. The subject property is currently a vacant elementary school. The proposed project, which will be owned by New Moon Studio Space, will utilize the vacant school building and parking lot as a school and artist studios.

2. The applicant has submitted a previous CUP application for a studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses. The applicant withdrew that application and has added two other conditional uses of professional and business offices, limited retail.
3. The purpose of the adaptive use section of the Zoning Ordinance is to allow for the use of structures, originally constructed for nonresidential uses (school) and currently located in a residential district, (R-SF) provided the review by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council determines the proposed use would not have significant adverse impacts on the surrounding neighborhood. The regulations provide opportunities to make productive use of non-residential structures that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.
4. A conditional use permit for an adaptive use of a non-residential structure in a residential district provisions must comply with the following requirements;
 - a. Hours during which the establishment is open to the public shall be limited to 7:00 AM to 9:00 PM. This application is modifying the standard closing time from 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. to allow for evening classes or occasion evening programming like an open studio night.
 - b. Signage shall be limited to one free standing sign with a maximum of 20 square feet and wall signs with a maximum sign area of ten percent of the facade. Wall signs shall only be located on facades with street frontage. Signs shall not be internally lit or externally illuminated by any means unless specifically modified by the conditional use permit.
 - c. Expansion not to exceed 20 percent of the existing floor area of the structure or 1,000 square feet, whichever is less.
5. The retail establishments will be only allowed for bakeries, books, candy, flowers, gifts, and hobby materials, per the adaptive use of a non-residential structure in a residential district provisions.
6. The applicant is requesting to modify the hours open to the public from a closing time of 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. The increase of three hours is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties. The properties to the west and east are Churches which can have activities beyond these time constraints. The addition time will allow the use to offer evening classes or occasion evening programming like an open studio night.
7. A S1 Type bufferyard will be required adjacent to R-SF zoned property. This bufferyard plantings of one canopy tree, one understory tree and three shrubs per 100 linear feet.
8. Approval of this request will provide for the redevelopment of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.
9. A Traffic Impact Study is not required as the trips generated by the conditional use permit do not exceed the threshold of 1,000 trips per day or 100 trips in the a.m. or p.m. peak.
10. The proposed Conditional Use Permit was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on December 20, 2021 regarding the rezoning request. A summary of the meeting is attached (Attachment 5).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Development Review Staff Report



The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet: Mailed: 30 Returned: 0

Development Review Staff Report



DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 460

BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No issues with CUP.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No objection to CUP. Public sewer is available for the development.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

No issues.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies W. Atlantic Street as a Collector Roadway and N. Nettleton Avenue, W. Lee Street and N. Newton Avenue as Local-Commercial Roadways. The standard right-of-way width for W. Atlantic Street is 30-feet from the centerline and for N. Nettleton Avenue, W. Lee Street and N. Newton Avenue is 30-feet from the centerline. It appears no additional right-of-way is needed along any of these roadways as nothing can be constructed within the required right of way. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way. W. Atlantic Street, N. Nettleton Avenue, W. Lee Street and N. Newton Avenue are all city-maintained streets.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

There are no recent traffic counts along W. Atlantic Street, N. Nettleton Avenue, W. Lee Street or N. Newton Avenue. On-street parking is allowed along all of these roadways.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There are currently two driveway access points onto the property from N. Nettleton Avenue. Any new proposed driveway approaches must meet the minimum spacing requirements for the road classification access is being requested.

SIDEWALK

There is existing sidewalk along the property frontage of W. Atlantic Street, N. Nettleton Avenue, W. Lee Street and N. Newton Avenue. The existing infrastructure meets current City Standards.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

There are no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There is one bus stop along the property frontage on W. Atlantic Street. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

None required. A Traffic Impact Study was not required.

Development Review Staff Report



TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT/CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
Street 1	W. Atlantic Street	Collector	Yes	30	30
Street 2	N. Nettleton Avenue	Local – Commercial	Yes	30	30
Street 3	W. Lee Street	Local – Commercial	Yes	30	30
Street 4	N. Newton Avenue	Local – Commercial	Yes	30	30
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		82	38	234	
*Proposed Trips Generated		39	45	194	
Additional Trips Generated		-43	7	-40	

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

The property is in the **Pea Ridge Creek** drainage basin. The property **is not** located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff **is** aware of flooding problems in the area. The city is not aware of a sinkhole at this location. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention **will not be allowed and detention is required**. The property **is not in a stream buffer area**.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. For any increase in impervious surface, current detention requirements must be met per Chapter 3 Sec. 2.3.3 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual. This site primarily drains to the north. A fee in lieu of constructing onsite stormwater detention will not be permitted.
2. Water quality will be required per Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0 if greater than one acre of land is disturbed. Water quality is also required for less than one acre of disturbance if part of a larger common plan.
3. As-builts of the detention and water quality improvements are required.
4. Operation and maintenance agreements are required for any permanent stormwater control measures. O&M will need to be approved during the ProjectDox process and will be reviewed by ES-Water Quality per Chapter 12 Sec. 3.0. More details at the following link: <https://www.springfieldmo.gov/2120/Resources>.
5. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's *Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual*.

Development Review Staff Report



REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 460

1. Professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study in the R-SF, Residential Single Family District in compliance with section 36-363 and under the following conditions:
 - a. Hours during which the establishment is open to the public shall be limited to a daily period extending from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (which is being modified from the standard 7 p.m. closing time).
 - b. Signage shall be limited to one free-standing sign with a maximum sign area of 20 square feet and wall signs with a maximum sign area of ten percent of the facade. Wall signs shall only be located on facades with street frontage. Signs shall not be internally lit or externally illuminated by any means unless specifically modified by the conditional use permit. The applicant shall demonstrate that lighting of signs is necessary and will not have an adverse impact on adjoining properties or those using the public rights-of-way.
2. Professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study in the R-SF, Residential Single Family District is permitted in conformance with Attachment 6.
3. Professional and business offices, limited retail establishments and school and studio for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 3 and 4.
4. The retail establishments are limited to the following uses: bakery, books, candy, flowers, gifts, and hobby materials.
5. All other standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances shall be adhered to.

Development Review Staff Report



STANDARDS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 460

ATTACHMENT 3

36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
1. The proposed conditional use will be consistent with the adopted policies in the Springfield Comprehensive Plan.	The <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> element of the Comprehensive Plan designates this property as appropriate for Community and Public Land Uses, which is appropriate for schools, colleges, public buildings and cemeteries. The GI, Government and Institutional Use District, is listed as appropriate for this category. This conflict with the Comp Plan is out of our control and is negligible given the property has always been zoned as R-SF, Single-family Residential District, and its historic use as a school. The adaptive re-use process is intended to promote the filling of vacancies in nonresidential structures in residential districts, making this property a suitable candidate for our proposed uses. In spirit, the primary proposed use ((xi)Schools and studios for art, dancing, drama, music, photography, interior decorating, or similar courses of study) is not far removed from the original use of the site as a school: we envision the proposed studio building as a space for creative learning, growth and experimentation. The other proposed uses ((viii)Professional and business offices and (x)Retail establishments for the following uses: bakery, books, candy, flowers, gifts, and hobby materials) will make financing the primary proposed use possible. The impacts on the neighborhood of the additional proposed uses would be very similar to those of the primary proposed use.	This application is consistent with the <i>Growth Management and Land Use Plan</i> of the <i>Comprehensive Plan</i> which designates this area as appropriate for Community-Public land uses. In addition, this application is consistent with the purpose of the adaptive use of nonresidential structures that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.
2. The proposed conditional use will not adversely affect the safety of the	The number of people with	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the application and has

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
motoring public and of pedestrians using the facility and the area immediately surrounding the site.	access to studio or office spaces on a regular, ongoing basis will likely not exceed 30. Not all of those people will be there on any given day. Any retail establishment would likely be serving either a niche or a neighborhood audience and would be only a piece of the overall project. We therefore do not anticipate that the uptick in traffic will be significant enough to pose a danger to drivers, passengers or pedestrians.	determined that conditional use will not adversely affect safety of the motoring public. Traffic comments are provided in Attachment 1.
3. The proposed conditional use will adequately provide for safety from fire hazards and have effective measures of fire control.	We will follow the guidance offered by the Fire Department at the pre-development review in order to ensure that we adequately address fire-related hazards. This guidance includes creating a fire lane and installing a Knox Key Box, as well as providing sprinkler and fire alarm plans to the Fire Department for review and comment.	The Fire Department has reviewed this request and has no concerns with regard to safety from fire hazards and fire controls. Fire comments are provided in Attachment 1.
4. The proposed conditional use will not increase the hazard to adjacent property from flood or water damage.	Our plans are to use the existing building and parking lot with only interior changes. In the pre-development review, Public Works indicated that under these circumstances no stormwater improvements would be necessary.	Public Works Stormwater Division has reviewed this request and provided comments in Attachment 1. The development is required to meet development standards for stormwater management.
5. The proposed conditional use will not have noise characteristics that exceed the sound levels that are typical of uses permitted as a matter of right in the district.	The primary proposed conditional use is to create workspaces for artists. One of the characteristics that many people value in a workspace is quiet, so we will be interested in minimizing sources of loud noise for our tenants as well as our neighbors. The additional proposed uses of office and retail space are unlikely to produce a lot of noise. We do not anticipate introducing any sources of loud, ongoing noise into the area.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition. It is not expected that the proposed use will have noise characteristics that exceed Zoning Ordinance standards.

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
6. The glare of vehicular and stationary lights will not affect the established character of the neighborhood, and to the extent such lights will be visible from any residential district, measures to shield or direct such lights to eliminate or mitigate such glare are proposed.	Sources of light under the proposed conditional use would be head or tail lights of cars entering and exiting the parking lot and lit-up windows if people are working at night. There will be a limited number of people able to access the space. Of those, only some will use the space at night, and of this smaller number, only some will use the space on any given night. We therefore assume that the vehicular and stationary light generated would not exceed by very much, if at all, what one would expect from a residential building. Any retail space would be small and likely to be open only during business hours and is therefore unlikely to have lighting that would adversely affect the neighborhood.	It is not expected that the proposed use will negatively affect neighborhood districts. The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
7. The location, lighting, and type of signs and the relationship of signs to traffic control is appropriate for the site.	The purpose of any signage we introduce will be to identify the building for people who are already coming there rather than to attract attention from passers-by. Any signage would have minimal impact of any kind on adjacent properties.	The development will be subject to the signage standards of the Zoning Ordinance.
8. Such signs will not have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties.	The purpose of any signage we introduce will be to identify the building for people who are already coming there rather than to attract attention from passers-by. Any signage would have minimal impact of any kind on adjacent properties.	The development will be subject to the signage standards on the Zoning Ordinance.
9. The street right-of-way and pavement width in the vicinity is or will be adequate for traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed use.	In the pre-development review, Public Works did not highlight any issues. The proposed conditional uses would likely generate less traffic than did the site's original use as a school. We plan to rent space to a limited number of people who will come and go from the site at different times, so we do not anticipate a large uptick in traffic or consistent bottlenecking at particular times.	All adjacent right-of-way and pavement width is adequate to handle increased traffic volume.

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
10. The proposed conditional use will not have any substantial or undue adverse effect upon, or will lack amenity or will be incompatible with, the use or enjoyment of adjacent and surrounding property, the character of the neighborhood, traffic conditions, parking utility facilities, and other matters affecting the public health, safety and general welfare.	The proposed conditional uses will not have an adverse effect on the neighborhood. On the contrary, what is now a vacant building will once again be used as a place for learning and growth, in keeping with the building's original purpose as a school. As has been demonstrated repeatedly over time and across the country, arts amenities frequently usher new economic, cultural and community activity into neighborhoods. The proposed conditional uses generate another constituency (the building's tenants) with a vested interest in the long-term health and prosperity of the neighborhood.	It is not anticipated that the proposed use will have an adverse effect or be incompatible with the adjacent and surrounding properties. The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
11. The proposed conditional use will be constructed, arranged and operated so as not to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations. In determining whether the proposed conditional use will so dominate the immediate neighborhood, consideration shall be given to: a. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences on the site; and b. The nature and extent of landscaping and screening on the site.	We do not propose any significant exterior changes to the built structures on the property so there should be no concerns with regard to dominating the immediate vicinity.	The standards of the Zoning Ordinance adequately address these issues. This application is consistent with the purpose of the adaptive use of nonresidential structures that could otherwise be a blight on the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.
12. The proposed conditional use, as shown by the application, will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify or interfere with the enjoyment and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	To the extent that it is possible, we wish to preserve the character, appearance and history of the building. Indeed, it is partly because the proposed conditional uses are so compatible with these aspects and features of the building and its history that we want to do this project here. We want to make a space that is conducive to exploration, experimentation, imagination and thoughtfulness. To that end, we wish to protect and cultivate the potential for	It is not expected that the proposed development will negatively affect any significant natural topography or physical features.

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
	beauty in both the natural and built features of the site.	
13. The proposed conditional use will not result in the destruction, loss or damage of any natural, scenic or historic feature of significant importance.	Our intention is to realize the natural, scenic and historic potential of the site over time. By maintaining and improving the grounds and building, we will make the site more visually appealing for neighbors and passersby. We value the building's history as a school and wish to maintain, repurpose and honor the physical structure and spirit of learning of the original building to the greatest extent possible.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
14. The proposed conditional use otherwise complies with all applicable regulations of the Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.	We are not altering the parking lot or exterior of the building. We do not anticipate excessive noise or odors resulting from the proposed conditional uses.	The proposed use complies with applicable regulations with regard to lot size, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.
15. The proposed conditional use at the specified location will contribute to or promote the welfare or convenience of the public.	The proposed conditional uses convert a vacant building into productive workspaces. Artists' studios for rent in a communal setting are not widely available in Springfield and have been identified by the Springfield Regional Arts Council as a need in our community. Arts amenities frequently make positive contributions to the neighborhoods that host them in the form of increased artistic, cultural and economic activity. The additional proposed uses are intended to make a studio building viable and sustainable.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
16. Off-street parking and loading areas will be provided in accordance with the standards set out in 36-455, 36-460 and 36-483 of this Article, and such areas will be screened from any adjoining residential uses and located so as to protect such residential uses from any injurious effect	There is an existing parking lot. Springfield Striping and Paving indicated that the existing lot can accommodate 32 parking spaces (including 2 handicapped spaces) as well as the fire lane. Although this will not be a residential building, for purposes of parking, its use will be most similar to a "Boarding, rooming or lodging house" in that individuals	The development will be subject to these standards of the Zoning Ordinance.

Development Review Staff Report



36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a conditional use permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
	will be renting studios for their own personal use only. We anticipate approximately 24 studio tenants, so the existing parking lot should be more than adequate to ensure one parking space per tenant. We will install a bike rack. Should office or retail space ultimately require more parking spaces, there is plenty of room on the lot to create them.	
17. Adequate access roads or entrance or exit drives will be provided and will be designed so as to prevent traffic hazards and to minimize traffic congestion in public streets and alleys.	We are not altering the existing entrance or exit drives.	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards.
18. The vehicular circulation elements of the proposed application will not create hazards to the safety of vehicular or pedestrian traffic on or off the site, disjointed vehicular or pedestrian circulation paths on or off the site, or undue interference and inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian travel.	We are not altering the existing circulation paths or traffic flow.	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards with the traffic access controls that are required with this Conditional Use.
19. The proposed use, as shown by the application, will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities and public or private rights-of-way.	We are not aware of any interference with any of these entities.	No known interference with any public rights of way or easements are known.
20. In the case of existing structures proposed to be converted to uses requiring a conditional use permit, the structures meet all fire, health, building, plumbing and electrical requirements of the City of Springfield.	Although in its current condition the building does not meet all of these requirements, we will make the updates and changes necessary to ensure that it does before opening the building for use. Needed updates include fire prevention features, lead paint-remediation, and ADA compliance. Other needs may be identified during inspections.	The development is required to adhere to all standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances.
21. The proposed conditional use will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire protection, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water and sewers, and schools; or that the persons or agencies responsible for the establishment of the proposed use will provide adequately for such services.	The proposed conditional use will be served adequately by existing highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire protection, drainage structures, water and sewers. We will contract with a provider of refuse disposal to take care of trash and recycling generated at the site. These conditional uses would have no impact on school enrollment.	This property is already served with public infrastructure and services.

Development Review Staff Report



APPROVAL STANDARDS, ADAPTIVE USE OF NONRESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

ATTACHMENT 4

Approval standards. All applications for a use permit for the uses listed shall comply with the following requirements:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
Hours during which the establishment is open to the public shall be limited to a daily period extending from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. unless specifically modified by the conditional use permit. The applicant shall demonstrate that additional hours are necessary and will not have an adverse impact on adjoining properties.	The extended hours will have minimal impact on the surrounding properties. Evening activities would typically be small-scale and occasional. However, extending hours until 9pm will allow tenants more flexibility to offer classes or other public programming. This flexibility may be valuable/meaningful in terms of attracting tenants for studio or office spaces, even for those who do not ultimately end up utilizing it. The extended hours are therefore necessary to give the project the greatest possible chance of success.	The applicant is requesting to modify the hours open to the public to a daily period extending from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (instead of 6 p.m.) The increase of three hours is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties. The properties to the west and east are Churches which can have activities beyond these time constraints. The addition time will allow the use to offer evening classes or occasion evening programming like an open studio night. The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition and the need for extended time.
Signage shall be limited to one free-standing sign with a maximum sign area of 20 square feet and wall signs with a maximum sign area of ten percent of the facade. Wall signs shall only be located on facades with street frontage. Signs shall not be internally lit or externally illuminated by any means unless specifically modified by the conditional use permit. The applicant shall demonstrate that lighting of signs is necessary and will not have an adverse impact on adjoining properties or those using the public rights-of-way.	We will only need signage to identify the building. We will not be using signage to attract attention or traffic to the building. Therefore, we will not need a lit sign or one that exceeds 20 square feet.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.
Expansions not to exceed 20 percent of the existing floor area of the structure or 1,000 square feet, whichever is less, may be approved at the time the conditional use permit is granted.	We have no plans to expand the existing floor area.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition. The site plan does not show any expansion to the existing building.
The proposed conditional use shall not be operated so as to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations. In determining whether the proposed	The proposed use of the building will blend with or enhance existing neighborhood activity without dominating it. A. The proposed uses will not generate so much extra traffic	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.

Development Review Staff Report



Approval standards. All applications for a use permit for the uses listed shall comply with the following requirements:	Applicant's response:	Staff response:
use will dominate the immediate neighborhood, consideration shall be given to: A. The functional classification of the street on which the site is located; B. The surrounding residential densities; C. The location, nature, and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences on site; D. The amount of parking needed for the proposed use and the amount of parking provided on site; and E. The nature and extent of landscaping and screening on the site.	as to impact the functional classification of the streets around the building. B. The proposed use will not impact the surrounding residential densities. C. The location, nature and height of the buildings and structures on the site will not change. We are using the existing building. D. The existing parking lot can accommodate enough spaces (at least 32) to meet the needs of the proposed use. E. We have no immediate plans to change the landscaping on the lot. Any future plans for landscaping would be carried out with input from neighbors and with the intent of further enhancing the property and neighborhood.	

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Conditional Use Permit for: studio/school, offices/approved retail at 1423 W. Atlantic St.
2. Meeting Date & Time: December 20, 2021 from 4-6:30pm
3. Meeting Location: 1423 W. Atlantic St.
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 260
5. How was the mailing list generated: by the Planning and Development Office
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 7
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all of the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved.)

No one expressed major concerns. There were a few questions as to how our plans had changed since the previous CUP process in the fall. This group of attendees was largely supportive of the project. Kathleen Day and Mona Pieron were interested in studio space for themselves. Alicia Arnold wanted to talk about after-school arts programs for neighborhood kids. Becky Volz gave a neighborhood update.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

There were no written comments.

I, Kate Baird (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 12/20/21 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

Kate Baird

Signature of person completing affidavit

Kate Baird

Printed name of person completing affidavit

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING
1423 W. ATLANTIC ST.

12/20/21

Kathleen Day

Sheila Radecki

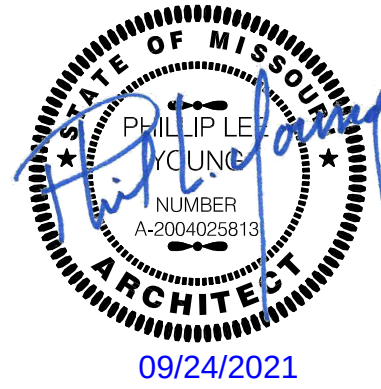
Pete Radecki

Raquel Baker

Samara Dixon

Becky Volz

Micia Arnold



Project Status
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Copyright 2021 ©
These prints are the property of Paragon Architecture, LLC
and shall be used only for the project reference below

MISSOURI STATE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NUMBER A-2016000415

REVISION SCHEDULE

A1-1 DOLING SCHOOL ADAPTIVE USE
USE PERMIT SKETCH PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER:
1423 W. ATLANTIC ST.
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65803

21-640

PROJECT ARCHITECT:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:

DATE:
9-10-2021

637 COLLEGE STREET, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65806

PH: 417.885.0002

www.paragonarchitecture.com

2

SITE PLAN - 1423 W ATLANTIC STREET

SCALE 1" = 30'-0"

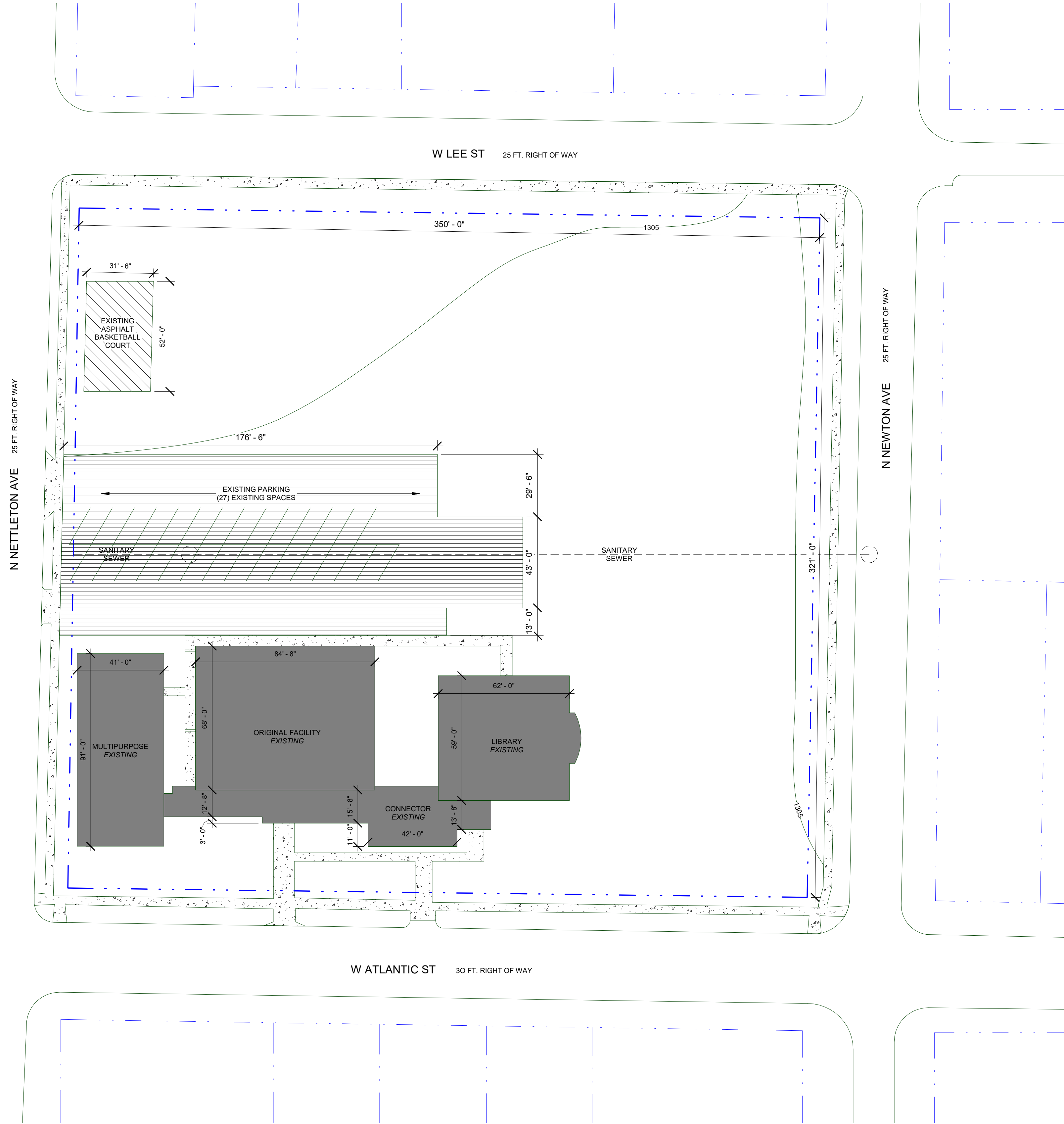
THIS WORK IS PROTECTED UNDER U.S. COPYRIGHT LAW AND THE ARCHITECTURAL WORKS COPYRIGHT PROTECTION ACT OF 1990. FAILURE TO COMPENSATE PARAGON ARCHITECTURE FOR THE USE OF THESE DRAWINGS AS GOVERNED BY THE TERMS OF THE CLIENT-ARCHITECT AGREEMENT (CONTRACT OR FILE) OR 5% OF THE COST OF CONSTRUCTION MINIMUM IF CONTRACT IS IMPLIED (USE OF THESE DOCUMENTS CREATES AN IMPLIED CONTRACT), SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSTANTIAL NON-PERFORMANCE AND CONSTITUTE A BREACH OF CONTRACT. PARAGON ARCHITECTURE, LLC AND ITS ARCHITECTS SHALL BE ENTITLED TO ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AVAILABLE UNDER LAW. THE USER OF THESE DOCUMENTS AFTER FAILURE TO COMPENSATE THE ARCHITECT CONSTITUTES COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT. A SERVICE FEE OF 1.5% WILL BE CHARGED FOR MONTHS ON THE UNPAID BALANCE. THE USER OF THESE DRAWINGS SHALL PAY ALL COSTS OF COLLECTION, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES.

Planning & Zoning Commission Page 20 of 20

1

SITE LOCATION MAP

NTS



One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. x
Pgs. 23
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 040

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
2 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
3 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 East Seminole
4 Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development
5 No. 23 Amended; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.
6 (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)
7 _____
8

9 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
10 generally located at 1461 East Seminole Street, and more fully described in "Exhibit A,"
11 from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended; and
12

13 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the
14 Planning and Zoning Commission on January 13, 2022, a copy of the Record of
15 Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by
16 this reference as "Exhibit B," and said Commission made its recommendation; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
19 report concerning the application; and
20

21 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council and
22 said hearing was held in accordance with law.
23

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
26

27 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and
28 incorporated herein by this reference, is hereby rezoned from Planned Development
29 No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended. Springfield Land Development
30 Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' is hereby
31 amended, changed, and modified consistent with this Ordinance.
32

33 Section 2 – The property described in "Exhibit A" of this Ordinance shall be

34 subject to the requirements and standards included in "Exhibit C – Exhibit 1," with said
35 "Exhibit C" being attached hereto and incorporated herein in its entirety by this
36 reference; and these requirements and standards shall govern and control the use and
37 development of the land in Planned Development No. 23 Amended.

38
39 Section 3 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update
40 the City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning, and City Council adopts the map
41 thereby amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in
42 Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning maps and rules of
43 interpretation.'

44
45 Section 4 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
46 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.

47
48 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
49 passage.

50
51 Passed at meeting: _____

52
53 _____
54 Mayor

55
56 Attest: _____, City Clerk

57
58 Filed as Ordinance: _____

59
60
61 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

62
63
64 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 –040

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 East Seminole Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NO. 23 AMENDED

The applicant is proposing to rezone approximately 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 East Seminole Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended. The applicant intends to repurpose the building and site for a child day care center.

The proposed PD amendment has one major change from the current PD 23.

- a) The permitted uses section has added the Child Day Care Center use with developmental skill services. Including meeting room, administrative office, cooking and eating facility all part of principal use. Such use shall not include overnight sleeping accommodations. Such use shall also satisfy all state and city ordinance, codes and regulations pertaining to such uses.
- b) Use limitations for noise and odor have been added.
- c) Intensity of development and bulk, area and height requirements are the same.
- d) Off-street parking is the same.
- e) Signage requirements have been modified to fit the existing sign height and dimensions: One (1) free-standing identification sign, a maximum of twenty (20) feet in height and a total effective area of 25 feet, shall be located and designed in substantial conformance with the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).
- f) Perimeter treatment or bufferyards have been modified slightly to include a 5-foot-wide buffer area along with the existing requirement for a six foot solid fence.
- g) The final development plan approval process is administrative as is the current PD.

REMARKS:

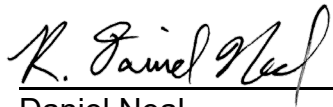
The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 13, 2022, and recommended to approve the proposed Planned Development No. 23 Amended, by a vote of 8 to 0.

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. While the *Growth Management and Land Use Element* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this property as appropriate for Low Density Housing; however, this area was rezoned to Planned Development No. 23 in 1983 to allow for an adult day care center. The proposed PD amendment will allow for both adult and child day care centers which are similar uses.
2. The *Plan* notes as an optional element, small neighborhood-oriented retail or service business carefully located and screened at certain intersections should be permitted. While this location is not at an intersection, the adult day care business has existed since 1983 and is a neighborhood personal service whether it serves adults or children in the area.
3. The adult day care and child day care uses will have similar impacts to the surrounding neighborhood.

Submitted by:



Daniel Neal,
Senior Planner

Recommended by:



Brendan Griesemer, AICP
Acting Director

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager

EXHIBITS:

- Exhibit A, Legal Description
- Exhibit B, Record of Proceedings
- Exhibit C, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment 1, Department Comments
- Attachment 2, Neighborhood Meeting Summary and Comments

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 23 AMENDED EXHIBITS:

- Exhibit 1, Planned Development Ordinance Text
- Exhibit 2, Preliminary Development Site Plan

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 23 AMENDED

All of lots one hundred eighty-six (186), one hundred eighty-seven (187) and one hundred eighty-eight (188), Melrose Place, an addition to the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri.

EXHIBIT B

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS

Planning and Zoning Commission – January 13, 2022

Planned Development 23 Amended

1461 East Seminole Street

Applicant: CL Smith Properties, LLC

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to rezone approximately 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 E. Seminole Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development 23 Amended. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as appropriate for Low-Density Housing; however, this property was rezoned to Planned Development No. 23 in 1983 for adult day care and the applicant wants to include both adult and child day care to the PD. The Transportation Plan classifies Seminole Street as a Secondary Arterial roadway. A Traffic Impact Study was not required. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain or sinkhole area. On-site stormwater detention is already provided. The proposed PD changes from the current PD 23 are:

- The permitted uses section has added the Child Day Care Center use with developmental skill services. Including meeting room, administrative office, cooking and eating facility all part of principal use. Such use shall not include overnight sleeping accommodations.
- Use limitations for noise and odor have been added,
- Intensity of development and bulk, area and height requirements and off-street parking are the same,
- Signage requirements have been modified to fit the existing sign height and dimensions: One (1) free-standing identification sign, a maximum of twenty (20) feet in height and a total effective area of 25 feet,
- Perimeter landscaping or bufferyards have been modified slightly to include 5-foot-wide buffer area along with the existing requirement for a six-foot solid fence.

Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Cedric Smith, 4604 E. Kentbrook here to answer any questions.

Mr. Knuckles asked if the adult and child daycare would occur at the same time.

Mr. Smith responded that it is for child daycare primarily.

Ms. Bruce asked about the occupancy limit and where will the parking be.

Mr. Smith noted that it would be for 50 for students and 11 staff and working with a neighbor on the parking constraints and will have adequate driving and parking space available.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Knuckles motioned to recommend **approval** for Planned Development 23 Amended (1461 East Seminole Street). Ms. Bruce seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Ogilvy, Knuckles, Colony, Bruce, Jobe, and Lebeck. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Broekhoven.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob Hosmer", is written over a horizontal line.

Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

Development Review Staff Report



PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:
CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

January 13, 2022

February 7, 2022

CASE: Planned Development 23 Amended

ACRES: Approximately 0.46

LOCATION: 1461 E. Seminole Street

EXISTING LAND USE: Adult day care center

APPLICANT: CL Smith Properties, LLC

STAFF: Daniel Neal, Senior Planner 417-864-1036

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:
 Approve

PROPOSED MOTION: Move to approve as submitted in the staff report. Required vote is a majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).



SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

Request to rezone approximately 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 E. Seminole Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

- 1) While the *Growth Management and Land Use Element* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this property as appropriate for Low Density Housing; however, this area was rezoned to Planned Development No. 23 in 1983 to allow for an adult day care center. The proposed PD amendment will allow for both adult and child day care centers which are similar uses.
- 2) The *Plan* notes as an optional element, small neighborhood-oriented retail or service business carefully located and screened at certain intersections should be permitted. While this location is not at an intersection, the adult day care business has existed since 1983 and is a neighborhood personal service whether it serves adults or children in the area.
- 3) The adult day care and child day care uses will have similar impacts to the surrounding neighborhood.

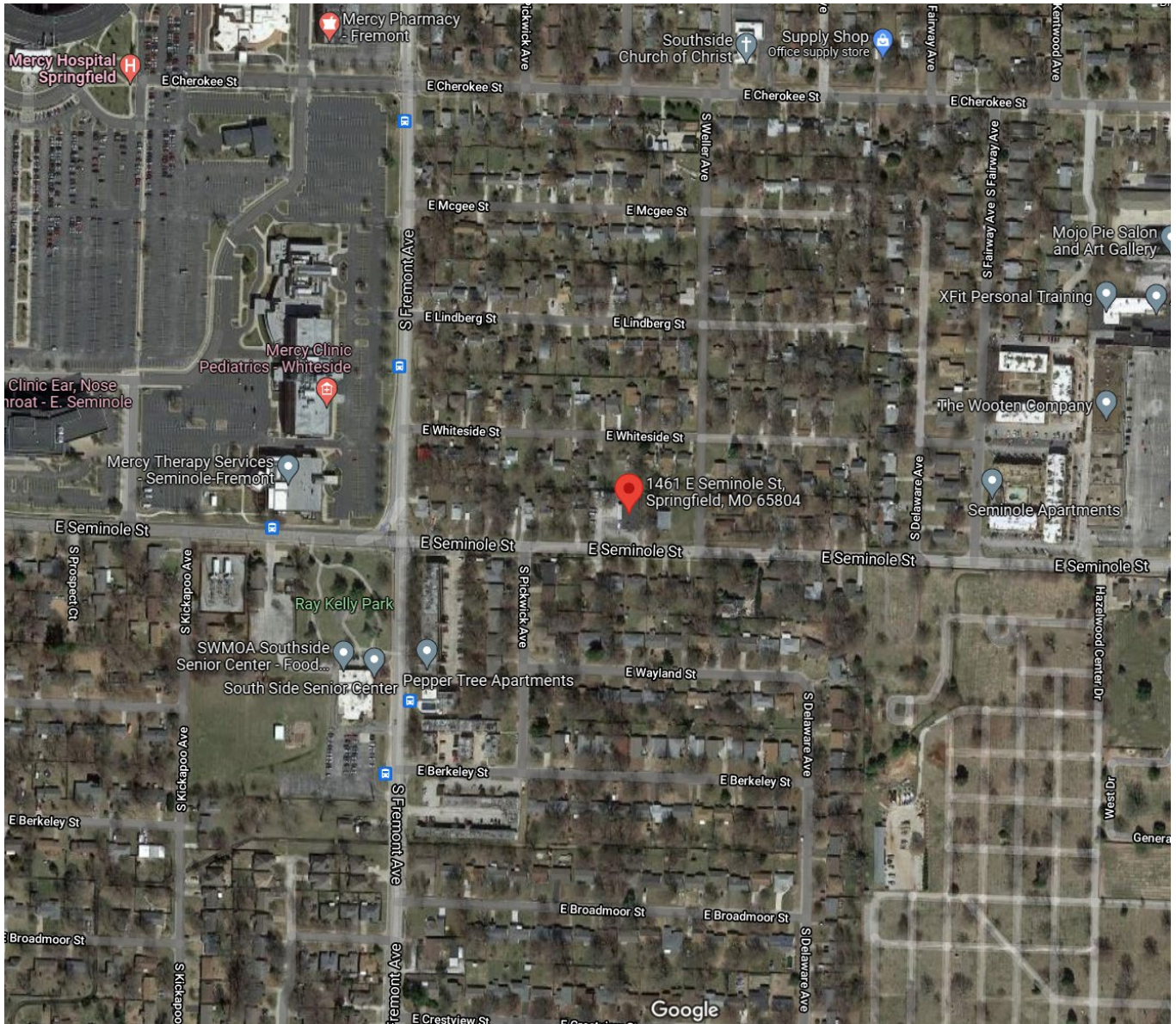
SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF
LAND USE	Single-family residential uses	Single-family residential uses	Single-family residential uses	Single-family residential uses

Development Review Staff Report



GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



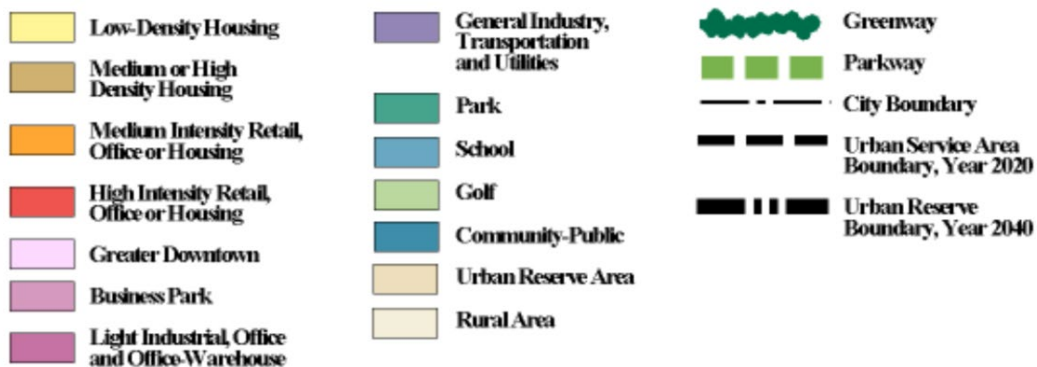
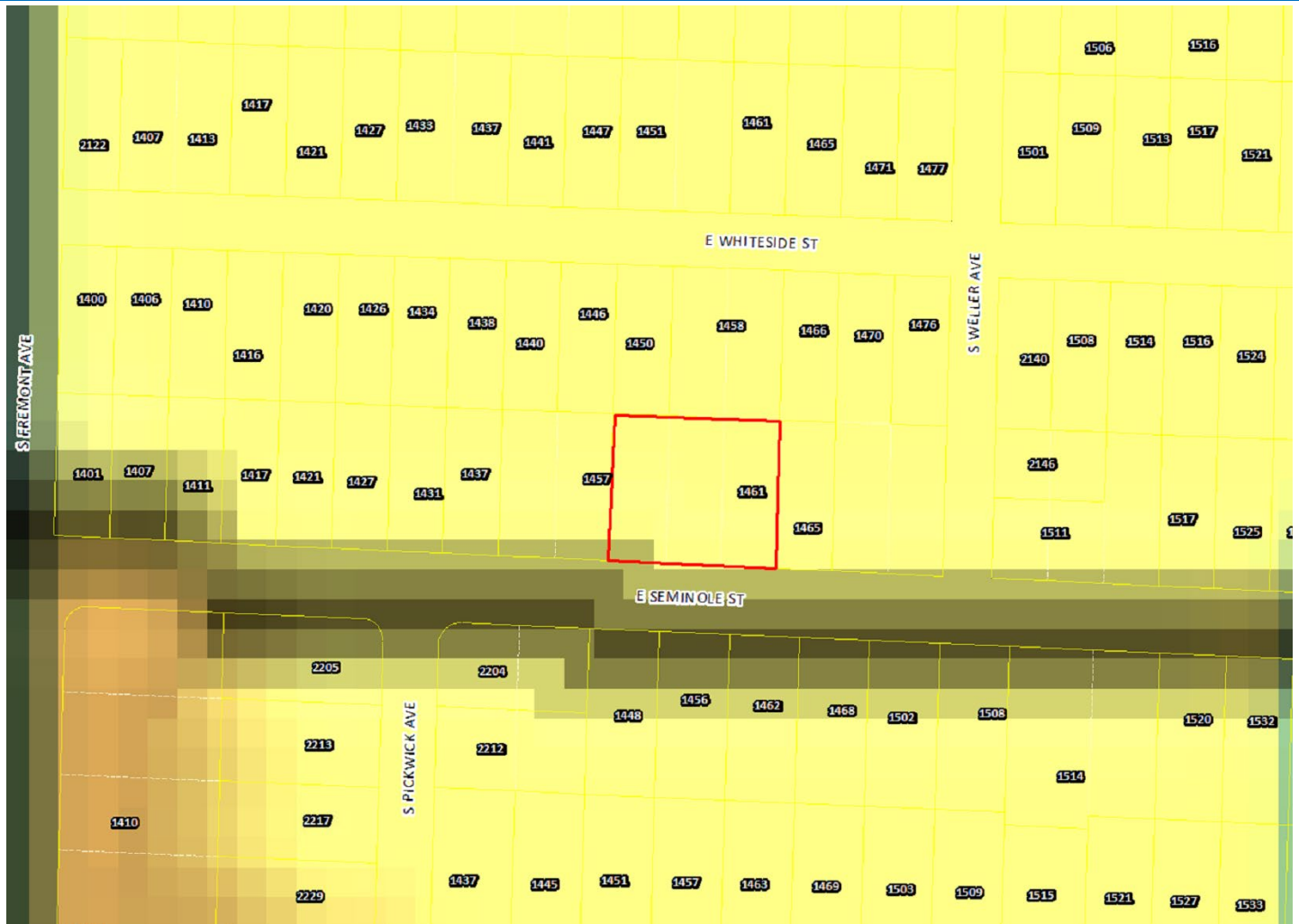
STREET VIEW:



Development Review Staff Report



GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



Development Review Staff Report



PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property is currently zoned Planned Development District No. 23 and has been since 1983. Planned Development No. 23 allowed for the establishment of an adult day care center. The subject property was combined into one lot with Administrative Subdivision 496 as lots in Melrose Place Addition which was originally platted in 1927.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments

(7) Findings by the commission.

- (a) Rezoning. If the application is for a reclassification of property to a different zoning district classification on the zoning map, the report of the planning and zoning commission may consider:
1. Whether the proposed zoning district classification is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan;
 2. Whether there are any changed or changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary;
 3. Whether the range of uses in the proposed zoning district classification are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
 4. Whether adequate utility and sewer and water facilities exist or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
 5. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will have upon the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and traffic safety in the vicinity;
 6. Whether the proposed rezoning would correct an error in the application of this article as applied to the subject property;
 7. Whether a reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied; and
 8. Information submitted at the public hearing.

ZONING ORDINANCE OR CODE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR PD 23
Use Limitations	1) All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in Section 36-485 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance. 2) No use shall emit an odor that creates a nuisance as determined by Springfield City Code.
Maximum Structure Height	All structures shall be one-story and shall not exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet
Minimum open space	Not less than 20 percent of the total lot area shall be devoted to open space including required yards and bufferyards unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482(15).
Maximum impervious area	80 percent or less.
BULK PLANE	BUFFERYARD AND LANDSCAPING
No bulk plane, however, all structures shall be one-story and shall not exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet.	A bufferyard with a minimum width of five (5) feet shall be provided along the west, north and east boundary lines of this planned development. A six (6) foot solid wood privacy fence shall be required along the west, north and east boundary lines of this planned development but shall not be required to be located within the required front setback along the west and east boundary lines. No structures, dumpsters, parking lots or streets shall be permitted within this bufferyard.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

While the *Growth Management and Land Use Element* of the *Comprehensive Plan* designates this property as appropriate for Low Density Housing; however, this area was rezoned to Planned Development No. 23 in 1983 to allow for an adult day care center. The proposed PD amendment will allow for both adult and child day care centers which are similar uses.

Development Review Staff Report



The *Plan* states that limiting the amount and type of non-residential land uses permitted in low-density residential areas to religious institutions, specific public facilities such as schools, libraries, parks and other non-residential land uses that can be integrated with low-density housing through proper locating, site planning and facility design.

The *Plan* encourages Springfield to work to protect residential neighborhoods from adverse impacts of proposed development and inappropriate land use changes. New development should be compatible with existing development in terms of scale, materials, rooflines setbacks and open space. Landscaped transitions should be used between sharply differing types of land use. Excessive amounts of traffic, particularly commercial traffic, should not be allowed to pass through residential areas.

The *Plan* encourages helping neighborhoods to attract or retain necessary services and facilities (e.g., libraries, parks, grocery stores, pharmacies, etc.) through careful planning and use of zoning to allow mixed land uses.

The *Major Thoroughfare Plan* classifies E. Seminole Street as a secondary arterial roadway.

STAFF COMMENTS:

- 1) The applicant is proposing to rezone approximately 0.46 acres of property generally located at 1461 E. Seminole Street from Planned Development No. 23 to Planned Development No. 23 Amended. The applicant intends to repurpose the building and site for a child day care center.
- 2) The proposed PD amendment has one major change from the current PD 23.
 - a) The permitted uses section has added the Child Day Care Center use with developmental skill services. Including meeting room, administrative office, cooking and eating facility all part of principal use. Such use shall not include overnight sleeping accommodations. Such use shall also satisfy all state and city ordinance, codes and regulations pertaining to such uses.
 - b) Use limitations for noise and odor have been added.
 - c) Intensity of development and bulk, area and height requirements are the same.
 - d) Off-street parking is the same.
 - e) Signage requirements have been modified to fit the existing sign height and dimensions: One (1) free-standing identification sign, a maximum of twenty (20) feet in height and a total effective area of 25 feet, shall be located and designed in substantial conformance with the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).
 - f) Perimeter treatment or bufferyards have been modified slightly to include a 5 foot wide buffer area along with the existing requirement for a six foot solid fence.
 - g) The final development plan approval process is administrative as is the current PD.
- 3) The proposed Planned Development will have an increased bufferyard requirement of 5 feet with a fence while the current PD 23 states: "A six (6) foot solid wood privacy fence shall be required along the west, north and east boundary lines of this planned development but shall not be required to be located within the required front setback along the west and east boundary lines. No structures, parking lots or streets shall be permitted within this bufferyard."
- 4) There is no bulk plane requirement with the existing or proposed PD amendment. Existing and new structure height shall be limited to one-story and shall not exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet which is more restrictive than the R-SF District.

- 5) The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on December 23, 2021 regarding the rezoning request. A summary of the meeting is attached (Attachment 2).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATIONS:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet: Mailed: 25 Returned: 0

Development Review Staff Report



DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMENTS:

No issues with the PD amendment.

CITY UTILITIES COMMENTS:

No issues with the PD amendment.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION COMMENTS:

No objections to the rezoning.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

Development shall comply with 2018 IFC.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION COMMENTS:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies E. Seminole Street as a Secondary Arterial roadway. The standard right-of-way width for E. Seminole Street is 35-feet from the centerline. It appears additional right-of-way is needed along E. Seminole Street. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way as nothing can be constructed within the required right of way. E. Seminole Street is a city- maintained street.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

The are no recent traffic counts along E. Seminole Street. On-street parking is not allowed along E. Seminole Street.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There is currently two driveway access points onto the property from E. Seminole Street that do not meet existing spacing requirements of 150 feet between driveways for a secondary arterial street. If any modifications are made to either approach, one approach is required to be closed.

SIDEWALK

There is not existing sidewalk along the property frontage of E. Seminole Street. Sidewalks are required to be constructed along the property frontage or a fee in lieu of approved by the ARC and paid by the applicant prior to approval of a building permit.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

There are no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There is one bus stop in the area of the property on E. Seminole Street. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

None required. A Traffic Impact Study was not required.

SITE PLAN

Detailed site-specific comments.

TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: REZONING DETAILS

Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
-------------	-----------------------	-------------------	---	---

Development Review Staff Report



Street 1	E. Seminole Street	Secondary Arterial	No	30	35
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		55	56	238	
*Proposed Trips Generated		55	56	238	
Additional Trips Generated		0	0	0	

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION COMMENTS:

The property is in the **Wilsons Creek** drainage basin. The property **is not** located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff **is** aware of flooding problems in the area. The city is not aware of a sinkhole at this location. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention **is not applicable because detention is already provided**. The property **is not in a stream buffer area**.

Attachment 2

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: PD No.23 to PD No.23, Amended
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: December 23, 2021 4:00PM - 6:30PM
3. Meeting Location: 1461 E Seminole Street, Springfield Mo 65804
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 50
5. How the mailing list was generated: City Staff
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 0
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

No verbal comments

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

Neighbor written comment:

"Seminole is a busy & narrow street. I hope there is space in the parking area of the 1461 to turn a car around so as to drive out. Backing into Seminole is rarely if possible. Will there be a barrier between the Daycare and Seminole to keep children safe? Is there enough space for outdoor activities. I own 1450 E Whiteside, directly behind 1461 E. Seminole where my daughter lives.

Answers to Concerns:

1. Send neighbor a Site plan showing: traffic flow, parking, safety barriers and play area. Met with neighbor.

I, Cedric L Smith (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 12/23/2021 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."


Signature of person completing affidavit

Cedric L Smith
Printed name of person completing affidavit

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW NOTICE/COMMENT CARD

Enclosed you have received a notice of a "Neighborhood Meeting" submitted by the applicant to discuss a change in land use or zoning in your neighborhood. For all development applications involving an advertised public hearing, City Council requires developers to hold a neighborhood meeting and invite the property owners within 500 feet of the property and to the officers of neighborhood association on file with the Department.

A "Neighborhood Meeting" is held early enough to provide adequate time for the developer to negotiate with the neighborhood in order to resolve any issues and provide any proposed changes to City staff to evaluate and include in City staff reports.

If the developer submits an application for a change in land use or zoning, the property will be posted and there will be public notifications in the newspaper and notification by mail to the property owners within 185 feet of the project.

The Land Use or Zoning Change Process:

1. Application
2. Neighborhood Meeting (500 feet notification from subject property)
3. Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing (185 feet notification from subject property)
4. 1st City Council Public Hearing (185 feet notification from subject property)
5. 2nd City Council Meeting to decide either to approve or to deny the change in land use or zoning

City staff is available to meet with you or your neighborhood association representative(s) to discuss the proposed change in land use or zoning and answer questions at 417-864-1611.

Staff submits a report with a recommendation one week prior to the date of the public hearing at the Planning and Zoning Commission. You can provide comments on the attached "Comment Card" by mail or by email at zoning@springfieldmo.gov. Please include your name, address and telephone number as well as the address of the project in your correspondence.

Bob Hosmer, AICP Planning Manager
City of Springfield Development Review Office
840 Boonville Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65801

Comment Card: Mail comments to the address above or email comments to zoning@springfieldmo.gov

DATE:	12/16/2021	Telephone No.	984.439.2648
YOUR NAME:	Jane East		
YOUR ADDRESS:	1115 AXELWOOD LN, DURHAM, NC 27703		
PROJECT ADDRESS:	1461 E. Seminole.		

COMMENTS: Seminole is a busy + narrow street. I hope there is space in the parking area of 1461 to turn a car around so as to drive out. Backing into Seminole is rarely def possible. Will there be a barrier between the Day Care and Seminole To keep children safe? Is there enough space for outdoor activities? Down 1450 E Whiteside, directly behind 1461 E. Seminole where my daughter lives.

EXHIBIT 1

Requirements and Standards Applicable to Planned Development District No. 23 Amended

A. APPLICATION

Building or other permits may not be issued for development permitted by this planned development nor can any changes be made to this property until the final development plan has been approved in the manner described at the end of this exhibit.

All requirements of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance* shall apply unless modified by the requirements and standards that follow.

B. INTENT

The intent of this amendment is to allow child day care centers as well as adult day care centers.

C. DEFINITIONS

The definitions contained in the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply to this ordinance.

D. USES PERMITTED

1. Adult Day Care Center with rehabilitative services, medical monitoring services, administrative offices, maintenance and storage facilities and cooking and eating facilities all incidental to the principal use and available only to the patrons and staff of the use. Such use shall not include overnight sleeping accommodations. Such use shall also satisfy all state and city ordinances, codes and regulations pertaining to such uses.
2. Child Day Care Center with developmental skill services. Including meeting room, administrative office, cooking and eating facility all part of principal use. Such use shall not include overnight sleeping accommodations. Such use shall also satisfy all state and city ordinance, codes and regulations pertaining to such uses.

E. USE LIMITATIONS

1. All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in section 36-485, noise standards.
2. No use shall emit an odor than creates a nuisance as determined by City Code.

F. INTENSITY OF DEVELOPMENT

1. A maximum of five thousand (5000) square feet of gross floor area is permitted within this planned development district.

G. BULK, AREA AND HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS

Development within this planned development district shall adhere to the following standards:

- (1) All structures, future additions, parking facilities and open space shall be situated in substantial conformance with the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).
- (2) All structures shall be one-story and shall not exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet.

H. OPEN SPACE, LANDSCAPING & SCREENING

The landscaping and screening provisions are intended to improve the physical appearance of the District; to improve the environmental performance by contributing to the abatement of heat, glare and noise, and by promoting natural percolation of storm water and improvement of air quality; to buffer potentially incompatible land uses from one another; and to conserve the value of adjoining property and neighborhoods.

1. Open Space Requirements

- a. Minimum open space: Not less than 20 percent of the total lot area shall be devoted to open space including required yards and bufferyards unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482(15). Open space shall not include areas covered by buildings, structures, parking, loading and other paved areas and internal streets. Open space shall contain living ground cover and other landscaping materials
- b. The combined area occupied by all main and accessory buildings or structures, parking, loading and other paved areas and any other surfaces which reduce and prevent absorption of stormwater shall not exceed 80 percent of the total area unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482(15).

2. Bufferyards.

a. Required bufferyards.

- (1) A bufferyard with a minimum width of five (5) feet shall be provided along the west, north and east boundary lines of this planned development. A six (6) foot solid wood privacy fence shall be required along the west, north and east boundary lines of this planned development but shall not be required to be located within the required front setback along the west and east boundary lines. No structures, dumpsters, parking lots or streets shall be permitted within this bufferyard.

3. Vehicular use area open space.

- a. Perimeter Landscaping. The requirements and standards of *Section 36-482(9) of the Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.
- b. Interior Landscaping. The requirements and standards of *Section 36-482(9) of the Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.

4. Open space landscaping.

- a. Landscaping plantings. In all open space areas required by this District the following landscaping shall be planted and maintained for each five-hundred (500) square feet of such open space area. Existing trees approved for preservation shall be counted toward satisfaction of this provision.

- (1) One (1) canopy tree or (2) understory, ornamental or evergreen trees.
- (2) Six (6) shrubs.

- b. Landscaping standards.
 - (1) Tree species, sizes and spacing shall be approved consistent with the City of Springfield's *Arboricultural Design Guidelines* on file with the Planning and Development Director.
 - (2) Tree preservation. Preservation of each healthy existing tree of an approved species that is at least four and one-half (4-1/2) inches caliper shall count as two (2) trees toward fulfillment of the tree requirements of this District.
 - (3) Maintenance of required landscaping. Upon installation or preservation of required landscape materials, appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure their continued health and maintenance. Required materials that do not remain healthy shall be replaced consistent with this article.
- 5. Screening and fencing.
 - a. The requirements and standards of *Section 36-480* of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.
 - (1) A six (6) foot wood privacy fence or other method of screening shall be required along the west, north and east boundary lines of this planned development but shall not be required to be located within the required front setback along the west and east boundary lines.
 - (2) Refuse storage areas visible from the property line shall be visually screened by a solid fence or wall, not less than the height of the refuse storage containers, on all sides except the side used for refuse pick-up service. Such side shall not be required to be screened.

I. EXTERIOR LIGHTING

Exterior lighting shall be designed, located and constructed to eliminate or significantly reduce glare and/or a general increase in lighting intensity within the adjoining residential areas. The owner(s) shall submit a lighting plan as part of the final development plan demonstrating compliance with this section.

J. ACCESS TO PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES

Access to the site shall be in substantial conformance with the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).

K. OFF-STREET PARKING

There shall be a minimum of nine (9) off-street parking spaces provided within this planned development district to be located in substantial conformance with the attached site plan. Additional off-street parking shall be provided in conformance with city ordinance for any additional construction.

L. SIGNS

One (1) free-standing identification sign, a maximum of twenty (20) feet in height and a total effective area of 25 feet, shall be located and designed in substantial conformance with the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).

M. REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS

1. Public improvements to be completed. Public and private improvements necessary to adequately accommodate the intensity of development proposed in this District shall be constructed prior to or concurrently with the development of the property. If the development of the property is phased, the construction of the improvements may also be phased provided there is a logical relationship between each phase of the development and the construction of the required improvements. Prior to building permits being issued to the applicant, or subsequent owners shall:
 - a. construct the required improvements; or
 - b. provide assurances satisfactory to the Director of Public Works guaranteeing that all required improvements will be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department shall be provided to the City.
2. Certificate of occupancy. No certificate of occupancy shall be issued for any structure within this District, or phase of the development, unless:
 - a. the required improvements are completed prior to occupancy of the structures; or
 - b. the Director of Public Works has determined that:
 - (1) any incomplete required improvements have little or no effect on the occupancy of the facility; or
 - (2) conditions beyond the control of the contractor, *i.e.*, strikes, weather, etc., have delayed the completion of the improvements.

If one of these conditions occurs, the Director of Building Development Services may permit occupancy under conditions satisfactory to the Director of Public Works that the required improvements will be completed as required by this ordinance within a reasonable time.

3. Required improvements. Improvements necessary to adequately accommodate the intensity of development in this District include the following.
 - a. Street improvements.
 - (1) All private drives, parking areas and pedestrian circulation facilities shall be constructed in accordance with city standards and specification and approved by the Director of Public Works.
 - (2) City Code Chapter 98-118(4) requires 150 feet between driveway approaches with access to secondary arterial streets. Seminole Street is classified as a secondary arterial. There does not appear to be 150 feet between the two existing approaches. If either driveway approach is modified, one will be required to be closed.
 - (3) If the site is redeveloped, sidewalk is required to be constructed along the property frontage per city code 36-471. This can be done at the time of development, but needs to be shown on the site plan. The applicant has the option to seek approval for a fee in lieu of sidewalk construction through the ARC, but this must be done and if approved, the fee paid prior to approval of a building permit.
 - (4) If the site is redeveloped, the required right of way for Seminole Street is 35 feet from the

centerline. There appears to be only 30 feet. A survey is recommended as nothing can be constructed within the required right of way.

b. Sanitary sewer facilities.

All sanitary sewer facilities shall be constructed in accordance with city standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.

c. Storm water management facilities.

All storm water drainage improvements shall be constructed in accordance with city standards and specifications and approved by Director of Public Works.

4. Improvement Standards.

Improvements shall conform to the following standards.

- a. All utilities and utility connections shall be located underground, including, but not limited to, electrical and telephone cables, security and other telecommunication systems and wires. Transformers, meters of any type (including electric, gas or other meters), or other apparatus shall be adequately screened and landscaped.

N. MAINTENANCE OF COMMON AREAS AND FACILITIES

The maintenance of common areas and facilities within the District shall remain the responsibility of the developer(s) or shall be assumed by a duly constituted property owners association meeting all legal requirements prescribed by the City Attorney.

O. PHASING

Development may be phased provided that all public improvements directly related to each phase are completed at the time of its development and that improvements serving the District as a whole and the adjoining area are completed in a sequence assuring full utility of the District as a whole and all areas within the District and so that future public improvements required by this ordinance or other applicable ordinances of the City are not compromised or rendered unduly difficult.

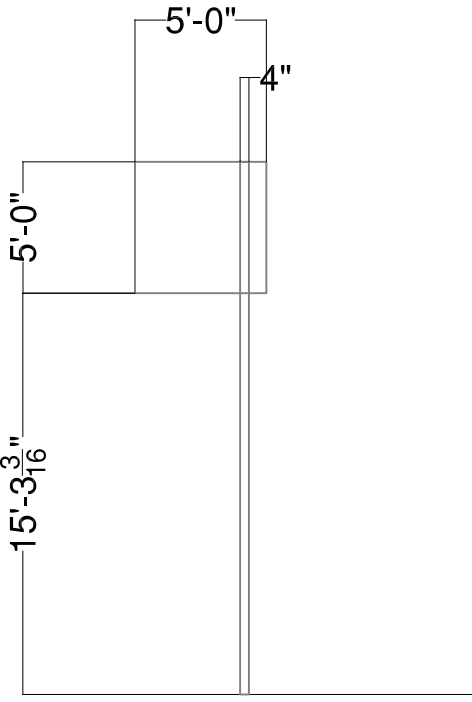
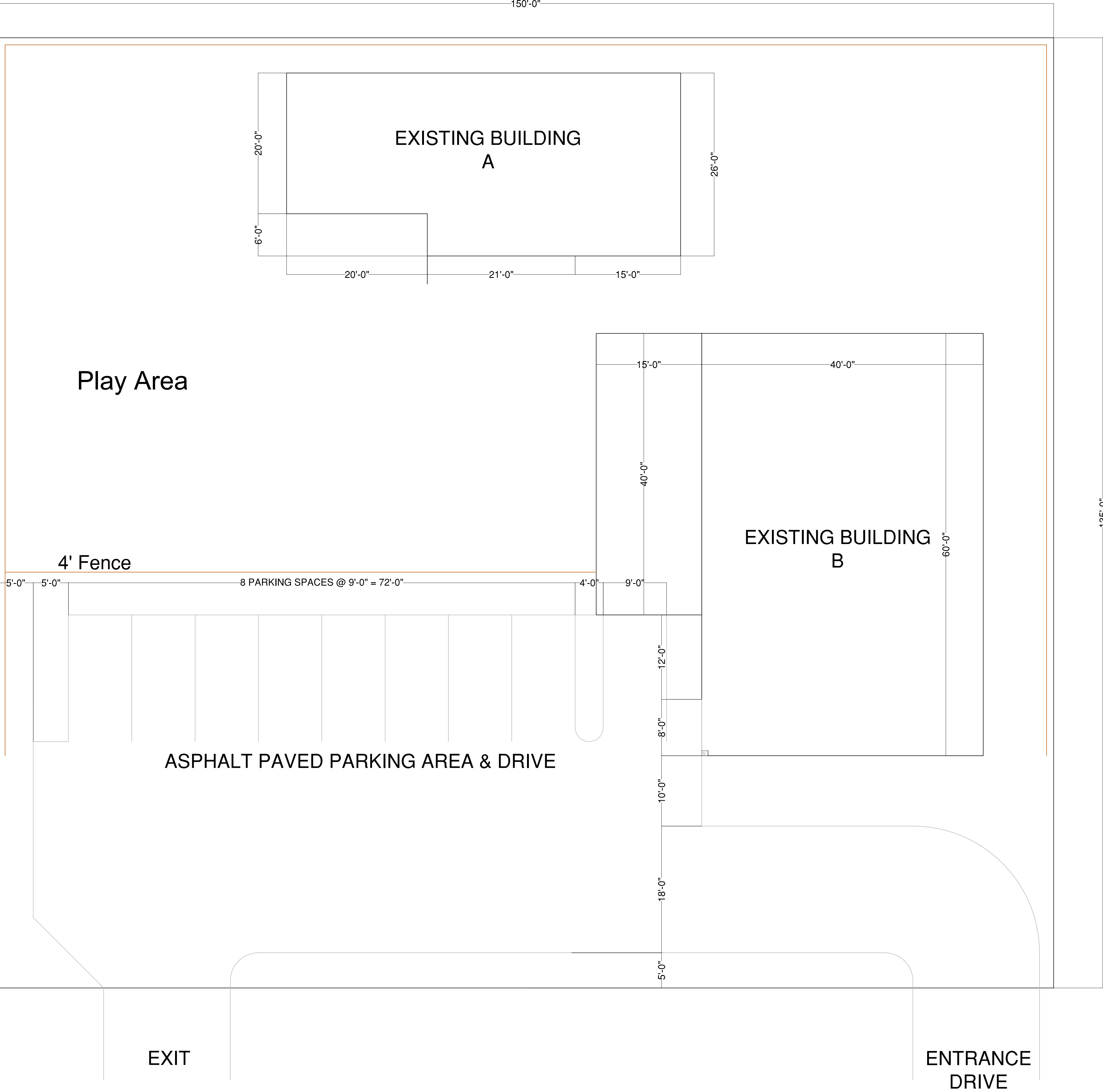
P. FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

A final development plan, showing conformance with the requirements of this Exhibit, shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department and approved in the manner described below prior to the issuance of any building permits or prior to the commencement of any of the permitted uses or improvements permitted or required by this exhibit. The final development plan may be submitted in the form of a preliminary plat, provided the plat is prepared in accordance with the requirements, standards, and intent of this Exhibit. Development of this District shall be in accordance with the approved final development plan.

1. A final development plan shall only be approved if it is in substantial conformance with Exhibit 2 as defined by *Subsection 36-405 (9) (c) of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance*.
2. The final development plan shall be submitted to the **Administrative Review Committee** for final action, either as a whole or in phases. The **Administrative Review Committee** is hereby authorized, at its discretion, to approve minor adjustments and modifications to the

site plan. Such authority shall not, however, be construed to permit:

- A. Any uses within the District other than those specifically prescribed by the ordinance.
- B. Any increase in the intensity of use permitted within the District.



EXTERIOR EXISTING SIGN

ZONING CLASSIFICATION : PD - PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
EXISTING LAND USE : ADULT DAY CARE
COMMERCIAL FLOOR AREA :
EXISTING - 3959 SF

	SQUARE FEET	ACRES
TOTAL FLOOR AREA -	3959	.08
TOTAL PARKING AREA -	5350	.12
NET LAND AREA -	11298	.26
GROSS LAND AREA -	20607	.46

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
LOTS 186, 187, & 188 OF MELROSE PLACE
SUBDIVISION, GREENE COUNTY MISSOURI.

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. x
Pgs. 23
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Schilling

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022-041

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
2 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5
3 acres of property generally located at 309 and 327 West Lakewood
4 Street from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District,
5 with Conditional Overlay District No. 199, to R-MD, Medium Density
6 Multi-Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No.
7 204; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 204; and adopting
8 an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning
9 Commission both recommend approval.)
10 _____
11

12 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
13 generally located at located at 309 and 327 West Lakewood Street from R-MD, Medium
14 Density Multi-Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 199, to R-MD,
15 Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 204;
16 and
17

18 WHEREAS, Conditional Overlay District No. 204 shall modify the requirements of
19 the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-383, R-MD, Medium Density Multi-
20 Family Residential District, by requiring that the property described in "Exhibit B" comply
21 with the requirements described in "Exhibit A;" and
22

23 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the Planning
24 and Zoning Commission, a copy of the Record of Proceedings from said public hearing
25 being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit C," and said
26 Commission made its recommendation; and
27

28 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
29 report concerning the application which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this
30 reference as "Exhibit D;" and
31

32 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council, and
33 said hearing was held in accordance with law.
34

35 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
36 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

37 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit B," which is attached hereto and
38 incorporated herein by this reference, is hereby rezoned from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-
39 Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 199, to R-MD, Medium
40 Density Multi-Family Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 204.
41 Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for
42 interpretation,' is hereby amended, changed, and modified consistent with this Ordinance.
43

44 Section 2 – City Council hereby establishes Conditional Overlay District No. 204
45 which shall contain the requirements and standards provided in "Exhibit A," which is
46 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth herein. The
47 requirements of Conditional Overlay District No. 204 shall modify the requirements of the
48 Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-383, R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family
49 Residential District, by requiring the property described on "Exhibit B" comply with the
50 requirements contained in "Exhibit A."
51

52 Section 3 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update the
53 City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning, and City Council adopts the map thereby
54 amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in the
55 Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning maps and rules of
56 interpretation.'
57

58 Section 4 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
59 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.
60

61 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.
62

63 Passed at meeting: _____
64

65 _____
66 Mayor
67

68 Attest: _____, City Clerk
69

70 Filed as Ordinance: _____
71

72
73 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney
74

75
76 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 -041

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5 acres of property generally located at 309 & 327 West Lakewood Street from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District with Conditional Overlay District No. 199 to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 204. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

ZONING CASE NUMBER Z-20-2021/ CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT NO. 204

The applicant is proposing to rezone approximately 1.5 acres of property from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District with Conditional Overlay District No. 199 to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District and establishing new Conditional Overlay District No. 204. The applicant is proposing to revise the previously approved COD site plan to allow a new multi-family apartment building with off-street parking in the front yard.

REMARKS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on January 13, 2022, and recommended to approve, by a vote of 8 to 0.

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached Development Review Staff Report).

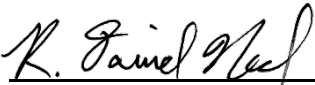
FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant recently rezoned the subject property for multi-family use on June 14, 2021, with a site plan that meets the off-street parking requirements of the Zoning Ordinance.
2. Since that time, the applicant has received zoning variance approval and revised the site plan to relocate parking within the required front yard.
3. The Zoning Ordinance requires any new off-street parking in a residential zoning district to be located to the side or behind any residential structure per Section 36-455(7)(a). "Portions of a yard where motor vehicles and trailers are prohibited. Motor vehicles shall not be parked in that portion of a yard, on a lot or a tract of land in any residential district or a lot or tract of land used primarily for residential

purposes in any other district, in the open space between the street right-of-way and a line, as established in this section, extending from one side of the lot to the opposite side of the lot.”

4. On November 2, 2021, the Board of Adjustment approved a zoning variance request for off-street parking in the front yard, however the BOA does not have authority to approve site plans and the applicant is requesting to revise the COD site plan with off-street parking in the front yard.
5. This area is located within the James River Freeway and Campbell Avenue (Emerging) Activity Center as designated in the Growth Management and Land Use Plan Element of the Comprehensive Plan. Activity Centers are identified as areas of significant business and high-density housing. It is intended that additional development be concentrated in and around these activity centers to optimize transportation investments, citizen convenience, investor confidence and Development Review Staff Report a compact growth pattern. Properties within Activity Centers are to be intensively and efficiently used. The subject properties fit within these criteria.
6. The proposed development is requesting 40 units at 26 dwelling units per acre, allowed by the Multi-Family Location and Design Guidelines.

Submitted by:


Daniel Neal, Senior Planner

Recommended by:


Brendan Griesemer, AICP
Acting Director

Approved by:


Jason Gage,
City Manager

EXHIBITS:

- Exhibit A, Conditional Overlay District Provisions
- Exhibit B, Legal Description
- Exhibit C, Record of Proceedings
- Exhibit D, Development Review Staff Report

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment 1: Department Comments
- Attachment 2: Multi-Family Development Location and Design Guidelines
- Attachment 3: Conditional Overlay District Provisions
- Attachment 4: Neighborhood meeting summary
- Attachment 5: Site Plan

EXHIBIT A

CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT PROVISIONS ZONING CASE Z-20-2021 & CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT NO. 204

The requirements of *Section 36-383. of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance* shall be modified herein for development within this district to include the following.

1. The development shall have a maximum density of 28 dwelling units per acre for a total 42 units.
2. The development of the subject property shall be in substantial conformance to the Multi-Family Location and Design Guidelines and the attached site plan (Attachment 5).

EXHIBIT B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
ZONING CASE Z-20-2021 & CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT NO. 204

All of lots 3 & 4 of the Final Plat of Twin Oaks Center, Greene County, Missouri,
according to the recorded plat thereof Book 2866 Page 2134.

EXHIBIT C

**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – January 13, 2022**

Z-20-2021 w/COD #204
309 & 327 West Lakewood Street
Applicant: Project Collective, LLC

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to rezone approximately 1.5 acres of property from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District with Conditional Overlay District No. 199 to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District and establishing new Conditional Overlay District No. 204. The Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as High Intensity Retail, office or Housing. On June 14, 2021 the applicant rezoned the property for multi-family use with a site plan that meets the code. The Transportation Plan classifies Lakewood as a Collector roadway. A Traffic Impact Study is not required. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain, sinkhole or stream buffer area. A fee in lieu of stormwater detention will not be allowed. On November 2, 2021, the Board of Adjustment approved a zoning variance request for off-street parking in the front yard, however the BOA does not have authority to approve site plans and the applicant is requesting to revise the COD site plan with off-street parking in the front yard. Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Jared Davis, 3213 S. West Bypass, here to answer any questions.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Colony motioned to recommend **approval** for Z-20-2021 w/COD #204 (309 & 327 West Lakewood Street). Mr. Knuckles seconded the motion. Ayes: Doennig, Coltrin, Ogilvy, Knuckles, Colony, Bruce, Jobe, and Lebeck. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Broekhoven.



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

Development Review Staff Report

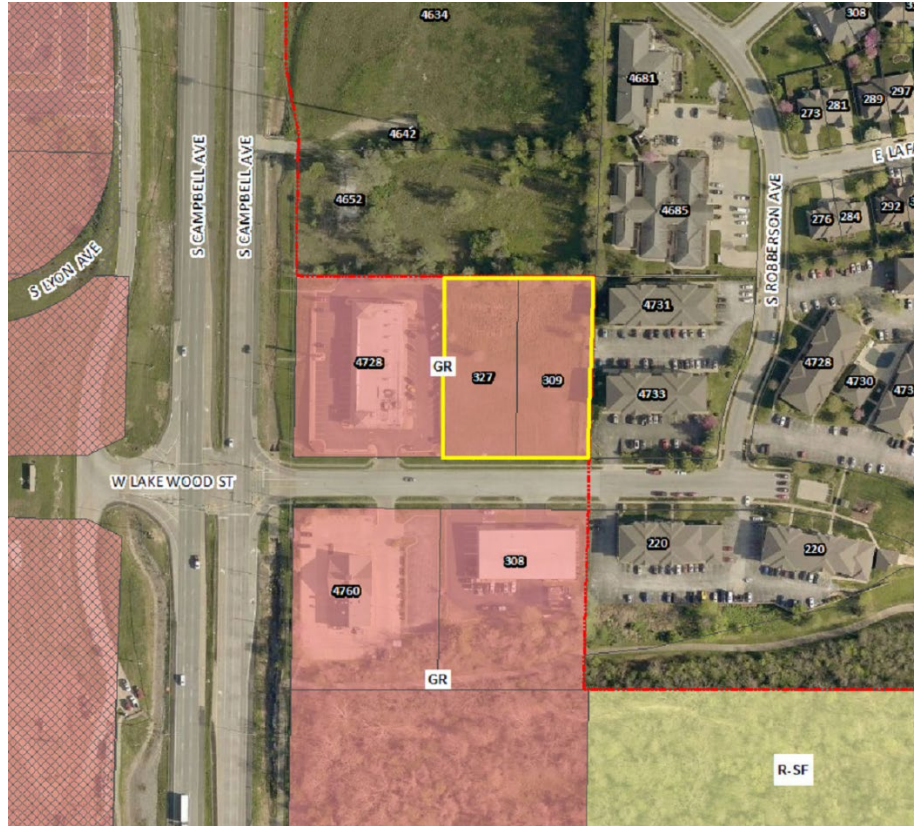


PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION PUBLIC HEARING:

JANUARY 13, 2022

CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING:

FEBRUARY 7, 2022



CASE NUMBER:

Z-20-2021 w/Conditional Overlay District No. 204

LOCATION:

309 & 327 W. Lakewood Street

ACRES:

Approximately 1.5 acres

EXISTING LAND USE:

Vacant/undeveloped

APPLICANT:

Project Collective, LLC

STAFF:

Daniel Neal, 864-1036

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve

PROPOSED MOTION: Move to approve as submitted in the staff report. Required vote is a majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

Request to rezone approximately 1.5 acres of property from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District with Conditional Overlay District No. 199 to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District and establishing new Conditional Overlay District No. 204

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant recently rezoned the subject property for multi-family use on June 14, 2021 with a site plan that meets the off-street parking requirements of the Zoning Ordinance, however this request does not meet the requirements.
2. The Zoning Ordinance requires any new off-street parking in a residential zoning district to be located to the side or behind any residential structure per Section 36-455(7)(a). "Portions of a yard where motor vehicles and trailers are prohibited. Motor vehicles shall not be parked in that portion of a yard, on a lot or a tract of land in any residential district or a lot or tract of land used primarily for residential purposes in any other district, in the open space between the street right-of-way and a line, as established in this section, extending from one side of the lot to the opposite side of the lot."
3. On November 2, 2021, the Board of Adjustment approved a zoning variance request for off-street parking in the front yard, however the BOA does not have authority to approve site plans and the applicant is requesting to revise the COD site plan with off-street parking in the front yard.
4. This area is located within the James River Freeway and Campbell Avenue (Emerging) Activity Center as designated in the Growth Management and Land Use Plan Element of the Comprehensive Plan. Activity Centers are identified as areas of significant business and high-density housing. It is intended that additional development be concentrated in and around these activity centers to optimize transportation investments, citizen convenience, investor confidence and

Development Review Staff Report



a compact growth pattern. Properties within Activity Centers are to be intensively and efficiently used. The subject properties fit within these criteria.

5. The proposed development is requesting 40 units at 26 dwelling units per acre, allowed by the Multi-Family Location and Design Guidelines.

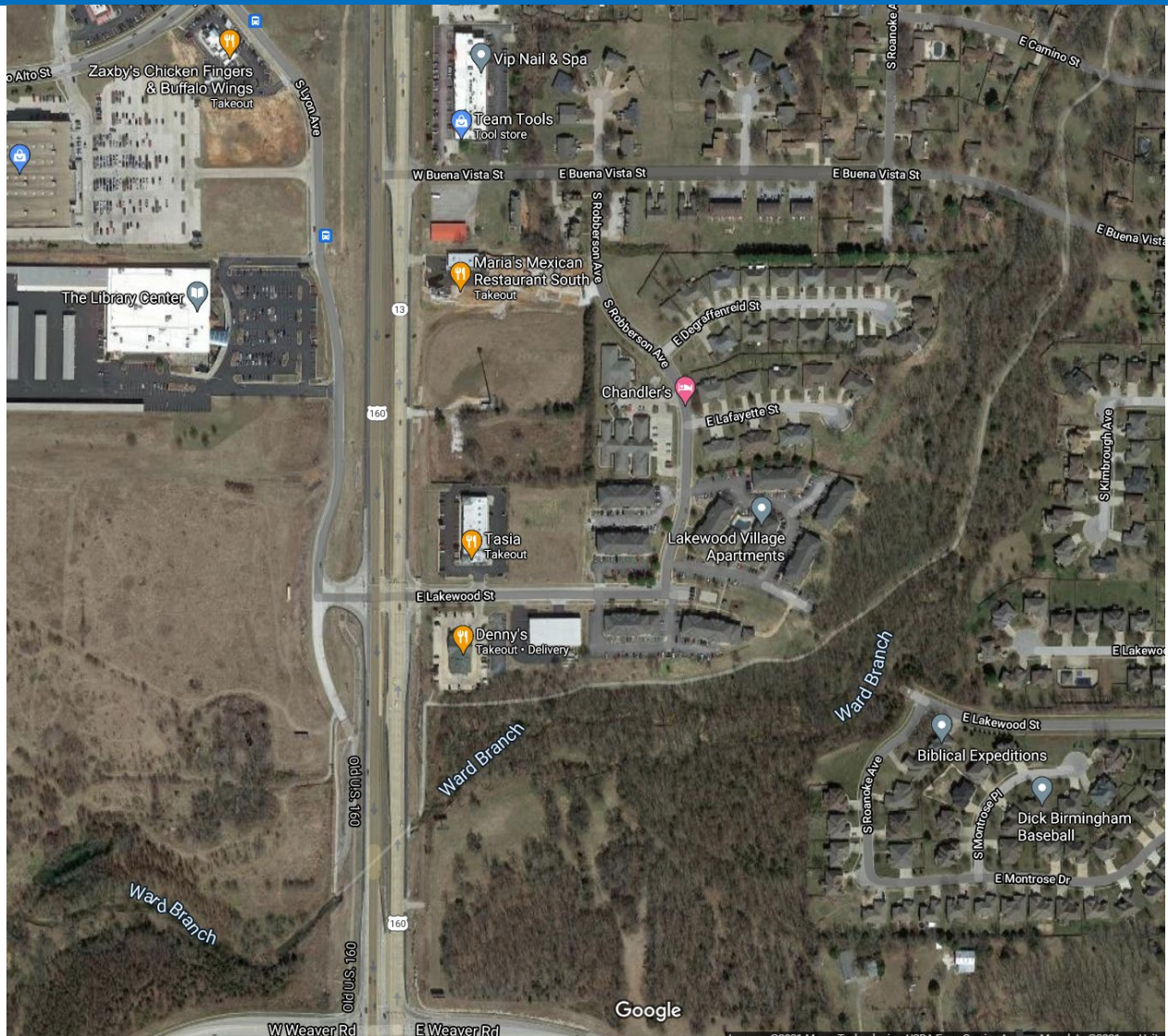
SURROUNDING ZONING AND LAND USES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	County C-2	GR	County PAD 1109	GR
LAND USE	Vacant commercial property	Commercial office/warehouse	Multi-family uses	Commercial retail uses

Development Review Staff Report



SURROUNDING LAND USES (GOOGLE MAP AERIAL VIEW):

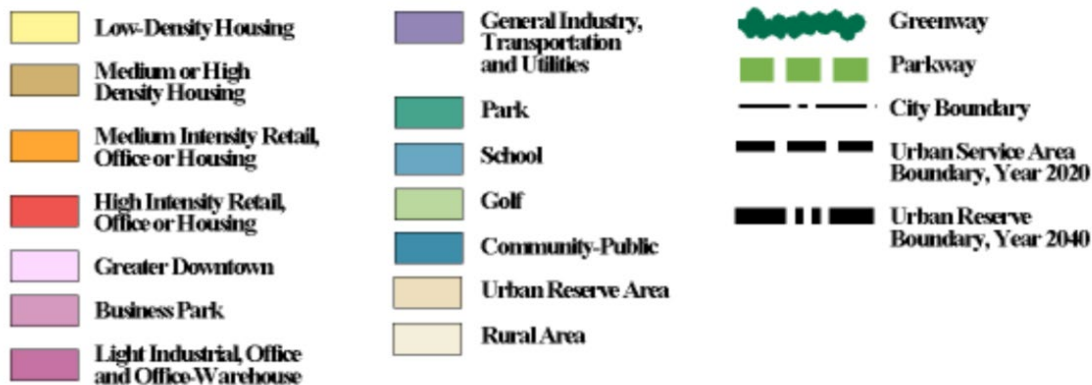
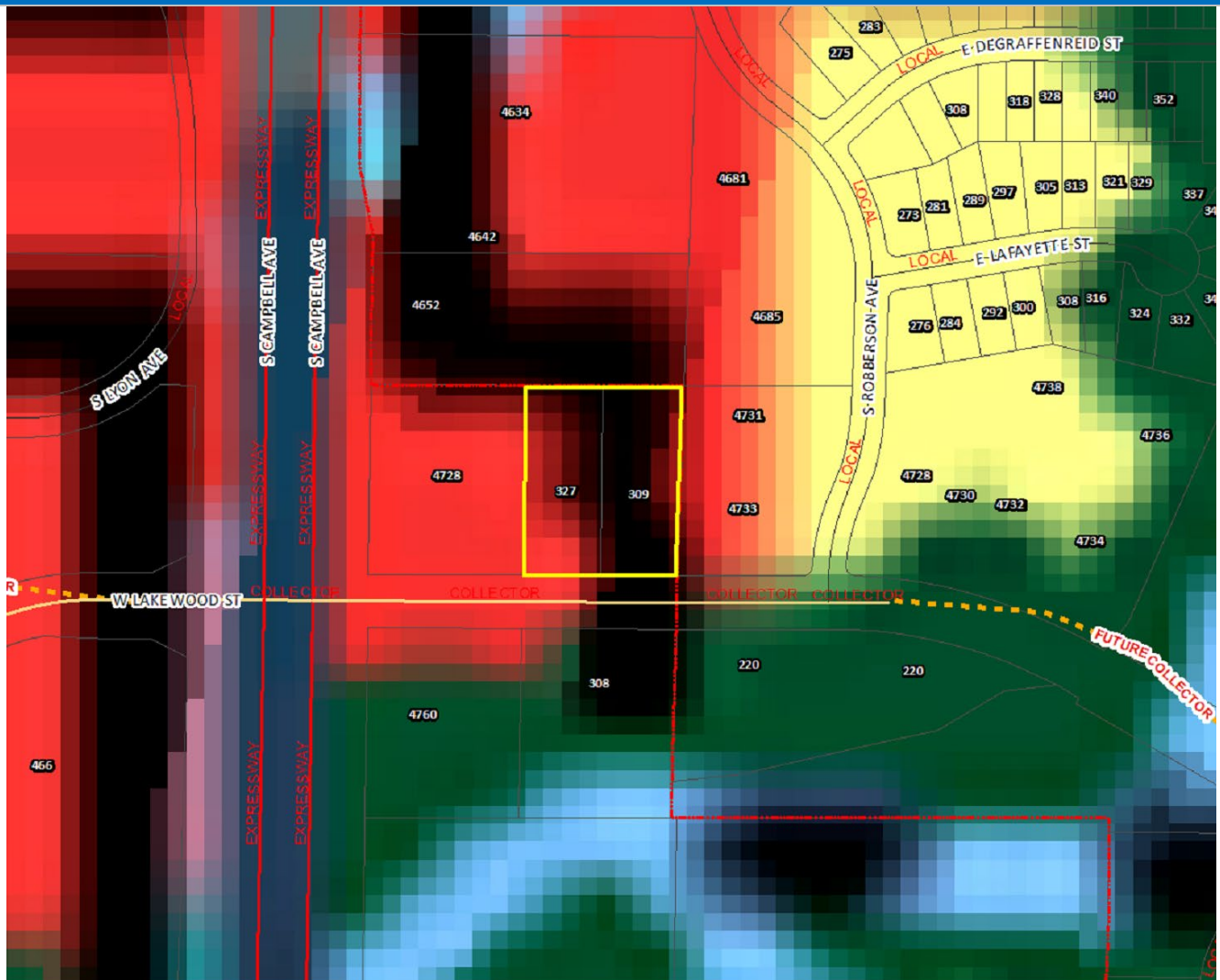


GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



Development Review Staff Report

GROWTH MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE PLAN:



Development Review Staff Report



PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was recently rezoned to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District with Conditional Overlay District No. 199. The adjacent properties to the north and east remain outside the city limits in unincorporated Greene County.

PROPERTY HISTORY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments

(7) Findings by the commission.

- (A) Rezoning. if the application is for a reclassification of property to a different zoning district classification on the zoning map, the report of the planning and zoning commission may consider:
1. Whether the proposed zoning district classification is consistent with the Springfield comprehensive plan;
 2. Whether there are any changed or changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary;
 3. Whether the range of uses in the proposed zoning district classification are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
 4. Whether adequate utility and sewer and water facilities exist or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
 5. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will have upon the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and traffic safety in the vicinity;
 6. Whether the proposed rezoning would correct an error in the application of this article as applied to the subject property;
 7. Whether a reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied; and
 8. Information submitted at the public hearing.

COMPATIBILITY WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR R-MD
Use Limitations	N/A
Maximum Structure Height	1. None, except no structure shall exceed 35 feet plus one additional foot for each one foot of setback provided on each side of the structure when the property adjoins an R-TH or R-MHC district. 2. No portion of a multifamily dwelling shall be higher than allowed by a 45-degree bulk plane where the property adjoins an R-SF district. Any multifamily dwelling for which a building permit has been issued prior to July 1, 2009, that does not conform to the 45-degree bulk plane shall be considered conforming with regard to the 45-degree bulk plane.
Front Yard Setback	25 feet along a street classified as a collector or higher or 15 feet along a street classified as a local street
Side and Rear Setbacks	<i>Side yard:</i> Six feet or as required by Section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations, provided that no side yard is required for any building that has a common wall on a lot line. <i>Rear yards:</i> Ten percent of the lot depth but may not be less than ten feet nor will more than 20 feet be required.
Open Space Requirement	20%
Design Requirements	Standard per code

Development Review Staff Report



BULK PLANE	LANDSCAPING
N/A	N/A

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* of the *Comprehensive Plan* also states that new development should be compatible with existing development in terms of scale, materials, rooflines setbacks and open space. Landscaped transitions should be used between sharply differing types of land use. Encourage the effective use of location, design and landscaping of commercial uses to screen and buffer neighborhoods from lights, signs, traffic noise and pollution, and other factors incompatible or conflicting with adjacent land uses. These practices will help ensure the integrity and function of the road system, reduce the length and frequency of auto trips, minimize impact on residential areas and contribute to the overall attractiveness of the community.

The *Growth Management and Land Use Plan* designate this area as appropriate for High Density Retail, Office or Housing. It does not designate which areas are more appropriate for a certain type of use. This rezoning request to R-MD is consistent with the multi-family zoning to the northeast, east and south east which is outside the City limits in unincorporated Greene County.

This area is located within the James River Freeway and Campbell Avenue (Emerging) Activity Center as designated in the *Growth Management and Land Use Plan Element* of the *Comprehensive Plan*. Activity Centers are identified as areas of significant business and high-density housing. It is intended that additional development be concentrated in and around these activity centers to optimize transportation investments, citizen convenience, investor confidence and a compact growth pattern. Properties within Activity Centers are to be intensively and efficiently used. The subject properties fit within these criteria.

STAFF COMMENTS:

1. The applicant is proposing to rezone approximately 1.5 acres of property from R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District with Conditional Overlay District No. 199 to R-MD, Medium Density Multi-Family Residential District and establishing new Conditional Overlay District No. 204. The applicant is proposing to revise the previously approved COD site plan to allow a new multi-family apartment building with off-street parking in the front yard.
2. The current multi-family zoning and site plan was approved by City Council with a Conditional Overlay District on June 14, 2021 (Attachment 4).
3. The current property owner purchased these properties in 2018 and has recently rezoned these properties from GR to R-MD with a City Council approved site plan.
4. The subject properties will be combined, and the proposed rezoning will facilitate the development of four-story multi-family apartment building with 40 dwelling units.
5. The proposed development is proposing 40 units at 26 dwelling units per acre, as allowed by the Multi-Family Location and Design Guidelines.
6. The Major Thoroughfare Plan classifies Lakewood Street as a collector roadway. The proposed rezoning will not increase the number of proposed trips generated along W. Lakewood Street and thus will not require a Traffic Impact Study.
7. No bufferyards are required because the adjacent zoning is either more intense or comparable to the proposed multi-family development; however, perimeter and interior landscaping and screening are required.
8. Perimeter landscaping shall be provided where a parking lot or vehicular use area is within 50 feet of a public right-of-way, excluding alleys, and there is not an intervening building. The plantings within the perimeter landscape area shall consist of at least one canopy tree, one understory, ornamental, or evergreen tree and four shrubs per 100

Development Review Staff Report



linear feet of street frontage. Off-street parking areas, open to the sky, shall be screened in accordance with the requirements of Section 36-480, screening and fencing.

9. In all districts except the CC, center city district, sites containing parking and vehicular use areas totaling 30 or more parking spaces or the gross area is 12,000 or more square feet shall provide interior landscaping. A minimum of five percent of the parking or vehicular use area shall be devoted to living landscaping which includes grass, ground cover, plants, shrubs, and trees. There shall be a minimum of two understory trees or one canopy tree planted for each 30 parking spaces or 12,000 square feet of parking or vehicular use area, or fraction thereof. Interior areas of parking and vehicular use areas shall contain planting islands located so as to best relieve the expanse of paving. Interior planting areas shall be a minimum of 100 square feet for each understory tree and 200 square feet for each canopy tree dimensioned in such a way as to provide a suitable area for planting.
10. The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in Attachment 1.

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING:

The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on October 12, 2021, regarding the rezoning request. A summary of the meeting is attached (Attachment 4).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

Notices sent to property owners within 185 feet: Mailed: 6 Returned: 0

Development Review Staff Report



DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1 DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:

No issues.

CITY UTILITIES:

No issues with proposed rezoning. CU has 3 Phase Electric, Gas & Water available to the property.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No objection to the rezoning. Public sewer is available for this location.

FIRE DEPARTMENT:

Trees that can grow to become an obstruction for aerial ladder access on the south side of the building are not allowed. (2018 IFC Appendix D105.4)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies both W. Lakewood Street as a Collector roadway. The standard right-of-way width for W. Lakewood Street is 30-feet from the centerline. It appears no additional right-of-way is needed. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way as nothing can be constructed within the required right of way. W. Lakewood Street is a city-maintained street.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

There are no recent traffic counts for W. Lakewood Street. On-street parking is not allowed along W. Lakewood Street.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There is currently no driveway access point onto the property from W. Lakewood Street. Access to this property will be allowed based on existing City of Springfield standards for a Collector roadway.

SIDEWALK

There is existing sidewalk along the property frontage of W. Lakewood Street.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Ward Branch Greenway Trail is constructed to the south of this property. There are no bus stops along W. Lakewood Street, however, a bus stop exists to the northeast of W. Lakewood Street at the Library Center. The proposed development is in an area that provides for multiple direct connections and provides for good connectivity in the area.

IMPROVEMENTS

A Traffic Impact Study was not required as the change in zoning impacted the conditional overlay and the use stayed the same.

Development Review Staff Report



TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: REZONING DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
Street 1	W. Lakewood Street	Collector	No	40	30
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		10.78	13.09	138.6	
*Proposed Trips Generated		10.78	13.09	138.6	
Additional Trips Generated		0	0	0	

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

The property is in the **Ward Branch** drainage basin. The property **is not** located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff **is** aware of flooding problems in the area. The city is not aware of a sinkhole at this location. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention **will not be allowed and detention is required**.
The property **is not in a stream buffer area**.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

1. For any increase in impervious surface, current detention requirements must be met per Chapter 3 Sec. 2.3.3 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual. This site primarily drains to the south.
2. Water quality will be required per Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0 if greater than one acre of land is disturbed.
3. As-builts of the detention and water quality improvements are required.
4. A land disturbance permit will be required if disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's *Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual*.
5. Operation and maintenance agreements are required for any permanent stormwater control measures. O&M will need to be approved during the ProjectDox process and will be reviewed by ES-Water Quality per Chapter 12 Sec. 3.0. More details at the following link:
<https://www.springfieldmo.gov/2120/Resources>.

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2 MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGN GUIDELINES ASSESSMENT

The applicant is requesting approval of multi-family apartments on 1.53 acres of property. According to the Multi-Family Location and Design Assessment Matrix, the proposed development has attained 13 points, which would allow up to 25 to 28 dwelling units per acre. The applicant is requesting a total of 40 units (26 du/ac).

A. Land Use Accessibility (3/3 points)

Three points were given for land use accessibility. There is neighborhood retail mix, a recreational-parks-greenway and hospital/medical/dental use within a ¼ mile and a recreational-parks/greenways, supermarket and public library use located within a ½ mile.

B. Connectivity Analysis (3/5 points)

Three out of a maximum of five points were given for connectivity. The proposed development received scores for its proximity to transit routes, roadway and sidewalk connectivity.

C. Road Network Evaluation (1/2 points)

One point was given for the road network evaluation.

D. Design Guidelines (6/6 points)

A maximum of three points were given for design guideline criteria. Below are the design considerations that have been incorporated into the proposed development.

1. Pedestrian Amenities - Pedestrian amenities shall include benches placed near walkways at appropriate locations throughout the development. Pedestrian-scale lighting shall be provided within the development. Lighting sources or luminaries that have a cutoff shall not exceed a maximum of 30 feet in height. All lighting shall be glare-free and shielded from the sky and adjacent residential properties and structures, either through external shields or through optics within the fixture. A site lighting and photometric plan shall be submitted conforming to these requirements for building permits.
2. Building Scale and Articulation – Street facing walls that are greater than 50 feet in length shall be articulated at least each 25 feet with bays, projections or recesses. Articulation means a difference in the vertical plane of the building at least 18 inches or more. This project shall be in compliance with the attached site plan.
3. Building Orientation and Interior Landscaping – Landscaping and open spaces shown shall be provided with approved ground cover and/or plantings per required city ordinances and zoning requirements. Landscaping islands with plantings shall be located throughout the parking lot. A landscaping plan shall be submitted conforming to these requirements for building permits. Buildings adjacent to the street shall not have parking lots located between the building and the street.
4. Avoidance of Blank Walls along pedestrian circulation areas – Facades that face public streets or connecting pedestrian frontage that are greater than 25 feet in length shall be subdivided and proportioned using at least one or more of the following features: windows, entrances, arcades, arbors, awning (over windows or doors), distributed

Development Review Staff Report



along the façade at least once every 25 feet. This project shall be in conformance with the attached site plan and elevations

5. Internal Connectivity – Internal sidewalks shall connect internally and to the public sidewalk system.
6. Useable Recreational Area/Facility – A minimum of 15% usable open space is required.
7. Amenities – The development will have a swimming pool and dog park as shown on the site plan.
8. Preservation of Trees – All existing trees of 6” caliper or greater shall be preserved or replaced with 2-inch caliper trees in accordance with the site plan, MFM design guidelines and other city ordinances.

E. Opportunities and Constraints

1. Staff didn't find any opportunities or constraints associated with this site.

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 3 CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT PROVISIONS

The requirements of Section 36-383., Medium-density multifamily residential district of the Land Development Codes shall be modified as set forth herein for development within this district and the rezoning contemplated by this Ordinance shall not be effective until the occurrence of the following conditions:

1. The development shall have a maximum density of 28 dwelling units per acre for a total 42 units.
2. The development of the subject property shall be in substantial conformance to the Multi-Family Location and Design Guidelines and the attached site plan (Attachment 5).

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: R-MD w/ COD #199 to R-MD w/ COD #204
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: Tuesday, October 12, 2021 from 4:00-6:30pm
3. Meeting Location: The Library Center - 4653 S Campbell Ave, Springfield, MO 65810
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 33
5. How the mailing list was generated: City of Springfield
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 1
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

General inquiry about the project - no concerns

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

None received

I, JAMES HANSEN (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 10/12/2021 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."


Signature of person completing affidavit

JAMES HANSEN
Printed name of person completing affidavit



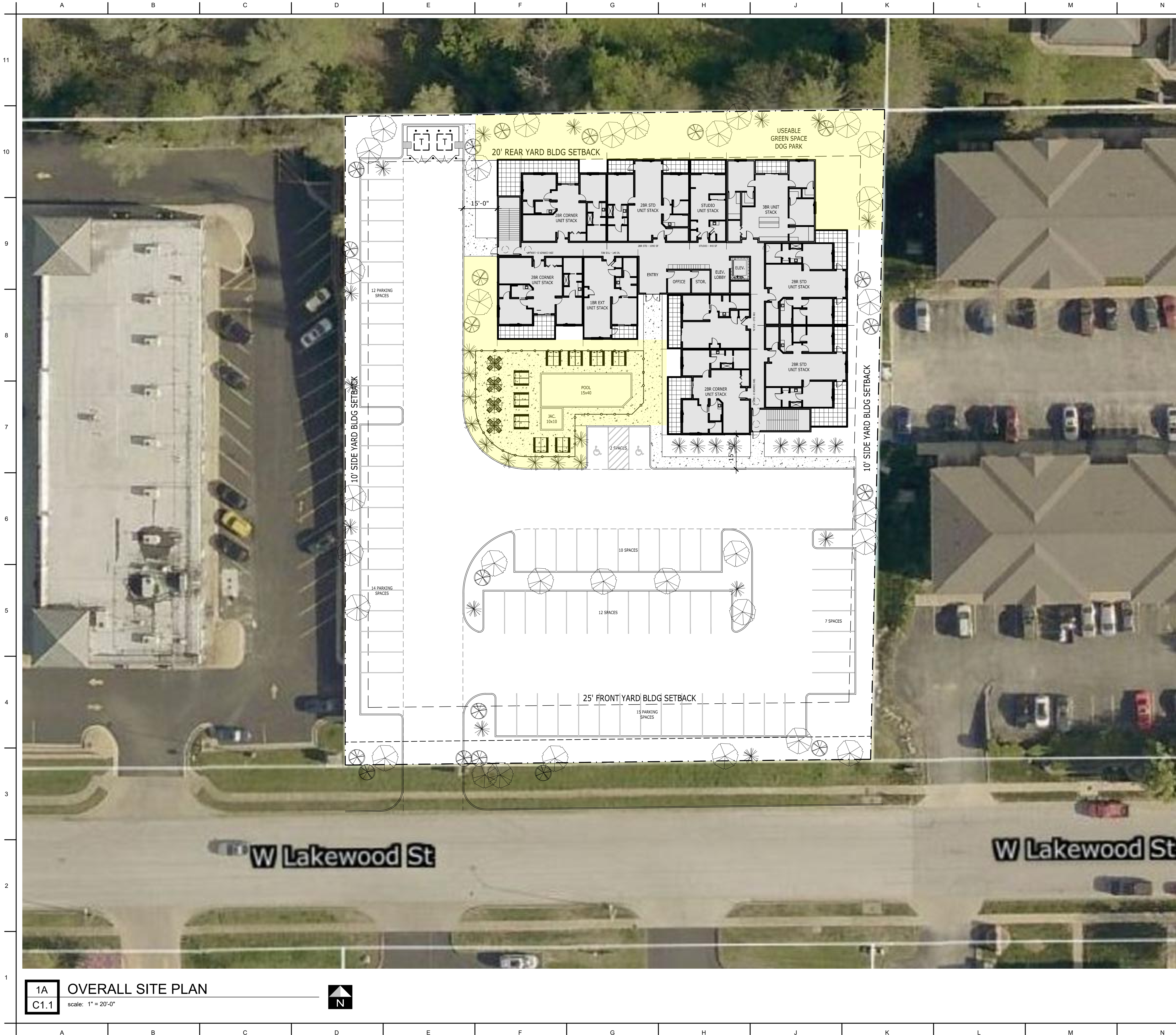
FINLEY LAKEWOOD - 10/12/21

DOUG AUSTIN - RESIDENT PROP. MGR. WOOTEN Co.
- STOPPED BY TO SEE WHAT THE PROJECT
IS, DIDN'T HAVE ANY Q'S OR C'S

1440 W. Skyline Ave • Ozark, Missouri 65721 • 417.581.7651 • fax 417.581.7819
www.printgroupinc.com

**309 W Lakewood Development
Neighborhood Meeting
4:00 PM - 6:30 PM; October 12, 2021
---Please **Print** Your Name---**

1. <i>Doug Austin</i>	22.
2.	23.
3.	24.
4.	25.
5.	26.
6.	27.
7.	28.
8.	29.
9.	30.
10.	31.
11.	32.
12.	33.
13.	34.
14.	35.
15.	36.
16.	37.
17.	38.
18.	39.
19.	40.
20.	41.
21.	42.



1A OVERALL SITE PLAN
C1.1 scale: 1" = 20'-0"

UNIT / PARKING TABULATION

UNIT MIX	PARKING REQUIREMENTS
STUDIO UNITS 4	4 x 1.5 6 SPACES
1 BEDROOM UNITS 8	8 x 1.5 12 SPACES
2 BEDROOM UNITS 24	24 x 2 48 SPACES
3 BEDROOM UNITS 4	4 x 2 8 SPACES
TOTAL 40 UNITS	SUB-TOTAL 74 SPACES
10% PARKING REDUCTION FOR BICYCLES	-7 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING SPACES REQUIRED	67 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING SPACES PROVIDED	69 SPACES

ZONING DATA

ZONING OF PROPERTY	R-MD: PROPOSED REZONING
AREA OF SITE	1.53 ACRES
PERMITTED USE	MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS
MAX. STRUCTURE HEIGHT	4 STORIES
MIN. OPEN SPACE	20 PERCENT
MAX. IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	80 PERCENT
MAX. DENSITY	27 UNITS PER ACRE OR 40 UNITS MAX
FRONT YARD SETBACK	25 FEET
REAR YARD SETBACK	20 FEET
SIDE YARD SETBACK	6 FEET

BUILDING CODE CALCS

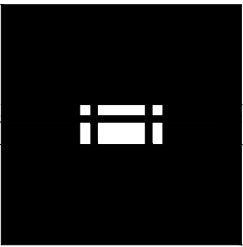
BUILDING USE GROUP	R2- MUTLI-FAMILY
CONSTRUCTION TYPE	5A
SPRINKLED BUILDING	YES NFPA 13R

MULTI-FAMILY DEV MATRIX

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE POINTS INCLUDED IN THE INFORMATION BELOW WERE PROVIDED BY CITY STAFF FOR SECTIONS 5.4, 5.5, AND 5.6. SECTIONS 5.7 AND 5.8 ARE DEPENDANT UPON THE SITE DESIGN LAYOUT AS HEREBY PROVIDED. WE HAVE INDICATED THE ANTICIPATED POINTS THAT WOULD BE AWARDED TO COMPLY WITH THE DENSITY PROPOSED.

5.4: LAND USE ACCESSIBILITY	3 POINTS
5.5: CONNECTIVITY ANALYSIS	3 POINTS
5.6: ROAD NETWORK EVALUATION	1 POINT
5.7: DESIGN GUIDELINES	6 POINTS
A. DESIGN TO ENCOURAGE PEDESTRIAN ACTIVITY	
1. PEDESTRIAN AMENITIES	PROVIDED
2. BLEND BUILDING SCALE	PROVIDED
3. BUILDING ORIENTATION & INT. LANDSCAPING	PROVIDED
4. AVOID BLANK WALLS	PROVIDED
5. AVOID TEARING DOWN BUILDINGS	NOT APP.
6. ON-STREET PARKING	NOT APP.
B. PROVIDE A GOOD CIRCULATION SYSTEM	
1. EXTERNAL CONNECTIVITY	PROVIDED
2. INTERNAL CONNECTIVITY	PROVIDED
3. PEDESTRIAN & BICYCLE CONNECTIONS	PROVIDED
4. SHARED DRIVEWAYS	NOT APP.
5. DRIVE ALIGNMENT	PROVIDED
6. INTERNAL STREETS	NOT APP.
C. RESPECT THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT	
1. USEABLE RECREATIONAL AREA/FACILITY	PROVIDED
2. AMENITIES (1 REQUIRED)	PROVIDED
3. PRESERVATION OF TREES	PROVIDED
TOTAL OF POINTS	13 POINTS

13 POINTS THROUGH BASE CALCULATIONS ALLOWS 28 UNITS PER ACRE. 1.53 ACRES X 28 UNITS PER ACRE EQUALS 42 UNITS. DEVELOPMENT PLAN PROPOSES 40 UNITS.



hdesigngroup
architecture + design

5039 S National Avenue | Springfield, MO 65810 | 417.887.659

OWNER
OWNER NAME

PROJECT TEAM

CIVIL ENGINEERING:
ANDERSON ENGINEERING
3213 S. WEST BYPASS
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65807
417.886.2741

PROFESSIONAL SEAL
Brent M. Stevens, AIA - Architect
MOR A-2000151419

PRELIMINARY:
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

© 2021 H DESIGN GROUP, LLC
THIS DRAWING AND THE ARCHITECTURAL WORK REPRESENTED ARE OWNED BY H DESIGN GROUP, LLC. COPYRIGHT INCLUDES THIS DRAWING, AS WELL AS ALL COMPONENTS OF THE CONCEPTUAL DESIGN. REPRODUCTION OF ANY KIND IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT OF H DESIGN GROUP, LLC.

PROJECT TITLE:
MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT ADDRESS:
309 & 327 W LAKEWOOD STREET
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI 65810

PREDEVELOPMENT SITE PLAN EXHIBIT

PROJECT NO.: 21-009
DRAWN BY: Author
REVIEWED BY: Checker
DATE: 12.10.2021

SHEET
C1.1

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Lear

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022-042

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with the
2 Springfield Finance and Development Corporation to provide loan
3 packaging, processing, and servicing.
4 _____
5

6 WHEREAS, the Springfield Finance and Development Corporation ("SFDC") was
7 established in December 1996 to furnish small business loans and equity for
8 businesses to encourage development within the low/moderate income census tracts
9 within the City; and
10

11 WHEREAS, the SFDC has made 61 loans totaling over \$2.9 million since 1998;
12 and
13

14 WHEREAS, the City has provided loan servicing to the SFDC since the SFDC's
15 establishment; and
16

17 WHEREAS, continuing this loan servicing program will benefit the community;
18 and
19

20 WHEREAS, the City and SFDC desire to amend and restate their current
21 contract to specify the scope of services, to change the cost for services provided by the
22 City, and to include a map showing the boundaries defining the low/moderate income
23 census tracts served by the SFDC.
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
27

28 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
29 a contract with the SFDC, said contract to be substantially in form and content as that
30 document attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit 1."
31

32 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
33 passage.
34

35 Passed at meeting: _____

36
37
38 _____
39 Mayor

40 Attest: _____, City Clerk

41
42 Filed as Ordinance: _____

43
44
45 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

46
47
48 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 - 042

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Economic Vitality

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Springfield Finance and Development Corporation to provide loan packaging, processing, and servicing.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield Finance and Development Corporation ("SFDC") was established in December 1996 to furnish small business loans and/or equity for businesses to encourage development within the low/moderate income census tracts within the City. Since 1998 SFDC has made 61 loans totaling over \$2.9 million. The City has provided loan servicing for SFDC since it was established.

The current contract will be amended and restated to include the following changes:

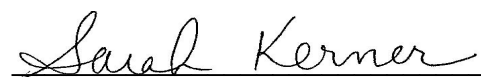
- Scope of Services to include—Review loan applications for economic feasibility; package loans and prepare loan proposals; service the loans, including collection of payments, depositing payments into SFDC account, and record keeping; attend SFDC Board and Loan Committee meetings; prepare loan documents on forms approved by SFDC attorney; provide loan closing services; and report on status of loans to the SFDC Board, as requested.
- Cost for services provided by the City—From February 1, 2022 through January 31, 2023 SFDC agrees to reimburse the City at an hourly rate of \$36.03 for actual time expended for the services detailed in the Scope of Services. Beginning February 1, 2023, the hourly rate will be increased to \$52.06 which will reflect full cost recovery for City services.
- Include a map ("Exhibit A") showing the boundaries that define the low/moderate income census tracts served by SFDC. Those boundaries are Kearney Street to the south, Glenstone Avenue to the west, Grand Street to the north and West Bypass to the east.

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted by:


Cheri Hagler, Loan Officer

Recommended by:


Sarah Kerner, Director of
Economic Development

Approved by:


Jason Gage,
City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Boundary Map

Exhibit 1

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) SFDC	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE February 1, 2022	TERMINATION DATE SEE CONTRACT LANGUAGE	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
CITY		SPRINGFIELD FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	
City of Springfield 840 Boonville, P.O. Box 8368 Springfield, MO 65802 Phone: (417) 864-1035 Fax: (417) 864-1030 Attn: Cheri Hagler, Economic Vitality Department		Springfield Finance and Development Corporation C/O Planning and Development Department 840 Boonville, P.O. Box 8368 Springfield, MO 65802 Phone: (417) 831-6200 Attn: Rusty Worley	

AMENDED AND RESTATED CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the City of Springfield, a municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, hereinafter referred to as "City," and Springfield Finance and Development Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "SFDC.",

Whereas, SFDC was incorporated on December 30, 1996 under the General and Business Corporation Law of the State of Missouri; and

Whereas, the Board of SFDC is composed of representatives from twelve banks and two business owners; and

Whereas, the stated program goal of SFDC is to furnish small business loans and/or equity for businesses to encourage development within the low/moderate income census tracts within the City, according to the following boundaries identified on the map attached as Exhibit A; and

Whereas, the City and SFDC desire to amend and restate an agreement whereby they may cooperate in the processing of economic development loans made by SFDC for the continued benefit of the citizens of Springfield; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for the consideration herein expressed and other good and valuable consideration, it is agreed by and between the City and SFDC as follows:

1. **Scope of Services.** The City hereby agrees to provide services of one or more qualified persons in the field of loan packaging and processing, loan servicing, or economic development to the SFDC, to accomplish the following tasks.

- a. Review loan applications for economic feasibility;
- b. Package loans and prepare loan proposals;
- c. Service the loans, including collection of payments, depositing payments into SFDC account, and record keeping;
- d. Attend SFDC Board and Loan Committee meetings;
- e. Prepare loan documents on forms approved by SFDC attorney;
- f. Provide loan closing services; and
- g. Report on status of loans to the SFDC Board, as requested.

It is recognized by SFDC that the City has limitations of the use of its manpower and equipment and therefore the City reserves the right to schedule the performance of services to most efficiently use the resources available to the City.

2. **Time of Performance.** The term of this Contract shall commence on February 1, 2022 and continue in full force and effect for a period of twenty-four consecutive months. Upon expiration of this initial 24-month term, the Contract shall

automatically renew annually for a 12-month period, without notice, unless terminated by either party pursuant to the remaining terms of this Agreement.

3. **Nonappropriated Funds.** In the event funds are not appropriated by the Council of the City of Springfield for any term of the contract, any extension thereto, or any portion of any term of the contract which falls in a fiscal period other than a fiscal period for which funds have been appropriated, the contract shall terminate without notice at the end of the fiscal period for which funds are appropriated.

4. **Assignment.** The City shall not assign any interest in this agreement without the prior written consent of SFDC, nor shall SFDC assign any interest in this agreement without the prior written consent of the City.

5. **Confidentiality.** All reports, information, data, or other sensitive information given to or prepared for the City shall not be made available to any individual, organization, or political subdivision without the prior approval of SFDC, except to the extent that the City has an obligation under the Freedom of Information Act and related Missouri Sunshine Laws to make such information public. SFDC, through the actions of its agents, shall conform to the applicable provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, Missouri Sunshine Laws, and the Privacy Act, as affect the duties and obligations of the City under this agreement.

6. **Liability and Indemnity.** The parties mutually agree to the following:

a. SFDC shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City and all individual employees of the City performing work under the Scope of Services, harmless from and against all damages, losses, liabilities, expenses, and costs with respect to all claims, including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, wrongful death, and damages to property, which may be asserted against the City by any person or entity as the result of SFDC's violation of statutory law, misrepresentation, copyright infringement, breach of contract, professional negligence or ordinary negligence in the course of the performance of this contract, provided that SFDC is not obligated to indemnify or hold harmless the City from the City's own negligence or wrong doing.

b. In no event shall the City be liable to SFDC for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

7. **Termination.** Either party may terminate this agreement in its entirety by giving 30 days written notice to the other party.

8. **Venue.** This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be litigated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

9. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX, electronic mail (if to SFDC), or by first class mail addressed to City or Consultant at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice provided by mail shall be the date falling on the third day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission or electronic mail (if to SFDC) shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the location of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

10. **Signature Warranty.** The signatories to this agreement warrant and represent that each executes this agreement with the full authority of his respective entity.

11. **Consideration.**

a. For the period commencing February 1, 2022 and concluding January 31, 2023, and in consideration for the services to be provided by the City to the SFDC in accordance with Paragraph 1. Scope of Services, the SFDC agrees to remunerate the City a sum equal to the actual time expended, based upon the hourly rate of \$36.03 per hour.

b. Beginning February 1, 2023, and in consideration for the services to be provided by the City to the SFDC in accordance with Paragraph 1. Scope of Services, the SFDC agrees to remunerate the City a sum equal to the actual time expended, based upon the hourly rate of \$52.06 per hour

c. The City shall bill the SFDC on an annual basis for services rendered under this agreement. The SFDC shall pay for services within 30 days of billing.

12. Discrimination. SFDC agrees in the performance of this Contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of SFDC or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a) and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. SFDC and any authorized subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. SFDC and any authorized subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

13. Attorney Fees. In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Agreement the City shall be entitled to recover from SFDC all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expenses incurred in such litigation.

14. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract. A violation of this provision renders the Contract void. Any applicable federal regulations and applicable provisions in Section 105.450 et seq. RSMo. shall not be violated. SFDC covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services to be performed under this Contract. SFDC further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having such interest shall be employed or compensated by SFDC.

15. Entire Agreement. This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto and signed by both parties.

(The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement to the terms of this Contract by their signatures below.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

Director of Finance or Acting Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Attorney or designee

SPRINGFIELD FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

Attest: _____
Corporate Secretary or designee

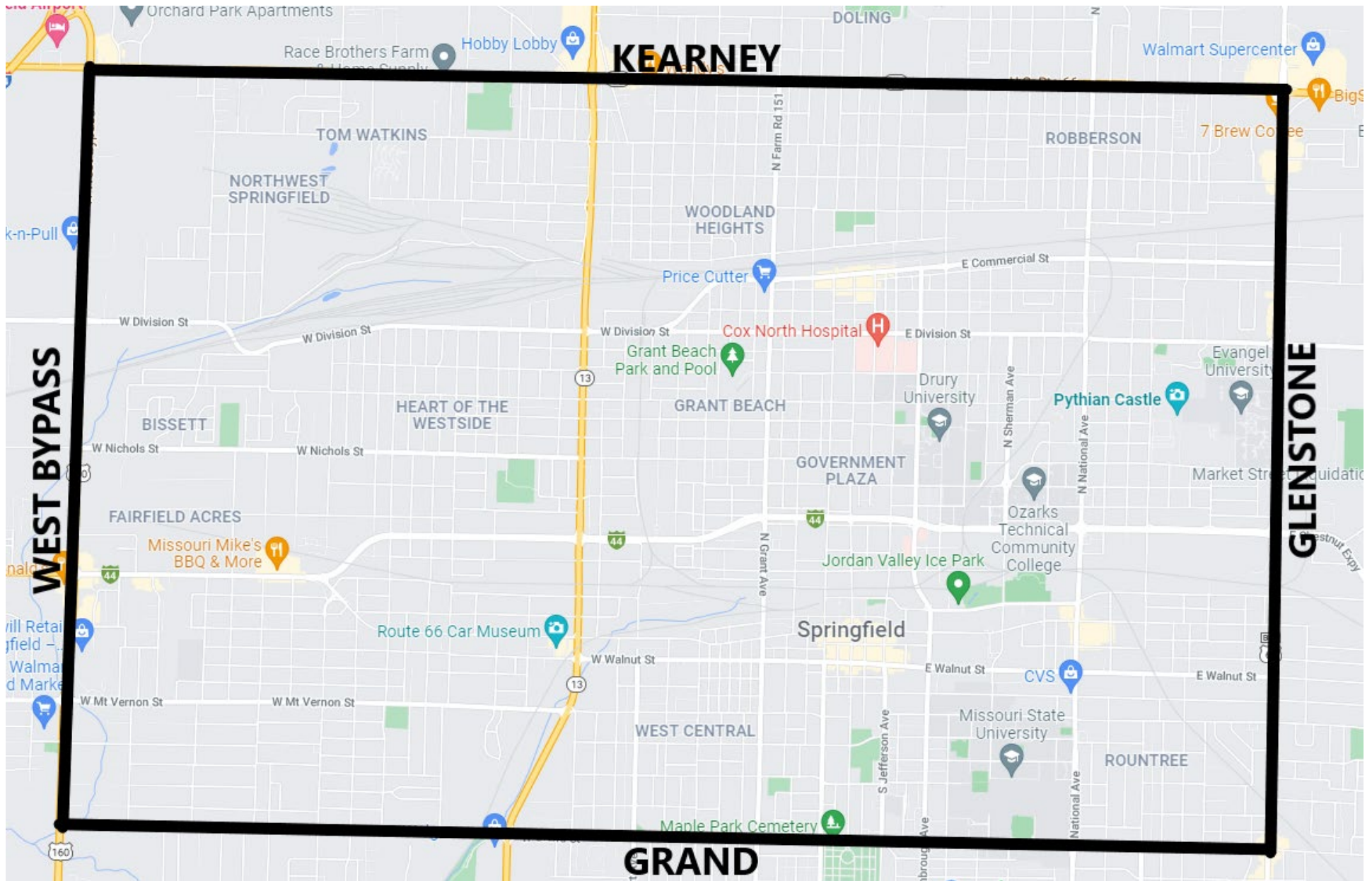
If Contractor is a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), please indicate classification.

Minority Owned ☐ Women Owned ☐ Veteran Owned ☐

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____
City Manager or designee

EXHIBIT A



One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 12
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 043

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with the
2 Southwest Missouri Council of Governments to provide loan
3 packaging and processing.
4 _____
5

6 WHEREAS, the Southwest Missouri Council of Governments ("SMCOG") was
7 established in 1989 as an association of local governments and stakeholders and is the
8 federally-designated Economic Development District for the ten-county area of
9 southwest Missouri comprised of Barry, Christian, Dade, Dallas, Greene, Lawrence,
10 Polk, Stone, Taney, and Webster counties; and
11

12 WHEREAS, the SMCOG received a Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic
13 Security ("CARES") Act Revolving Loan Fund Supplemental Disaster Recovery and
14 Resiliency award from the United States Department of Commerce Economic
15 Development Administration to administer and capitalize a Revolving Loan Fund ("RLF")
16 to lend to new, expanding, and existing businesses within Barry, Christian, Dade,
17 Dallas, Greene, Lawrence, Polk, Stone, Taney, Webster, Barton, Jasper, McDonald,
18 and Newton Counties in the State of Missouri; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the SMCOG desires to enter into an agreement with the City for loan
21 processing services for the SMCOG's RLF program; and
22

23 WHEREAS, City Council has determined that supporting the operation of the
24 SMCOG in this manner is in the best interest of the City of Springfield.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
30 a contract with the SWCOG, said contract to be substantially in form and content as that
31 document attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit 1."
32

33 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
34 passage.

35
36 Passed at meeting: _____

37
38 _____
39 Mayor

40
41 Attest: _____, City Clerk

42
43 Filed as Ordinance: _____

44
45
46 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

47
48
49 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022 - 043

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Economic Vitality

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with the Southwest Missouri Council of Governments to provide loan packaging and processing.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Southwest Missouri Council of Governments ("SMCOG") was established in 1989 as an association of local governments and stakeholders and is the federally designated Economic District for the ten-county area of southwest Missouri. SMCOG received a Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security ("CARES") Act Revolving Loan Fund Supplemental Disaster Recovery and Resiliency award from the United States Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration as shown on "Exhibit A" to administer and capitalize a Revolving Loan Fund ("RLF") to lend to new, expanding, and existing businesses within Barry, Christian, Dade, Dallas, Greene, Lawrence, Polk, Stone, Taney, Webster, Barton, Jasper, McDonald, and Newton Counties in the State of Missouri.

SMCOG desires to enter into an agreement with the City for loan processing services for their RLF program beginning March 1, 2022, and concluding one year later on February 28, 2023, at a rate of \$52.06 per hour with the ability to extend by Addendum. This cost reflects full cost recovery for City services.

Services provided by the City to SMCOG in connection to the RLF services include:

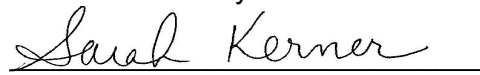
- Reviewing loan applications and consult with applicants, accountants, and bankers as needed to obtain project sources, uses and total project cost; project balance sheet analysis; project income statement and cash flow analysis; analysis of borrower's capacity; information on history, market analysis and management ability; information on credit history and bank experience; information on borrower's personal financial statements; analysis of collateral; loan classification and risk rating; strengths and weaknesses; and loan terms and conditions.
- Prepare loan proposals/credit memoranda.
- Present loan reviews to SMCOG Board or Executive Committee as requested.

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

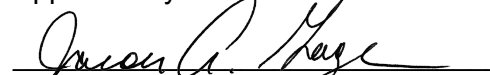
Submitted by:


Cheri Hagler, Loan Officer

Recommended by:


Sarah Kerner, Director of
Economic Development

Approved by:


Jason Gage,
City Manager

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A, Award documents

Exhibit 1

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) CONTRACTOR	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE January 1, 2022	TERMINATION DATE December 31, 2022	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
(X) NEW CONTRACT			
CITY		CONTRACTOR	
City of Springfield 840 Boonville, P.O. Box 8368 Springfield, MO 65802 Phone: (417) 864-1035 Attn: Sarah Kerner, Director of Economic Development		Southwest Missouri Council of Governments (SMCOG) 110 Park Central Square Springfield, MO 65806 Phone: 417-836-6900 Attn: Jason Ray, Executive Director	

SERVICES CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the City of Springfield, a municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, hereinafter referred to as "City," and the Southwest Missouri Council of Governments, herein after referred to as "SMCOG."

WHEREAS, SMCOG was established in 1989 as an association of local governments and stakeholders, and is the federally-designated Economic Development District for the ten-county area of southwest Missouri comprised of Barry, Christian, Dade, Dallas, Greene, Lawrence, Polk, Stone, Taney, and Webster counties; and

WHEREAS, SMCOG's purpose is to promote area-wide dissemination of information regarding issues and problems at the local and regional level and to provide technical and advisory services for community betterment; and

WHEREAS, SMCOG received a Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act Revolving Loan Fund Supplemental Disaster Recovery and Resiliency award from the United States Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration, as set forth in **Exhibit A** which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, to administer and capitalize a Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) to lend to new, expanding, and existing businesses within Barry, Christian, Dade, Dallas, Greene, Lawrence, Polk, Stone, Taney, Webster, Barton, Jasper, McDonald, and Newton Counties in the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the City and SMCOG desire to enter an agreement to cooperate in processing of loan applications received for the RLF program;

NOW, THEREFORE, for the considerations herein expressed and other good and valuable consideration, it is agreed by and between the City and SMCOG as follows:

1. **Scope of Services.** The City agrees to provide the following services to SMCOG in connection with the RLF:
 - a. Review loan applications and consult with applicants, accountants, and bankers as needed to obtain the following information:
 - Project sources, uses and total project cost;
 - Project balance sheet analysis;
 - Project income statement and cash flow analysis;
 - Analysis of borrower's capacity;
 - Information on history, market analysis and management ability;
 - Information on credit history and bank experience;
 - Information on borrower's personal financial statements;
 - Analysis of collateral;
 - Loan classification and risk rating;

- Strengths and weaknesses; and
- Loan terms and conditions;
- b. Prepare loan proposals/credit memoranda; and
- c. Present loan reviews to SMCOG Board or Executive Committee as requested.

SMCOG recognizes that the City has limitations of the use of its manpower and equipment. Therefore, the City reserves the right to schedule the performance of services to most efficiently use the resources available to the City.

2. Time of performance. The City shall provides the services as described in Paragraph 1 above for the period commencing January 1, 2022, and concluding one year later on December 31, 2022. The time for performance of this Contract may be extended by Addendum hereto, containing the signatories of the parties and an identification of the extension period as well as any other amendments to this Contract

3. Payment. Provided the City performs the services in the manner set forth in Paragraph 1 hereof, SMCOG agrees to pay the City \$52.06 per hour for all services to be rendered under this Contract.

4. Assignment. Neither the City nor SMCOG shall assign any interest in this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party to the assignment.

5. Confidentiality of Documents. All reports, information, data, or other sensitive information given to or prepared for the City shall not be made available to any individual, organization, or political subdivision without the prior approval of SMCOG, except that the City has an obligation under the Freedom of Information Act and related Missouri Sunshine laws to make such information public. SMCOG, through the action of its agents, shall conform to the applicable provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, Missouri Sunshine Laws, and the Privacy Act, as affect the duties and obligations of the City under this agreement.

6. Liability and Indemnity. The parties mutually agree to the following:

- a. SMCOG shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, and all individual employees of the City performing work under the Scope of Services, harmless from and against all damages, losses, liabilities, expenses, and costs with respect to all claims, including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, wrongful death, and damages to property, which may be asserted against the City by any person or entity as the result of SMCOG's violation of statutory law, misrepresentation, copyright infringement, breach of contract, professional negligence, or ordinary negligence in the course of the performance of this Contract, provided that SMCOG is not obligated to indemnify or hold harmless the City from the City's own negligency or wrongdoing.
- b. In no event shall the City be liable to SMCOG for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willfull or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this Contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this Contract.

7. Termination of Contract. Either party may terminate this Contract in its entirety by giving 30 days written notice to the other party.

8. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract. A violation of this provision renders the Contract void. Any applicable federal regulations and applicable provisions in Section 105.450 et seq. RSMo. shall not be violated.

9. Attorney Fees. In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Contract, the City shall be entitled to recover from SMCOG all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expenses incurred in such litigation.

10. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX, electronic mail (if to SMCOG), or by first class mail addressed to City or SMCOG at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice provided by mail shall be the date falling on the third day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by

FAX transmission or electronic mail (if to SMCOG) shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the location of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

11. **Jurisdiction.** This Contract and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this Contract be litigated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

12. **Entire Agreement.** This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement to the terms of this Contract by their signatures below.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

Director of Finance or Acting Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Attorney or designee

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

If Contractor is a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), please indicate classification.

Minority Owned ☐ Women Owned ☐ Veteran Owned ☐

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____
City Manager or designee

CERTIFICATION REGARDING POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The City's Charter, Sec. 19.16, prohibits any Council member or employee of the City from having a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the City and any member of a City board or commission from having a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the department or administrative agency managed or operated by the board or commission on which he or she serves.

*****If the prohibition above is violated, the contract is void and the Council member, City board or commission member forfeits his or her office or the employee forfeits his or her employment*****

Vendor certifies that (check all that apply):

1. ____ No City Council member, City employee, or City board or commission member is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.
2. ____ No spouse or dependent child of a City Council member, City employee, or City board or commission member is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.
3. ____ A City Council member or spouse is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.
4. ____ A City employee or spouse is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.
5. ____ A City board/commission member or spouse is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.

If choosing 3, 4, or 5, please provide name of Council member, employee, board or commission member, or spouse:

Vendor Certification:

I certify the information above is true and accurate.

By: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Please note whether the Charter is violated is fact-specific. City staff will follow up with you for additional information.



United States Department of
Commerce Economic Development
Administration Denver Regional
Office
1244 Speer Boulevard, Suite 431
Denver, Colorado 80204

February 18, 2021

Jason Ray
Executive Director
Southwest Missouri Council of Governments
110 Park Central Square
Springfield, MO 65806

In reply refer to: 05-79-06084

Dear Mr. Ray:

The Department of Commerce's Economic Development Administration (EDA) has approved your application for a \$975,000 EDA investment to capitalize a Revolving Loan Fund.

Enclosed is a signed copy of the *Financial Assistance Award* and the award packet. Your agreement to the terms and conditions of the award should be indicated by the signature of your principal official on the signed *Financial Assistance Award*. The *OIG Fraud Awareness Training Certificates* must be signed by key staff working on this grant award. The *Award* and *Certificates* should be returned to pwaggoner@eda.gov. If not signed and returned within 30 days of receipt, EDA may declare the Award null and void.

Please do not to make any commitments in reliance on this award until you have carefully reviewed and accepted the terms and conditions. Any commitments entered into prior to obtaining the approval of EDA in accordance with its regulations and requirements will be at your own risk.

EDA's mission is to lead the federal economic development agenda by promoting innovation and competitiveness, preparing American regions for growth and success in the worldwide economy. EDA implements this mission by making strategic investments in the nation's most economically distressed communities that encourage private sector collaboration and creation of higher-skill, higher-wage jobs. EDA investments are results driven, embracing the principles of technological innovation, entrepreneurship and regional development.

EDA shares your expectations regarding the impact of this investment and looks forward to working with you to meet the economic development needs of your community.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Angela B. Martinez". The signature is stylized with a large, flowing "A" and "M".

Angela B. Martinez
Regional Director
Denver Regional Office

Enclosures

☒ GRANT ☐ COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARD

FEDERAL AWARD ID NUMBER

05-79-06084 URI:115704

RECIPIENT NAME

Southwest Missouri Council of Governments

PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

February 18, 2021 - February 18, 2024

STREET ADDRESS

110 Park Central Square

FEDERAL SHARE OF COST

\$ 975,000

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

Springfield, MO 65806

RECIPIENT SHARE OF COST

\$ 25,000

AUTHORITY

Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 11)

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST

\$ 1,000,000

CFDA NO. AND NAME

11.307 Economic Adjustment Assistance Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) Recovery

PROJECT TITLE

Revolving Loan Fund

This Award Document (Form CD-450) signed by the Grants Officer constitutes an obligation of Federal funding. By signing this Form CD-450, the Recipient agrees to comply with the Award provisions checked below and attached. Upon acceptance by the Recipient, the Form CD-450 must be signed by an authorized representative of the Recipient and returned to the Grants Officer. If not signed and returned without modification by the Recipient within 30 days of receipt, the Grants Officer may unilaterally withdraw this Award offer and de-obligate the funds.

☐ DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS☐ R & D AWARD☐ FEDERAL-WIDE RESEARCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AS ADOPTED BY THE DEPT. OF COMMERCE☒ SPECIFIC AWARD CONDITIONS☒ LINE ITEM BUDGET☒ 2 CFR PART 200, UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO 2 CFR § 1327.101☐ 48 CFR PART 31, CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES☐ MULTI-YEAR AWARD. PLEASE SEE THE MULTI-YEAR SPECIFIC AWARD CONDITION.☒ OTHER(S): EDA Revolving Loan Fund Standard Terms & Conditions (November 12, 2020)Compliance with EDA Disaster Assistance Program Requirements: "Fraud Awareness Training"

SIGNATURE OF DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE GRANTS OFFICER

Angela B. Martinez, Regional Director

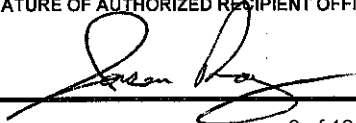
Digitally signed by ANGELA MARTINEZ
Date: 2021.02.18 15:23:35 -07'00'

DATE

02/18/21

PRINTED NAME, PRINTED TITLE, AND SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED RECIPIENT OFFICIAL

Jason Ray, Executive Director



DATE

4/6/21

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING COMPLETION



The undersigned has fully and completely reviewed this training on behalf of the proposer/awardee, understands the information presented in this training, and has the authority to make this certification as the awardee. The undersigned understands providing false or misleading information during any part of the proposal, award, or performance phase of an EDA assistance award may result in criminal, civil or administrative sanctions, including but not limited to: fines, restitution, and/or imprisonment under 18 U.S.C. § 1001; treble damages and civil penalties under the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq.; civil recovery of award funds; suspension and/or debarment from all federal procurement and non-procurement transactions, FAR Part 9.4 or 2 CFR Part 180; and other administrative remedies including termination of active EDA assistance awards.


Signature

4/6/21
Date

Jason Ray
Name

SMIO6
Entity Name

Executive Director
Position Title

Per the training instructions, return signed either to the relevant EDA Project Officer or via the GrantsOnline website, as applicable, within 60 days of grant award. A separate Certification is required for each Authorized Signer on the Award. This Certification must be signed by the same Individual(s) executing the Award (CD-450).

EDA Award Number 05-79-06074

Certificate One

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING COMPLETION



The undersigned has fully and completely reviewed this training on behalf of the proposer/awardee, understands the information presented in this training, and has the authority to make this certification as the awardee. The undersigned understands providing false or misleading information during any part of the proposal, award, or performance phase of an EDA assistance award may result in criminal, civil or administrative sanctions, including but not limited to: fines, restitution, and/or imprisonment under 18 U.S.C. § 1001; treble damages and civil penalties under the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq.; civil recovery of award funds; suspension and/or debarment from all federal procurement and non-procurement transactions, FAR Part 9.4 or 2 CFR Part 180; and other administrative remedies including termination of active EDA assistance awards.

Brandon Jensen
Signature

4/6/2021

Date

Brandon Jensen
Name

SMCG
Entity Name

Associate Planner
Position Title

Per the training instructions, return signed either to the relevant EDA Project Officer or via the GrantsOnline website, as applicable, within 60 days of grant award. A separate Certification is required for each Authorized Signer on the Award. This Certification must be signed by the same Individual(s) executing the Award (CD-450).

EDA Award Number 05-79-06074

Certificate Two

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING COMPLETION



The undersigned has fully and completely reviewed this training on behalf of the proposer/awardee, understands the information presented in this training, and has the authority to make this certification as the awardee. The undersigned understands providing false or misleading information during any part of the proposal, award, or performance phase of an EDA assistance award may result in criminal, civil or administrative sanctions, including but not limited to: fines, restitution, and/or imprisonment under 18 U.S.C. § 1001; treble damages and civil penalties under the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq.; civil recovery of award funds; suspension and/or debarment from all federal procurement and non-procurement transactions, FAR Part 9.4 or 2 CFR Part 180; and other administrative remedies including termination of active EDA assistance awards.

Christopher J Coulter
Signature

07 April 2021

Date

Christopher J Coulter, AICP

Name

SMCOG

Entity Name

Chair

Position Title

Per the training instructions, return signed either to the relevant EDA Project Officer or via the [GrantsOnline website](#), as applicable, within 60 days of grant award. A separate Certification is required for each Authorized Signer on the Award. This Certification must be signed by the same Individual(s) executing the Award (CD-450).

EDA Award Number 05-79-06074

Certificate Three

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 4
Filed: 02-01-22

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 044

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to accept \$30,000 in grant funds
2 from the Community Foundation of the Ozarks to be utilized to
3 perform approved grant activities and to enter into necessary
4 agreements to carry out the grant; and amending the budget of the
5 Department of Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
6 in the amount of \$30,000 to appropriate the grant funds.
7
8

9 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, through the Department of Workforce
10 Development, has the opportunity to accept \$30,000 from the Community Foundation of
11 the Ozarks ("CFO") to provide funding toward the Let's Get to Work Project; and
12

13 WHEREAS, the goal of the Let's Get to Work Project is to support workers and
14 job seekers who face transportation barriers that affect their ability to get hired or
15 maintain current jobs; and
16

17 WHEREAS, the Department of Workforce Development will utilize grant funds for
18 needs such as car repairs, new tires, gasoline cards, licensing fees or taxes,
19 transportation services such as bus passes, ride-sharing services, taxis, purchase or
20 repair of bikes/e-bikes, or vehicle purchase down payments to assist clients in need
21 through its case management system; and
22

23 WHEREAS, residential eligibility for this funding will cover the 14-county area of
24 southwest Missouri where the service areas of the CFO and United Way of the Ozarks
25 overlap: Barry, Christian, Dallas, Douglas, Greene, Hickory, Laclede, Lawrence, Polk,
26 Stone, Taney, Texas, Webster, and Wright counties.
27

28 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
29 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
30

31 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept
32 grant funds in the amount of \$30,000 from CFO, and to execute contracts, on forms
33 approved by the City Attorney, necessary to carry out the intent of this grant.

34 Section 2 – The budget of the City’s Department of Workforce Development, for
35 Fiscal Year 2021-2022, is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as
36 shown on Budget Adjustment No. 050, a copy of which is attached hereto and
37 incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”
38

39 Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
40 recommended by the City Manager.
41

42 Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting
43 entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event additional funding
44 is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized
45 to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.
46

47 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
48 passage.
49

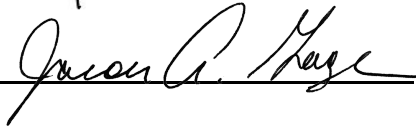
50 Passed at meeting: _____
51

52 _____
53 Mayor
54

55 Attest: _____, City Clerk
56

57 Filed as Ordinance: _____
58

59
60 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney
61

62
63 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022-044

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Workforce Development.

PUROPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a grant from the Community Foundation of the Ozarks ("CFO") in the amount of \$30,000 to be utilized to perform grant activities as approved by CFO; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; and amend the budget of the Department of Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 in the amount of \$30,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The goal of the CFO program, Let's Get to Work, is to support workers and job seekers who face transportation barriers that affect their ability to get hired or maintain current jobs.

The Department of Workforce Development will utilize grant funds for needs such as car repairs, new tires, gasoline cards, licensing fees or taxes, transportation services such as bus passes, ride-sharing services, taxis, purchase or repair of bikes/e-bikes, or vehicle purchase down payments to assist clients in need through its case management system.

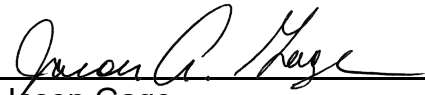
Residential eligibility for this funding will cover the 14-county area of southwest Missouri where the service areas of the CFO and United Way of the Ozarks overlap: Barry, Christian, Dallas, Douglas, Greene, Hickory, Laclede, Lawrence, Polk, Stone, Taney, Texas, Webster, and Wright counties.

CFO is allowing for agencies to reapply for additional funding once 80% of grant is expensed to avoid a gap in services. CFO requests that reapplication is accompanied with required data reporting and that awardees use no more than \$3,000 per individual for this program.

Recommended by:


Sally Payne, Director of
Workforce Development

Approved by:


Jason Gage,
City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
050

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24370	21	28210	416010			\$ 30,000	Community Foundation of the Ozarks: Let's Get to Work
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 30,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24370	21	28210	502600			\$ 30,000	Transportation Reimbursement Expense - TRE
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 30,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2021-22 budget by appropriating grant funds from the Community Foundation of the Ozarks for transportation reimbursements for going to work.

Requested By:

Sally Payne 2/1/22
Department Head Date

Approved By:

DD Hill 2/1/22
Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2022-044
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 4
Filed 02-01-22

Sponsored by Lear

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2022- 045

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Professional, Administrative and Technical Schedule by making provision for two new job titles, deleting one existing job title, and establishing a new Occupational Series Group for specific airport management positions with an associated Occupational Series market pay adjustment.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

NOTE: **Bolded** language is being added and ~~stricken~~ language is being deleted.

Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to various salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Professional, Administrative and Technical Schedule is hereby amended by adding the following job titles and deleting the following job title:

Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade
(Titles to be Added)

Classification:

Salary Grade:

Airport Badging & Office Coordinator
Airport Operations Manager

PAT-6
PAT-11

Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade
(Title to be Deleted)

Classification:

Salary Grade:

~~Airport Operations Supervisor~~

~~PAT-10~~

Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the ‘Salary Ordinance,’ shall be amended to include a new Occupational Series Group, titled Airport Management, and this section shall be numbered and placed within the Salary Ordinance at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate. Specifically, the following provisions shall be added to the Salary Ordinance:

Airport Management Occupational Series Group

- A. There is hereby created a new Occupational Series Group, “Airport Management” which shall consist of the Assistant Director of Aviation, Operations position and the Assistant Director of Aviation, Administration position.**
- B. The initial Occupational Series market pay adjustment for the Airport Management Group shall be a fifteen percent (15%) multiplier of the annual base pay rate for positions within the Airport Management Group.**
- C. In subsequent years, the Airport Management Group shall fall under the same discretionary authority granted to the City Manager to apply an additional annual multiplier (currently set at five percent (5%)).**

Section 3 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

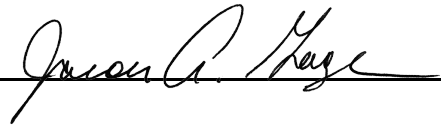
Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: , City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2022-045

FILED: 02-01-22

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

PURPOSE: To amend Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Springfield, Missouri, Section 2.92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Professional, Administrative and Technical Schedule by making provision for two (2) new job titles and deleting one (1) job title; and by establishing a new Occupational Series market pay adjustment for specific airport management positions.

BACKGROUND: This Council bill contains recommendations from job studies recently completed by Human Resources resulting from an Airport reorganization review and study as requested by the Airport Board. New job titles include Airport Badging & Office Coordinator (PAT-6) and Airport Operations Manager (PAT-11). The job title deletion includes Airport Operations Supervisor (PAT-10). Additionally, based on external market pay factors and comparators with other city Assistant Director positions, a new Occupational Series market pay adjustment in the amount of fifteen percent (15%) for the Airport's two Assistant Director positions is recommended in order to be competitive with external markets and to have better parity among other Assistant Director positions.

REMARKS: Human Resources recommends the establishment of the new job titles based on organizational changes. The Airport Board and Airport management have been reviewing the current organizational structure and design of the Springfield-Branson National Airport as part of a comprehensive reorganization study, including in-depth, internal job studies conducted by Human Resources. Based on the scope of responsibility required of each position, the recommended salary grade assignments as outlined in the attached Council bill are consistent with the overall level of responsibility and will result in reclassifications for incumbent employees. Additionally, based on external market pay factors and industry standards for the Airport's assistant director level positions, a new Occupational Series market pay adjustment is recommended to be competitive with external airport management markets at this level and to have better parity among other assistant director positions at the City.

BUDGET NOTE: Funds to support the above recommendations are within the Airport's approved Fiscal Year 2022 Budget; therefore, no budget adjustment is necessary.

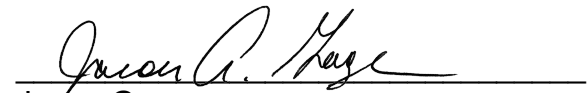
The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with Council's policies. It is respectfully requested that Council give consideration and approval to these changes.

Submitted by:



Darla Morrison,
Director of Human Resources

Approved by:



Jason Gage,
City Manager